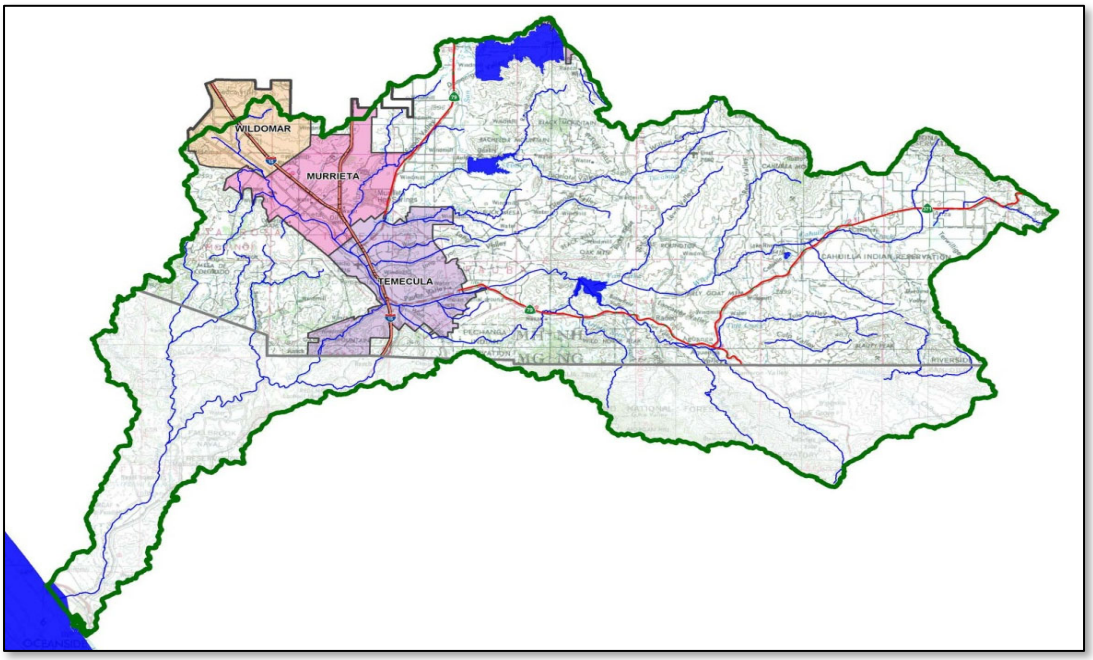
County Project Specific Water Quality Management Plan

A Template for preparing Project Specific WQMPs for Priority Development Projects only for use in the ***unincorporated portions of Riverside County*** *located within the* ***Santa Margarita Region* and other watersheds in the jurisdiction of the San Diego Water Quality Control Board***.

Project Title: FRENCH VALLEY DEVELOPMENT
Development No: TBD
Design Review/Case No: CUP 200046
BMP-Type (Latitude, Longitude): BMP-1: Modular Wetland System (33.589344, -117.126777)
BMP-2: Biofiltration Basin (33.589711, -117.126789)
BMP-3: Biofiltration Basin (33.589827, -117.126417)
BMP-4: Biofiltration Basin (33.590411, -117.126240)



☒ **Preliminary**
☐ Final

Original Date Prepared: 02/18/2021

Revision Date(s): TBD

Based on 2018 WQMP, prepared for Compliance with Regional Board Order No. **R9-2013-0001** *as amended by Order No.* **R9-2015-0001** *and Order No.* **R9-2015-0100**

The County updated this template on April 3, 2019

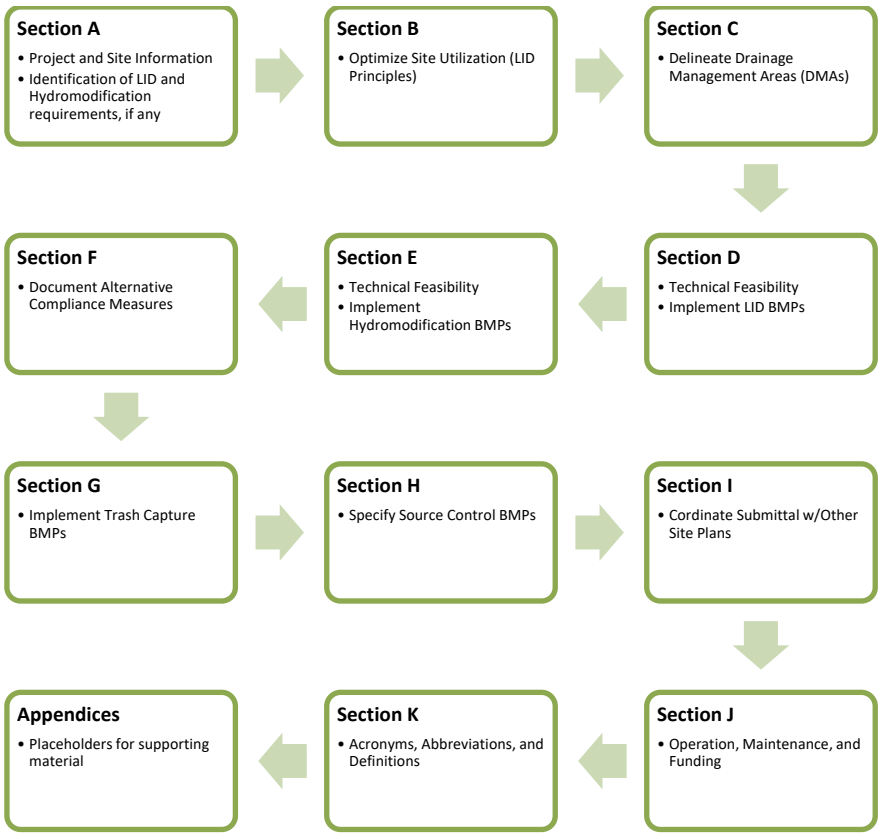
Contact Information:

Prepared for:
DMSD Property, LLC
41760 Ivy Street, Suite 201
Murrieta, CA 92562
Tel: (951) 816-0189

Prepared by:
Commercial Development Resources
Today's Ideas. Tomorrow's Reality.
4121 Westerly Place, Suite 112
Newport Beach, CA 92660
Tel: (949) 610-8997
Contact: Aaron Albertson, PE

A Brief Introduction

The Regional Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System (MS4) Permit[1] requires that a Project-Specific WQMP be prepared for all development projects within the jurisdiction of the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board that meet the 'Priority Development Project' categories and thresholds listed in the Riverside County Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP). This Project-Specific WQMP Template has been prepared to help document compliance and prepare a WQMP submittal. Below is a flowchart for the layout of this Template that will provide the steps required to document compliance.



To ensure compliance with State permanent recordkeeping, the County of Riverside is no longer accepting hard copies of the **approved** (Final or Preliminary) WQMPs and Hydrology Reports. Electronic submittals are highly encouraged for submittal reviews, single PDF file submittal on two CD copies (CD-R or RW for submittals), to the Transportation Department (4080 Lemon Street, 8th Floor, Riverside, CA 92501) is preferred. For the first Final WQMP submittal, please provide the approved Preliminary WQMP and approval correspondence, if available.

For Approved Final WQMPs, submit as a single-file on two CD copies (long lasting M-DISC standard):

- A wet-signed and notarized BMP maintenance agreement (See Appendix 9 for details)
- Owner's Certification signed and scanned into the PDF, or wet-signed hard copy, dated after approval.
- Print out of the WQMP site map (11x17") and Coversheet (8.5x11")
- The CDs should include a Hydrology report when applicable. The County requires a hydrology report with hydraulics for the design of drainage facilities. Then provide a print out of the Pre- & Post-Hydrology map (11x17") and Report Coversheet (8.5x11")
- For tracts, submit the County EDA approved maintenance exhibit
- Signed Exhibit B.9 - WQMP O&M Cost Sheet.xlsx

Signed and scanned into the PDF for Final Approved WQMP, or wet-signed hard copy.

[1] Order No. R9-2013-0001 as amended by Order Nos. R9-2015-0001 and R9-2015-0100, NPDES No. CAS0109266, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from the MS4s Draining the Watersheds within the San Diego Region, California Regional Water Quality Control Board, May 8, 2013.

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

This Project-Specific WQMP has been prepared for **DMSD Property, LLC** by **Commercial Development Resources** for the **French Valley Development** project.

This WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of Riverside County for County Ordinance No. 754 which includes the requirement for the preparation and implementation of a Project-Specific WQMP.

The undersigned, while owning the property/project described in the preceding paragraph, shall be responsible for the implementation and funding of this WQMP and will ensure that this WQMP is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site. In addition, the property owner accepts responsibility for interim operation and maintenance of Stormwater Best Management Practices until such time as this responsibility is formally transferred to a subsequent owner. This WQMP will be reviewed with the facility operator, facility supervisors, employees, tenants, maintenance and service contractors, or any other party (or parties) having responsibility for implementing portions of this WQMP. At least one copy of this WQMP will be maintained at the project site or project office in perpetuity. The undersigned is authorized to certify and to approve implementation of this WQMP. The undersigned is aware that implementation of this WQMP is enforceable under Riverside County Water Quality Ordinance (No. 754).

"I, the undersigned, certify under penalty of law that the provisions of this WQMP have been reviewed and accepted and that the WQMP will be transferred to future successors in interest."

Owner's Signature	Date
Owner's Printed Name	Owner's Title/Position

PREPARER'S CERTIFICATION

"The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control Best Management Practices in this plan meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. ***R9-2013-0001*** *as amended by Order Nos.* ***R9-2015-0001 and R9-2015-0100****."*

Preparer's Signature	02/18/2021 Date
Aaron M. Albertson Preparer's Printed Name	Principal Preparer's Title/Position

Preparer's Licensure:

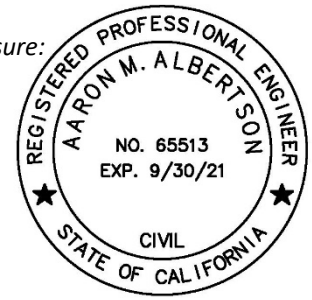


Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Appendices

Section A: Project and Site Information

Use the table below to compile and summarize basic site information that will be important for completing subsequent steps. Subsections A.1 through A.4 provide additional detail on documentation of additional project and site information. The Regional MS4 Permit has effectively removed the ability for a project to be grandfathered from the latest WQMP requirements, see Section E.3.e.(1).

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Type of PDP:	New Development
Type of Project:	Restaurants, Parking Lots
Planning Case Number:	CUP200046
Rough Grade Permit No.:	TBD
Development Name:	French Valley Development (Winchester Road & Briggs Road)
PROJECT LOCATION	
Latitude & Longitude (DMS):	33°35'24.5"N, 117°07'34.9"W
Project Watershed and Sub-Watershed:	Santa Margarita River (Murrieta Creek and Warm Springs)
24-Hour 85th Percentile Storm Depth (inches):	0.58 in
Is project subject to Hydromodification requirements?	☒ **Y** ☐ N (Select based on Section A.3)
APN(s):	963-070-052
Map Book and Page No.:	Book 234, Pages 64-69
PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS	
Proposed or Potential Land Use(s):	Commercial Retail
Proposed or Potential SIC Code(s):	5812 (Eating Places)
Existing Impervious Area of Project Footprint (SF):	0 SF
Total area of proposed Impervious Surfaces within the Project Limits (SF)/or Replacement:	52,300 SF
Total Project Area (ac):	2.166 AC
Does the project consist of offsite road improvements?	☐ Y ☒ **N**
Does the project propose to construct unpaved roads?	☐ Y ☒ **N**
Is the project part of a larger common plan of development (phased project)?	☐ Y ☒ **N**
Has preparation of Project-Specific WQMP included coordination with other site plans?	☐ Y ☒ **N**
EXISTING SITE CHARACTERISTICS	
Is the project considered a "Small Project", per Section 2.4.5 of the WQMP Guidance? • Residential: < 10 acres **and** < 30 Dwelling Units • Commercial or Institutional: < 5 acres **and** < 50,000 square feet of impervious area • Industrial: < 2 acres **and** < 20,000 square feet of impervious area	☐ Y ☒ **N**
List the Hydrologic Soil Types underlying the project footprint (A, B, C and/or D)*	C (NRCS map attached)
All projects require infiltration testing to verify BMP type selection, unless the project is a "Small Project" **and** the underlying Hydrologic Soil Types are "C" or "D". Is the project a "Small Project with underlying "C" or "D" type soils?	☐ Y ☒ **N** If yes, LID Infiltration BMPs cannot be used
Is a Geotechnical Report with infiltration testing for BMPs attached? Infiltration testing is not required for harvest & reuse, or full mitigation provided by LID Principals/Tree wells.	☒ **Y** ☐ N ☐ N/A

Provide a brief description of the project:

DMSD Property, LLC proposes the French Valley Development Project, a commercial retail development consisting of 2.17 acres of land located south of Benton Road, easterly of Winchester Road (SR-79), south of Magdas Coloradas Street, and west of Briggs Road in the unincorporated area of County of Riverside. The project site is currently vacant and mass graded. The project proposes two new quick service restaurants (Jack in the Box and Taco Bell) with one drive-thru lane each. Improvements to the site will also include paved parking areas, exterior concrete flatwork, landscaping and irrigation, the construction of buildings, two covered trash enclosures, wet and dry utilities, underground detention system and precise grading. Outdoor activities for the project are expected to include driving vehicles, parking, walking, trash pickup, maintenance and activities otherwise related to the conduct of commercial center with quick-service restaurants. No outdoor material storage is proposed for the project and will be prohibited within the project area.

Typical outdoor activities are limited to vehicular and pedestrian traffic within the communal parking lot and service drive aisle. Maintenance of the proposed improvements include Common Area Landscape Management and Common Area Litter Control and Street Sweeping for Parking Lots. Common area and residential trash can be anticipated to be produced daily by customers, guests, employees, and contractors. The trash will be collected and disposed of at designated trash enclosure. The enclosures will include a roof and be protected from rain and storm water run-on. The trash will then be removed by the private waste management company on a weekly basis for proper disposal to a central trash disposal facility offsite. Employee and contractor trash will be collected by and properly carried offsite and disposed of properly by each employee and contractor. A maintenance company hired by the Owner will collect and properly dispose of off-site any litter within the common areas.

The project will implement a combination of LID BMPs to address potential runoff pollutants. These include site design measures, such as the use of landscaping areas, parkway landscaping and trees (canopy cover) to reduce contiguous impervious areas, routing roof drain downspouts to landscaping areas to promote runoff filtration, evapotranspiration, and incidental infiltration.

The site is delineated into five (5) Drainage Management Areas (DMAs). DMA-A1 discharges to a proprietary biofiltration system (Modular Wetland System by BioClean) for pollutant treatment. DMA-A2, DMA-A3 and DMA-A4 discharge to onsite biofiltration basins for pollutant treatment. Treated runoff and overflows from all of DMA-A is routed to an underground detention system for hydromodification flow control. The BMPs for this development have been sized to adequately treat the water quality flows and the project proposes a StormTank underground detention system for the mitigation of the flow and volume increases due to the project developments. DMA-B consists entirely of self-treating landscape (with less than 5% impervious area, i.e. concrete pedestrian walkway) that flows directly to the existing City storm drain system.

Land use summary for the project is as follows:

Description	Area (AC)
Landscape Area	0.97
Buildings and Paved Surface	1.20
Total Project Area	2.17

Note: Paver and dirt roads are considered pervious for determining WQMP applicability.

*Per Geotechnical report, Riverside County Hydrology Manual, or https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm

A.1 Maps and Site Plans

When completing your Project-Specific WQMP, include a map of the Project vicinity and existing site. In addition, include all grading, drainage, landscape/plant palette and other pertinent construction plans in Appendix 2. At a **minimum**, your WQMP Site Plan should include the following:

- Vicinity and location maps
- Parcel Boundary and Project Footprint
- Existing and Proposed Topography
- Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)
- Proposed Structural Best Management Practices (BMPs)
- Drainage Paths
- Drainage infrastructure, inlets, overflows
- Source Control BMPs
- Site Design BMPs
- Buildings, Roof Lines, Downspouts
- Impervious Surfaces
- Pervious Surfaces (i.e. Landscaping)
- Standard Labeling
- Cross Section and Outlet details

A.2 Identify Receiving Waters

Using Table A-1 below, list in order of upstream to downstream, the Receiving Waters that the Project site is tributary to. Continue to fill each row with the Receiving Water's 303(d) listed impairments (if any), designated Beneficial Uses, and proximity, if any, to a RARE Beneficial Use. Include a map of the Receiving Waters in Appendix 1. This map should identify the path of the stormwater discharged from the site all the way to the outlet of the Santa Margarita River to the Pacific Ocean. Use the most recent 303(d) list available from the State Water Resources Control Board Website.

(http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/)

Table A-1 Identification of Receiving Waters

Receiving Waters	USEPA Approved 303(d) List Impairments	Designated Beneficial Uses	Proximity to RARE Beneficial Use
Warm Springs Creek	Nutrients (nitrogen, phosphorus, eutrophic condition), Metals (copper, iron, manganese), Bacteria and Pathogens, Pesticides and Herbicides	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD	NONE
Murrieta Creek	Nutrients (nitrogen, phosphorus, eutrophic condition), Metals (copper, iron, manganese), Toxicity, Pesticides and Herbicides	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD	NONE
Santa Margarita (Upper)	Nutrients (nitrogen, phosphorus, eutrophic condition), Toxicity	MUN, AGR, IND, REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE	18.8 mi
Santa Margarita (Lower)	Nutrients (nitrogen, phosphorus, eutrophic condition), Bacteria and Pathogens	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE	27.8 mi
Santa Margarita Estuary	Nutrients (eutrophic condition)	REC1, REC2, EST, WILD, RARE, MAR, MIGR, SPWN	38.3 mi
Pacific Ocean	Nutrients (eutrophic condition)	IND, NAV, REC1, REC2, COMM, BIOL, WILD, RARE, MAR, AQUA, MIGR, SPWN, SHELL	38.3 mi

A.3 Drainage System Susceptibility to Hydromodification

Using Table A-2 below, list in order of the point of discharge at the project site down to the Santa Margarita River[2], each drainage system or receiving water that the project site is tributary to. Continue to fill each row with the material of the drainage system, and any exemption (if applicable). Based on the results, summarize the applicable hydromodification performance standards that will be documented in Section E. Exempted categories of receiving waters include:

- Existing storm drains that discharge directly to water storage reservoirs, lakes, or enclosed embayments, or
- Conveyance channels whose bed and bank are concrete lined all the way from the point of discharge to water storage reservoirs, lakes, enclosed embayments, or the Pacific Ocean.
- Other water bodies identified in an approved WMAA (See Exhibit G to the WQMP)

Include a map exhibiting each drainage system and the associated susceptibility in Appendix 1.

Table A-2 Identification of Susceptibility to Hydromodification

Drainage System	Drainage System Material	Hydromodification Exemption	Hydromodification Exempt
Warm Springs Creek	Natural Channel	Susceptible	☐ Y ☒ **N**
Murrieta Creek	Natural Channel	Susceptible	☐ Y ☒ **N**
Summary of Performance Standards			
☐ Hydromodification Exempt – Select if "Y" is selected in the Hydromodification Exempt column above, project is exempt from hydromodification requirements. ☒ **Not Exempt** – Select if "N" is selected in any row of the Hydromodification Exempt column above. Project is subject to hydrologic control requirements and may be subject to sediment supply requirements.			

A.4 Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project:

Table A-3 Other Applicable Permits

Agency	Permit Required	
State Department of Fish and Game, 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	☐ Y	☒ **N**
State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification	☐ Y	☒ **N**
US Army Corps of Engineers, Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit	☐ Y	☒ **N**
US Fish and Wildlife, Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion	☐ Y	☒ **N**
Statewide Construction General Permit Coverage	☒ **Y**	☐ N
Statewide Industrial General Permit Coverage	☐ Y	☒ **N**
Western Riverside MSHCP Consistency Approval (e.g., JPR, DBESP)	☐ Y	☒ **N**
Other *(please list in the space below as required)* - County of Riverside Grading and Building Permits	☒ **Y**	☐ N

NOTE: If yes is answered to any of the questions above, the Copermittee may require proof of approval/coverage from those agencies as applicable including documentation of any associated requirements that may affect this Project-Specific WQMP.

[2] Refer to Exhibit G of the WQMP for a map of exempt and potentially exempt areas. These maps are from the Draft SMR WMAA as of January 5, 2018 and will be replaced upon acceptance of the SMR WMAA.

NOTE: Consider these concepts in the Preliminary WQMP, need to be completed for the Final WQMP.

Section B: Optimize Site Utilization (LID Principles)

Review of the information collected in Section 'A' will aid in identifying the principal constraints on site design and selection of LID BMPs as well as opportunities to reduce imperviousness and incorporate LID Principles into the site and landscape design. For example, **constraints** might include impermeable soils, high groundwater, groundwater pollution or contaminated soils, steep slopes, geotechnical instability, high-intensity land use, heavy pedestrian or vehicular traffic, utility locations or safety concerns. **Opportunities** might include existing natural areas, low areas, oddly configured or otherwise unbuildable parcels, easements and landscape amenities including open space and buffers (which can double as locations for LID Bioretention BMPs), and differences in elevation (which can provide hydraulic head). Prepare a brief narrative for each of the site optimization strategies described below. This narrative will help you as you proceed with your Low Impact Development (LID) design and explain your design decisions to others.

Apply the following LID Principles to the layout of the PDP to the extent they are applicable and feasible. Putting thought upfront about how best to organize the various elements of a site can help to significantly reduce the PDP's potential impact on the environment and reduce the number and size of Structural LID BMPs that must be implemented. Integrate opportunities to accommodate the following LID Principles within the preliminary PDP site layout to maximize implementation of LID Principles.

Site Optimization

Complete checklist below to determine applicable Site Design BMPs for your site.

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist

The following questions below are based upon Section 3.2 of the SMR WQMP will help you determine how to best optimize your site and subsequently identify opportunities and/or constraints, and document compliance.

SITE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Answer the following questions below by indicating "Yes," "No," or "N/A" (Not Applicable). Justify all "No" and "N/A" answers by inserting a narrative at the end of the section. The narrative should include identification and justification of any constraints that would prevent the use of those categories of LID BMPs. Upon identifying Site Design BMP opportunities, include these on your WQMP Site plan in Appendix 1.

☒ **Yes** ☐ No ☐ N/A

Did you identify and preserve existing drainage patterns?

Integrating existing drainage patterns into the site plan helps to maintain the time of concentration and infiltration rates of runoff, decreasing peak flows, and may also help preserve the contribution of Critical Coarse Sediment (i.e., Bed Sediment Supply) from the PDP to the Receiving Water. Preserve existing drainage patterns by:

- Minimizing unnecessary site grading that would eliminate small depressions, where appropriate add additional "micro" storage throughout the site landscaping.
- Where possible conform the PDP site layout along natural landforms, avoid excessive grading and disturbance of vegetation and soils, preserve or replicate the sites natural drainage features and patterns.
- Set back PDP improvements from creeks, wetlands, riparian habitats and any other natural water bodies.
- Use existing and proposed site drainage patterns as a natural design element, rather than using expensive impervious conveyance systems. Use depressed landscaped areas, vegetated buffers, and bioretention areas as amenities and focal points within the site and landscape design.

Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer.

The proposed project will mimic the site's existing drainage patterns. All flows currently discharge to the existing drop inlet and catch basin along Winchester Road at the northern property corner. This discharges to a property west of the project site across Winchester Road. The existing site will be altered to collect and treat runoff but continue to discharge to the existing storm drain inlet along Winchester Road.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ **N/A**

Did you identify and protect existing vegetation?

Identify any areas containing dense native vegetation or well-established trees, and try to avoid disturbing these areas. Soils with thick, undisturbed vegetation have a much higher capacity to store and infiltrate runoff than do disturbed soils. Reestablishment of a mature vegetative community may take decades. Sensitive areas, such as streams and floodplains should also be avoided.

- Define the development envelope and protected areas, identifying areas that are most suitable for development and areas that should be left undisturbed.
- Establish setbacks and buffer zones surrounding sensitive areas.
- Preserve significant trees and other natural vegetation where possible.

Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer.

The existing project site is vacant and mass-graded. There are no existing Vegetation and Sensitive Areas onsite and the project will be landscaped per the landscape plans.

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist	
☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ **N/A**	**Did you identify and preserve natural infiltration capacity?** A key component of LID is taking advantage of a site's natural infiltration and storage capacity. A site survey and geotechnical investigation can help define areas with high potential for infiltration and surface storage. • Identify opportunities to locate LID Principles and Structural BMPs in highly pervious areas. Doing so will maximize infiltration and limit the amount of runoff generated. • Concentrate development on portions of the site with less permeable soils, and preserve areas that can promote infiltration.
Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer. *Preserving natural infiltration onsite was considered, but determined to be infeasible due to poor infiltration rates (0.15 in/hr unfactored).*	
☒ **Yes** ☐ No ☐ N/A	**Did you minimize impervious area?** Look for opportunities to limit impervious cover through identification of the smallest possible land area that can be practically impacted or disturbed during site development. • Limit overall coverage of paving and roofs. This can be accomplished by designing compact, taller structures, narrower and shorter streets and sidewalks, clustering buildings and sharing driveways, smaller parking lots (fewer stalls, smaller stalls, and more efficient lanes), and indoor or underground parking. • Inventory planned impervious areas on your preliminary site plan. Identify where permeable pavements, or other permeable materials, such as crushed aggregate, turf block, permeable modular blocks, pervious concrete or pervious asphalt could be substituted for impervious concrete or asphalt paving. This will help reduce the amount of Runoff that may need to be addressed through Structural BMPs. • Examine site layout and circulation patterns and identify areas where landscaping can be substituted for pavement, such as for overflow parking. • Consider green roofs. Green roofs are roofing systems that provide a layer of soil/vegetative cover over a waterproofing membrane. A green roof mimics pre-development conditions by filtering, absorbing, and evapotranspiring precipitation to help manage the effects of an otherwise impervious rooftop.
Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer. *The project design has incorporated designated open spaces, designated landscaping areas, and parkway landscaping to reduce the amount of impervious area onsite. Landscape swales in lieu of underground pipe are also proposed.*	

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist	
☒ **Yes** ☐ No ☐ N/A	**Did you identify and disperse runoff to adjacent pervious areas or small collection areas?** Look for opportunities to direct runoff from impervious areas to adjacent landscaping, other pervious areas, or small collection areas where such runoff may be retained. This is sometimes referred to as reducing Directly Connected Impervious Areas. • Direct roof runoff into landscaped areas such as medians, parking islands, planter boxes, etc., and/or areas of pervious paving. Instead of having landscaped areas raised above the surrounding impervious areas, design them as depressed areas that can receive Runoff from adjacent impervious pavement. For example, a lawn or garden depressed 3"-4" below surrounding walkways or driveways provides a simple but quite functional landscape design element. • Detain and retain runoff throughout the site. On flatter sites, smaller Structural BMPs may be interspersed in landscaped areas among the buildings and paving. • On hillside sites, drainage from upper areas may be collected in conventional catch basins and piped to landscaped areas and LID BMPs and/or Hydrologic Control BMPs in lower areas. Low retaining walls may also be used to create terraces that can accommodate LID BMPs. Wherever possible, direct drainage from landscaped slopes offsite and not to impervious surfaces like parking lots. • Reduce curb maintenance and provide for allowances for curb cuts. • Design landscaped areas or other pervious areas to receive and infiltrate runoff from nearby impervious areas. • Use Tree Wells to intercept, infiltrate, and evapotranspire precipitation and runoff before it reaches structural BMPs. Tree wells can be used to limit the size of Drainage Management Areas that must be treated by structural BMPs. Guidelines for Tree Wells are included in the Tree Well Fact Sheet in the LID BMP Design Handbook.
Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer. *Where feasible, runoff from roofs, sidewalks, and other impervious areas will be dispersed to adjacent landscaping areas prior to discharging to the storm drain system. Proposed open space/biofiltration areas are incorporated throughout the project site. The exact locations of these areas are identified in the WQMP Site Plan. The project will utilize a combination of onsite source control and site design BMPs supplemented with primary treatment control BMPs prior to discharging into the MS4 system.*	
☒ **Yes** ☐ No ☐ N/A	**Did you utilize native or drought tolerant species in site landscaping?** Wherever possible, use native or drought tolerant species within site landscaping instead of alternatives. These plants are uniquely suited to local soils and climate and can reduce the overall demands for potable water use associated with irrigation.
Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer. *Drought-tolerant landscaping proposed per separate landscape plans.*	

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist

Did implement harvest and use of runoff?

Under the Regional MS4 Permit, Harvest and Use BMPs must be employed to reduce runoff on any site where they are applicable and feasible. However, Harvest and Use BMPs are effective for retention of stormwater runoff only when there is adequate demand for non-potable water during the wet season. If demand for non-potable water is not sufficiently large, the actual retention of stormwater runoff will be diminished during larger storms or during back-to-back storms.

For the purposes of planning level Harvest and Use BMP feasibility screening, Harvest and Use is only considered to be a feasible if the total average wet season demand for non-potable water is sufficiently large to use the entire DCV within 72 hours. If the average wet season demand for non-potable water is not sufficiently large to use the entire DCV within 72 hours, then Harvest and Use is not considered to be feasible and need not be considered further.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ **N/A**

The general feasibility and applicability of Harvest and Use BMPs should consider:

- Any downstream impacts related to water rights that could arise from capturing stormwater (not common).
- Conflicts with recycled water used – where the project is conditioned to use recycled water for irrigation, this should be given priority over stormwater capture as it is a year-round supply of water.
- Code Compliance - If a particular use of captured stormwater, and/or available methods for storage of captured stormwater would be contrary to building codes in effect at the time of approval of the preliminary Project-Specific WQMP, then an evaluation of harvesting and use for that use would not be required.
- Wet season demand – the applicant shall demonstrate, to the acceptance of the County of Riverside, that there is adequate demand for harvested water during the wet season to drain the system in a reasonable amount of time.

Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer.

The total average wet season demand for non-potable water is not sufficiently large to use the entire DCV within 72 hours.

Did you keep the runoff from sediment producing pervious area hydrologically separate from developed areas that require treatment?

☐ Yes ☒ **No** ☐ N/A

Pervious area that qualify as self-treating areas or off-site open space should be kept separate from drainage to structural BMPs whenever possible. This helps limit the required size of structural BMPs, helps avoid impacts to sediment supply, and helps reduce clogging risk to BMPs.

Discuss how this was included or provide a discussion/justification for "No" or "N/A" answer.

All onsite pervious areas discharge to the proposed onsite treatment BMPs and detention system. Runoff from within project site is required to be captured and detained to meet hydromodification control requirements.

Section C: Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs) & Green Streets

This section provides streamlined guidance and documentation of the DMA delineation and categorization process, for additional information refer to the procedure in Section 3.3 of the SMR WQMP which discusses the methods of delineating and mapping your project site into individual DMAs. Complete Steps 1 to 4 to successfully delineate and categorize DMAs.

Step 1: Identify Surface Types and Drainage Pathways

Carefully delineate pervious areas and impervious areas (including roofs) throughout site and identify overland flow paths and above ground and below ground conveyances. Also identify common points (such as BMPs) that these areas drain to.

Step 2: DMA Delineation

Use the information in Step 1 to divide the entire PDP site into individual, discrete DMAs. Typically, lines delineating DMAs follow grade breaks and roof ridge lines. Generally each DMA is either a specific LID principal or have a BMP for treatment. Where possible, establish separate DMAs for each surface type (e.g., landscaping, pervious paving, or roofs). Assign each DMA a unique code and determine its size in square feet. The total area of your site should total the sum of all of your DMAs (unless water from outside the project limits comingles with water from inside the project limits, i.e. run-on). Complete Table C-1

Table C-1 DMA Identification

DMA Name or Identification	Surface Type(s)[1]	Area (Sq. Ft.)	DMA Type
A1	Mixed Surface	15,502	To be Determined in Step 3
A2	Mixed Surface	12,178	
A3	Mixed Surface	8,608	
A4	Mixed Surface	33,176	
B1	Landscaping	24,866	
TOTAL	**---**	**94,330**	

Add Columns as Needed. Consider a separate DMA for Tree Wells or other LID principals like Self-Retaining areas are used for mitigation.

Step 3: DMA Classification

Determine how drainage from each DMA will be handled by using information from Steps 1 and 2 and by completing Steps 3.A to 3.C. Each DMA will be classified as one of the following four types:

- Type 'A': Self-Treating Areas:
- Type 'B': Self-Retaining Areas
- Type 'C': Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas
- Type 'D': Areas Draining to BMPs

Tree wells are considered Type 'B' areas, and their tributary areas limited to a 10:1 ratio are considered Type 'C' areas. If Tree wells are proposed, consider grading or other features to minimize the pervious runoff to the tree wells, to avoid overwhelming the trees. Type 'A', 'B', and 'C' are considered LID Principals that can be used to minimize or potentially eliminate structural LID BMPs.

If Tree wells are proposed, a landscape architect shall be consulted on the tree selection, since compliance will be determined based on the survival of the tree. The tree type should be noted on the WQMP site map.

Step 3.A – Identify Type 'A' Self-Treating Area

Indicate if the DMAs meet the following criteria by answering "Yes" or "No".

☒ **Yes** ☐ No	Area is undisturbed from their natural condition OR restored with Native and/or California Friendly vegetative covers.
☒ **Yes** ☐ No	Area is irrigated, if at all, with appropriate low water use irrigation systems to prevent irrigation runoff.
☒ **Yes** ☐ No	Runoff from the area will not comingle with runoff from the developed portion of the site, or across other landscaped areas that do not meet the above criteria.

If all answers indicate "Yes," complete Table C-2 to document the DMAs that are classified as Self-Treating Areas.

Table C-2 Type 'A', Self-Treating Areas (LID Principals, fully self-mitigating areas)

DMA Name or Identification	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Stabilization Type	Irrigation Type (if any)
B1	24,866	Drought-Tolerant Landscaping	N/A
Note: Type 'A' Self-Treating Areas are natural areas that do not drain to BMPs, rather they drain off-site. These areas shall be less than 5% impervious and have slopes less than 5%.			

Step 3.B – Identify Type 'B' Self-Retaining Area and Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas

Type 'B' Self-Retaining Area: A Self-Retaining Area is shallowly depressed 'micro infiltration' areas designed to retain the Design Storm rainfall that reaches the area, without producing any Runoff.

Indicate if the DMAs meet the following criteria by answering "Yes," "No," or "N/A".

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ **N/A**	Inlet elevations of area/overflow drains, if any, should be clearly specified to be three inches or more above the low point to promote ponding.
☐ Yes ☒ **No** ☐ N/A	Soils will be freely draining to not create vector or nuisance conditions.
☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ **N/A**	Pervious pavements (e.g., crushed stone, porous asphalt, pervious concrete, or permeable pavers) can be self-retaining when constructed with a gravel base course four or more inches deep below any underdrain discharge elevation.

If all answers indicate "Yes," DMAs may be categorized as Type 'B', proceed to identify Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas.

Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas: Runoff from impervious or partially pervious areas can be managed by routing it to Self-Retaining Areas consistent with the LID Principle discussed in SMR WQMP Section 3.2.5 for 'Dispersing Runoff to Adjacent Pervious Areas'.

Indicate if the DMAs meet the following criteria by answering "Yes" or "No".

☐ Yes ☒ **No** The drainage from the tributary area must be directed to and dispersed within the Self-Retaining Area.

☐ Yes ☒ **No** The maximum ratio of Tributary Area to Self-Retaining area is (2 ÷ Impervious Fraction): 1

If all answers indicate "Yes," DMAs may be categorized as Type 'C'.

Complete Table C-3 and Table C-4 to identify Type 'B' Self-Retaining Areas and Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas.

Table C-3 Type 'B', Self-Retaining Areas (LID Principals, fully self-mitigating areas)

Type 'B' Self-Retaining Area				**Type 'C' Areas that drain to the Self-Retaining Areas**		
DMA Name/ ID	Post-project surface type	Area (square feet)	Storm Depth (inches)	DMA Name / ID	[C] from Table C-4 =	Required Retention Depth (inches)
		[A]	[B]		[C]	[D] = $[B] + \frac{[B]\cdot[C]}{[A]}$
NONE				NONE		

Note: Type 'B' Self-Retaining Areas (SRA) are bermed or depressed to retain at least the Design Storm rainfall and with outlets set at least at 3 inches above the low point ponding elevation. Pervious Pavements/Pavers with a gravel base course 4"+ deep are also considered SRA's.
Tree well areas can extend well beyond the drip line. The Tree Well area for open top types would include the shallow depressed area at the soil surface. The Tree Well area for Structural Soil Tree Wells or Suspended Pavement Tree Wells includes the area with open-graded gravel or void space over the structural soil or structural cells. Please specify type in this table and WQMP site map. See LID handbook Tree Well factsheet for additional details.

Table C-4 Type 'C', Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas (LID Principals, fully self-mitigating areas)

Type 'C' Areas that drain to the Self-Retaining Areas					**Type 'B' Self-Retaining Area**		
DMA Name or ID	Area (square feet)	Post-project surface type	Impervious fraction	Product	DMA Name or ID	Area (square feet)	Ratio
	[A]		[B]	[C] = [A] x [B]		[D]	[C]/[D]
NONE					NONE		

Note: Ensure that the total area draining to a Self-Retaining area do not exceed the following ratio:

$$\left(\frac{\mathbf{2}}{\boldsymbol{Impervious\ Fraction}}\right) : \mathbf{1}$$

(Tributary Area**:** Self-Retaining Area)

Step 3.C – Identify Type 'D' Areas Draining to BMPs

Areas draining to BMPs are those that could not be fully managed through LID Principles (DMA Types A through C) and will instead drain to an LID BMP and/or a Conventional Treatment BMP designed to manage water quality impacts from that area, and Hydromodification where necessary.

Complete Table C-5 to document which DMAs are classified as Areas Draining to BMPs.

Table C-5 Type 'D', Areas Draining to BMPs

DMA Name or ID	BMP Name or ID Receiving Runoff from DMA
A1	BMP-1 Modular Wetland System
A2	BMP-2: Biofiltration Basin #1
A3	BMP-3: Biofiltration Basin #2
A4	BMP-4: Biofiltration Basin #3

Note: More than one DMA may drain to a single LID BMP; however, one DMA may not drain to more than one BMP.

BMP Type (infiltration, Biofiltration, etc.) shall be determined with infiltration test for the Preliminary WQMP, unless the BMP size is based on the largest BMP type size. Provide enough calculations in Appendix 6 to show the BMP is conservatively sized. All preliminary WQMPs shall complete Table D-6, to show infiltration and retention are utilized to the maximum extent practicable, as required by the State Regional Board.

Section D: Implement LID BMPs

The Regional MS4 Permit requires the use of LID BMPs to provide retention or treatment of the DCV and includes a BMP hierarchy which requires Full Retention BMPs (Priority 1) to be considered before Biofiltration BMPs (Priority 2) and Flow-Through Treatment BMPs and Alternative Compliance BMPs (Priority 3). LID BMP selection must be based on technical feasibility and should be considered early in the site planning and design process. Use this section to document the selection of LID BMPs for each DMA. Note that feasibility is based on the DMA scale and may vary between DMAs based on site conditions.

D.1 Full Infiltration Applicability

An assessment of the feasibility of utilizing full infiltration BMPs is required for all projects, *except where it can be shown that site design LID principles fully retain the DCV (i.e., all DMAs are Type A, B, or C), or where Harvest and Use BMPs fully retain the DCV. Check the following box if applicable:*

☐ Site design LID principles, Harvest and Reuse, or Tree Wells fully address the DCV and Hydromodification requirements (i.e., all DMAs are Type A, B, or C). **If checked, complete Table D-5, and then proceed to Section E.**

If the above box remains unchecked, perform a site-specific evaluation of the feasibility of Infiltration BMPs using each of the applicable criteria identified in Chapter 2.3.3 of the SMR WQMP and complete the remainder of Section D.

Geotechnical Report

If a geotechnical report has been prepared, include it in Appendix 3. In addition, if a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment has been prepared, include it in Appendix 4. All project require Geotechnical Reports with infiltration testing to verify BMP type selection, unless the project is a "Small Project" and the underlying Hydrologic Soil Types are C or D. Is the project a "Small Project with underlying C or D type soils?

☐ Y (proceed to Section D.2) ☒ **N (continue)**

Infiltration Feasibility

Table D-1 below is meant to provide a simple means of assessing which DMAs on your site support Infiltration BMPs and is discussed in the SMR WQMP in Chapter 2.3.3. Check the appropriate box for each question and then list affected DMAs as applicable. If additional space is needed, add a row below the corresponding answer.

Table D-1 Infiltration Feasibility

Downstream Impacts (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.a)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have any DMAs where infiltration would negatively impact downstream water rights or other Beneficial Uses[3]?		**X**
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Groundwater Protection (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.b)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have any DMAs with industrial, and other land uses that pose a high threat to water quality, which cannot be treated by Bioretention BMPs? Or have DMAs with active industrial process areas?		**X**
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs with a seasonal high groundwater mark shallower than 10 feet?		**X**
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs located within 100 feet horizontally of a water supply well?		**X**
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs that would restrict BMP locations to within a 2:1 (horizontal: vertical) influence line extending from any septic leach line?		**X**
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs been evaluated by a licensed Geotechnical Engineer, or Environmental Engineer, who has concluded that the soils do not have adequate physical and chemical characteristics for the protection of groundwater, and has treatment provided by amended media layers in Bioretention BMPs been considered in evaluating this factor?		**X**
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Public Safety and Offsite Improvements (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.c)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have any areas identified by the geotechnical report as posing a public safety risk where infiltration of stormwater could have a negative impact, such as potential seepage through fill conditions?		**X**
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Infiltration Characteristics For LID BMPs (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.d)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have measured infiltration rates of less than 2.4 inches / hour? Riverside County may allow measure rates or rates recommended by the Geotech as low as 0.8in/hr to support infiltration BMPs, if the Geotech certifies infiltration is appropriate and sustainable. Mark no, if this is the case.	**X**	
If Yes, list affected DMAs: **A1, A2, A3, A4, B1 (Entire project site measured < 0.8 in/hr)**		
Cut/Fill Conditions (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.e)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have significant cut and/or fill conditions that would preclude in-situ testing of infiltration rates at the final infiltration surface?		**X**
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Other Site-Specific Factors (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.f)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have DMAs where the geotechnical investigation discovered other site-specific factors that would preclude effective and/or safe infiltration?		**X**
Describe here:		

If you answered "Yes" to any of the questions above for any DMA, Infiltration BMPs that rely solely on infiltration should not be used for those DMAs and **you should proceed to the assessment for Biofiltration BMPs below.** Biofiltration BMPs that provide partial infiltration may still be feasible and should be assessed in Section D.2. Summarize concerns identified in the Geotechnical Report, if any, that resulted in a "YES" response above in the table below.

[3] Such a condition must be substantiated by sufficient modeling to demonstrate an impact and would be subject to County of Riverside discretion. There is not a standardized method for assessing this criterion. Water rights evaluations should be site-specific.

Table D-2 Geotechnical Concerns for Onsite Infiltration

Type of Geotechnical Concern	DMAs Feasible (By Name or ID)	DMAs Infeasible (By Name or ID)
Collapsible Soil	---	---
Expansive Soil	---	---
Slopes	---	---
Liquefaction	---	---
Low Infiltration Rate	NONE	A1, A2, A3, A4, B1
Other	---	---

D.2 Biofiltration Applicability

This section should document the applicability of biofiltration BMPs for Type D DMAs that are not feasible for full infiltration BMPs. The key decisions to be documented in this section include:

1. Are biofiltration BMPs with partial infiltration feasible?
   - **a.** Biofiltration BMPs must be designed to maximize incidental infiltration via a partial infiltration design unless it is demonstrated that this design is not feasible.
   - **b.** These designs can be used at sites with low infiltration rates where other feasibility factors do not preclude incidental infiltration.

   Document summary in Table D-3.

2. If not, what are the factors that require the use of biofiltration with no infiltration? This may include:
   - **a.** Geotechnical hazards
   - **b.** Water rights issues
   - **c.** Water balance issues
   - **d.** Soil contamination or groundwater quality issues
   - **e.** Very low infiltration rates (factored rates < 0.1 in/hr)
   - **f.** Other factors, demonstrated to the acceptance of the local jurisdiction

   If this applies to any DMAs, then rationale must be documented in Table D-3.

3. Are biofiltration BMPs infeasible?
   - **a.** If yes, then provide a site-specific analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of all LID BMPs has been performed and is included in Appendix 5. If you plan to submit an analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of LID BMPs, request a pre-submittal meeting with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site to discuss this option. **Proceed below.**

Table D-3 Evaluation of Biofiltration BMP Feasibility

DMA ID	Is Partial / Incidental Infiltration Allowable? (Y/N)	Basis for Infeasibility of Partial Infiltration *(provide summary and include supporting basis if partial infiltration not feasible)*
A1	N	Measured infiltration rate of 0.15 in/hr. Standard factor of safety of 2.0 reduces factored infiltration rate to 0.075 in/hr, which is less than the required 0.10 in/hr for partial infiltration. Biofiltration with no infiltration is proposed as the treatment BMP.
A2	N	
A3	N	
A4	N	
B1	N	

Proprietary Biofiltration BMP Approval Criteria

Does the Co-Permittee allow Proprietary BMPs as an equivalent to Biofiltration, if specific criteria is met?

☒ **Yes** or ☐ No, if no skip to Section F to document your alternative compliance measures.

If the project will use proprietary BMPs as biofiltration BMPs, then this section and Appendix 5 shall be completed to document that the proprietary BMPs are selected in accordance with Section 2.3.6 of the SMR WQMP and County requirements. Proprietary Biofiltration BMPs must meet both of the following approval criteria:

1. Demonstrate equivalency to Biofiltration by completing the BMP Design worksheet and Proprietary Biofiltration Criteria, which is found in Appendix 5, including all supporting documentation, and
2. Obtain Co-Permittee concurrence for the long-term Operation and Maintenance Plan for the proprietary BMP. The Co-Permittee has the sole discretion to allow or reject Proprietary BMPs, especially if they will be maintained publicly through a CFD, CSA, or L&LMD.

Add additional rows to Table D-4 to document approval criteria are met for each type of BMP proposed.

Table D-4 Proprietary BMP Approval Requirement Summary

Proposed Proprietary Biofiltration BMP	Approval Criteria	Notes/Comments
Modular Wetland System by BioClean	BMP Design worksheets and Proprietary Biofiltration Criteria are completed in Appendix 5	☒ **Yes** or ☐ No
	Proposed BMP has an active TAPE GULD Certification for the project pollutants of concern[4] or equivalent 3rd party demonstrated performance.	☒ **Yes** or ☐ No
	Is there any media or cartridge required to maintain the function of the BMP sole-sourced or proprietary in any way? If yes, obtain explicit approval by the Agency. Potentially full replacement costs to a non-proprietary BMP needs to be considered.	☒ **Yes** or ☐ No If yes, provide the date of concurrence from the Co-Permittee. **TBD**
	☒ The BMP includes biological features including vegetation supported by engineered or other growing media.	The Modular Wetlands has superior pollutant removal for total suspended solids (TSS), heavy metals, nutrients, hydrocarbons, and bacteria. With a pre-treatment chamber and horizontal flow design, the Modular Wetland System effectively removes pollutants through a combination of physical, chemical, and biological filtration processes.

[4] Use Table F-1, F-2, and F-3 to identify and document the pollutants of concern and include these tables in Appendix 5.

D.3 Feasibility Assessment Summaries

From the Infiltration, Biofiltration with Partial Infiltration and Biofiltration with No Infiltration Sections above, complete Table D-5 below to summarize which LID BMPs are technically feasible, and which are not, based upon the established hierarchy.

Table D-5 LID Prioritization Summary Matrix

DMA Name/ID	LID Principles, Harvest & Reuse, or Tree Wells	LID BMP Hierarchy			No LID (Alternative Compliance)
		1. Infiltration	2. Biofiltration with Partial Infiltration*	3. Biofiltration with No Infiltration*	
A1	☒	☐	☐	☒	☐
A2	☒	☐	☐	☒	☐
A3	☒	☐	☐	☒	☐
A4	☒	☐	☐	☒	☐
B1	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

*Includes Proprietary Biofiltration, if accepted by the Co-Permittee.

For those DMAs where LID BMPs are not feasible, provide a narrative in Table D-6 below summarizing why they are not feasible, include your technical infeasibility criteria in Appendix 5, and **proceed to Section F** (and **complete Section E** for Hydromodification and Critical Coarse Sediment) below to document Alternative Compliance measures for those DMAs. Recall that each proposed DMA must pass through the LID BMP hierarchy before alternative compliance measures may be considered.

This is based on the clarification letter titled "San Diego Water Board's Expectations of Documentation to Support a Determination of Priority Development Project Infiltration Infeasibility" (April 28, 2017, Via email from San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board to San Diego County Municipal Storm Water Copermittees[5]).

[5] http://www.projectcleanwater.org/download/pdp-infiltration-infeasibility/

Table D-6 Summary of Infeasibility Documentation

Question	Narrative Summary (include reference to applicable appendix/attachment/report, as applicable)
a) When in the entitlement process did a geotechnical engineer analyze the site for infiltration feasibility?	
b) When in the entitlement process were other investigations conducted (e.g., groundwater quality, water rights) to evaluate infiltration feasibility?	
c) What was the scope and results of testing, if conducted, or rationale for why testing was not needed to reach findings?	
d) What public health and safety requirements affected infiltration locations?	
e) What were the conclusions and recommendations of the geotechnical engineer and/or other professional responsible for other investigations?	
f) What was the history of design discussions between the permittee and applicant for the proposed project, resulting in the final design determination related locations feasible for infiltration?	
g) What site design alternatives were considered to achieve infiltration or partial infiltration on site?	
h) What physical impairments (i.e., fire road egress, public safety considerations, utilities) and public safety concerns influenced site layout and infiltration feasibility?	
i) What LID Principles (site design BMPs) were included in the project site design?	

D.4 LID BMP Sizing

Each LID BMP must be designed to ensure that the DCV will be captured by the selected BMPs with no discharge to the storm drain or surface waters during the DCV size storm. Infiltration BMPs must at minimum be sized to capture the DCV to achieve pollutant control requirements.

Biofiltration BMPs must at a minimum be sized to:

- Treat 1.5 times the DCV not reliably retained on site using a volume-base or flow-based sizing method, or
- Include static storage volume, including pore spaces and pre-filter detention volume, at least 0.75 times the portion of the DCV not reliably retained on site.

First**,** calculate the DCV for each LID BMP using the V_{BMP} worksheet in Appendix F of the LID BMP Design Handbook. Second**,** design the LID BMP to meet the required V_{BMP} using the methods included in Section 3 of the LID BMP Design Handbook. Utilize the worksheets found in the LID BMP Design Handbook or consult with the Copermittee to assist you in correctly sizing your LID BMPs. Use Table D-7 below to document the DCV each LID BMP. Provide the completed design procedure sheets for each LID BMP in Appendix 6.

Table D-7 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type / ID	DMA (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	DMA A1 → Modular Wetland System DMA A2, A3, A4 → Biofiltration Basins		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
A1	15,502	Mixed	0.841	0.650	10,071	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*DCV,* $\mathbf{V_{BMP}}$ *(cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
A2	12,178	Mixed	0.806	0.607	7,388			
A3	8,608	Mixed	0.829	0.635	5,464			
A4	33,176	Mixed	0.713	0.506	16,797	[E]	[F] = [D] x [E] / 12	[G]
TOTAL	69,464				39,720	0.58	1,913	2,130

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.6.1.b of the SMR WQMP

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the SMR WQMP

[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook and placed in Appendix 6.

Complete Table D-8 below to document the Design Capture Volume and the Proposed Volume for each LID BMP. Alternatively, the Santa Margarita Hydrology Model (SMRHM) can be used to size LID BMPs to address the DCV and, if applicable, to size Hydrologic Control BMPs to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard described in the SMR WQMP, identified in Section E.

Table D-8 LID BMP Sizing

BMP Name / ID	DMA No.	BMP Type / Description	Design Capture Volume (ft^3)	Proposed Volume (ft^3)
BMP-1	A1	Proprietary Biofiltration (MWS)	491	---
BMP-2	A2	Biofiltration (No Infiltration)	355	540
BMP-3	A3	Biofiltration (No Infiltration)	265	388
BMP-4	A4	Biofiltration (No Infiltration)	802	1,203

If bioretention will include a capped underdrain, then include sizing calculations demonstrating that the BMP will meet infiltration sizing requirements with the underdrain capped and also meet biofiltration sizing requirements if the underdrain is uncapped.

Section E: Implement Hydrologic Control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs

See Appendix 7 for additional required information.

If a PDP is not exempt from hydromodification requirements than the PDP must satisfy the requirements of the performance standards for hydrologic control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs. The PDP may choose to satisfy hydrologic control requirements using onsite or offsite BMPs (i.e. Alternative Compliance). Sediment supply requirements cannot be met via alternative compliance. If N/A is not selected above, select one of the two options below and complete the applicable sections.

☒ **Project is Not Hydromodification Exempt and chooses to implement Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs Onsite (complete Section E).**

☐ Project is Not Hydromodification Exempt and chooses to implement Hydrologic Control Requirements using Alternative Compliance (complete Section F). Selection of this option must be approved by the Copermittee.

E.1 Hydrologic Control BMP Selection

Capture of the DCV and achievement of the Hydrologic Performance Standard may be met by combined and/or separate structural BMPs. The user should consider the full suite of Hydrologic Control BMPs to manage runoff from the post-development condition and meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard identified in this section.

For the Preliminary WQMP, in lieu of preparing detailed routing calculations, the basin size may be estimated as the difference in volume between the pre-development and post-development hydrograph for the 10-year 24-hour storm event plus the Vbmp. This does not relieve the engineer of the responsibility for meeting the full Hydrologic Control requirements during final design.

The Hydrologic Performance Standard consists of matching or reducing the flow duration curve of post-development conditions to that of pre-existing, naturally occurring conditions, for the range of geomorphically significant flows (the low flow threshold runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event). 10% of the 2-year runoff event can be used for the low flow threshold without any justification. Higher low flow thresholds can be used with site-specific analysis, see Section 2.6.2.b of the WQMP guidance document. Select each of the hydrologic control BMP types that are applied to meet the above performance standard on the site.

☒ LID principles as defined in Section 3.2 of the SMR WQMP, including Tree Wells.

☐ Structural LID BMPs that may be modified or enlarged, if necessary, beyond the DCV.

☒ Structural Hydrologic Control BMPs that are distinct from the LID BMPs above. The LID BMP Design Handbook provides information not only on Hydrologic Control BMP design, but also on BMP design to meet the combined LID requirement and Hydrologic Performance Standard. The Handbook specifies the type of BMPs that can be used to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard.

E.2 Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

Hydrologic Control BMPs must be designed to ensure that the flow duration curve of the post-development DMA will not exceed that of the pre-existing, naturally occurring, DMA for the range of geomorphically significant flows. Using SMRHM, (or another acceptable continuous simulation model if approved by the Copermittee) the applicant shall demonstrate that the performance of the Hydrologic Control BMPs complies with the Hydrologic Performance Standard. Complete Table E-1 below and identify, for each DMA, the type of Hydrologic Control BMP, if the SMRHM model confirmed the management (Identified as "passed" in SMRHM), the total volume capacity of the Hydrologic Control BMP, the Hydrologic Control BMP footprint at top floor elevation, and the drawdown time of the Hydrologic Control BMP. SMRHM summary reports should be documented in Appendix 7. Refer to the SMRHM Guidance Document for additional information on SMRHM. You can add rows to the table as needed.

Table E-1 Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

BMP Name / ID	DMA No.	BMP Type / Description	SMRHM* Passed	BMP Volume (ac-ft)	BMP Footprint (ac)	Drawdown time (hr)
BMP-5	A1, A2, A3, A4	StormTank Detention System	☒	0.042 ac-ft	0.022 ac	9.28 hr

**Or other continuous simulation model, compliant with the WQMP and Permit. If Tree Wells are proposed for some or all of the project, check the box for Tree Wells in Section E.1 and enter each Tree Well DMA in Table E-1 above for the BMP Name/ID, DMA No. and BMP Type/Description. For Tree Wells, leave SMRHM* Passed Column and the columns to the left blank.*

If a bioretention BMP with capped underdrain is used and hydromodification requirements apply, then sizing calculations must demonstrate that the BMP meets flow duration control criteria with the underdrain capped and uncapped. Both calculations must be included.

E.3 Implement Sediment Supply BMPs

The sediment supply performance standard applies to PDPs for which hydromodification applied that have the potential to impact Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas. Refer to Exhibit G-1 of the WQMP Guidance Document to determine if there are onsite Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas (based on on-going WMAA analysis) or Potential Sediment Source Areas (sites added through the Regional Board review process). Select one of the two options below and include the Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area Exhibit showing your project location in Appendix 7.

☒ There are no mapped Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas or Potential Sediment Source Areas on the site. Include a copy of Exhibit G - CCSY & PSS Areas in Appendix 7, with the project location marked. If the project is outside of the "Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas and Potential Sediment Source Areas" then check this box. The Sediment Supply Performance Standard is met with no further action is needed.

☐ There are mapped Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas or Potential Sediment Source Areas on the site, the Sediment Supply Performance Standard will be met through Option 1 (E.3.1), Option 2 (E.3.2), or Option 3 (E.3.3) below. Projects impacting CCSY or PSS areas as defined by Exhibit G-1, may **proceed directly to Option 1** for avoidance, **directly to Option 2** for a Site Specific Analysis**, or directly to Option 3** to show no net impact to receiving waters.

Section F: Alternative Compliance – N/A

Alternative Compliance may be used to achieve compliance with pollutant control and/or hydromodification requirements for a given PDP. Alternative Compliance may be used under two scenarios, check the applicable box if the PDP is proposing to use Alternative Compliance to satisfy all or a portion of the Pollutant Control and/or Hydrologic Control requirements (but not sediment supply requirements)

☐ If it is not feasible to fully implement Infiltration or Biofiltration BMPs at a PDP site, Flow-Through Treatment Control BMPs may be used to treat pollutants contained in the portion of DCV not reliably retained on site and Alternative Compliance measures must also be implemented to mitigate for those pollutants in the DCV that are not retained or removed on site prior to discharging to a receiving water.

☐ Alternative Compliance is selected to comply with either pollutant control or hydromodification flow control requirements even if complying with these requirements is potentially feasible on-site. If such voluntary Alternative Compliance is implemented, Flow-Through Treatment Control BMPs must still be used to treat those pollutants in the portion of the DCV not reliably retained on site prior to discharging to a receiving water.

Refer to Section 2.7 of the SMR WQMP and consult the Local Jurisdiction for currently available Alternative Compliance pathways. Coordinate with the Copermittee if electing to participate in Alternative Compliance and complete the sections below to document implementation of the Flow-Through BMP component of the program.

F.1 Identify Pollutants of Concern

The purpose of this section is to help you appropriately plan for mitigating your Pollutants of Concern in lieu of implementing LID BMPs and to document compliance and.

Utilize Table A-1 from Section A, which noted your project's Receiving Waters, to identify impairments for Receiving Waters (including downstream receiving waters) by completing Table F-1. Table F-1 includes the watersheds identified as impaired in the Approved 2010 303(d) list; check box corresponding with the PDP's receiving water. The most recent 303(d) lists are available from the State Water Resources Control Board website: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml.

Table F-1 Summary of Approved 2010 303(d) listed waterbodies and associated pollutants of concern for the Riverside County SMR Region and downstream waterbodies.

	Water Body	Nutrients[1]	Metals[2]	Toxicity	Bacteria and Pathogens	Pesticides and Herbicides	Sulfate	Total Dissolved Solids
☐	De Luz Creek	X	X				X	
☐	Long Canyon Creek		X		X	X		
☒	Murrieta Creek	X	X	X		X		
☐	Redhawk Channel	X	X		X	X		X
☐	Santa Gertudis Creek	X	X		X	X		
☒	Santa Margarita Estuary	X						
☒	Santa Margarita River (Lower)	X			X			
☒	Santa Margarita River (Upper)	X		X				
☐	Temecula Creek	X	X	X		X		X
☒	Warm Springs Creek	X	X		X	X		

[1] Nutrients include nitrogen, phosphorus and eutrophic conditions caused by excess nutrients.

[2] Metals includes copper, iron, and manganese.

Use Table F-2 to identify the pollutants identified with the project site. Indicate the applicable PDP Categories and/or Project Features by checking the boxes that apply. If the identified General Pollutant Categories are the same as those listed for your Receiving Waters, then these will be your Pollutants of Concern; check the appropriate box or boxes in the last row.

Table F-2 Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type

Priority Development Project Categories and/or Project Features (check those that apply)		General Pollutant Categories									
		Bacterial Indicators	Metals	Nutrients	Pesticides	Toxic Organic Compounds	Sediments	Trash & Debris	Oil & Grease	Total Dissolved Solids	Sulfate
☐	Detached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P	N	N
☐	Attached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P[2]	N	N
☒	Commercial/Industrial Development	P[3]	P[7]	P[1]	P[1]	P	P[1]	P	P	N	N
☐	Automotive Repair Shops	N	P	N	N	P[4, 5]	N	P	P	N	N
☐	Restaurants (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	N	P[1]	N	N	P	P	N	N
☐	Hillside Development (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P	N	N
☒	Parking Lots (>5,000 ft^2)	P[6]	P[7]	P[1]	P[1]	P[4]	P	P	P	N	N
☐	Streets, Highways, and Freeways	P[6]	P[7]	P[1]	P[1]	P[4]	P	P	P	N	N
☒	Retail Gasoline Outlets	N	P[7]	N	N	P[4]	N	P	P	N	N
Project Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern		☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☐

P = Potential

N = Not Potential

[1] A potential Pollutant if non-native landscaping exists or is proposed onsite; otherwise not expected

[2] A potential Pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas; otherwise not expected

[3] A potential Pollutant is land use involving animal waste products; otherwise not expected

[4] Including petroleum hydrocarbons

[5] Including solvents

[6] Bacterial indicators are routinely detected in pavement runoff

[7] A potential source of metals, primarily copper and zinc. Iron, magnesium, and aluminum are commonly found in the environment and are commonly associated with soils, but are not primarily of anthropogenic stormwater origin in the municipal environment.

F.2 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Treatment Control BMPs typically provide proprietary treatment mechanisms to treat potential Pollutants in runoff, but do not sustain significant biological processes. Treatment Control BMPs must be selected to address the Project Priority Pollutants of Concern (identified above) and meet the acceptance criteria described in Section 2.3.7 of the SMR WQMP. Documentation of acceptance criteria must be included in Appendix 6. In addition, ensure that proposed Treatment Control BMPs are properly identified on the WQMP Site Plan in Appendix 1.

Table F-3 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Selected Treatment Control BMP Name or ID[1]	Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern to Mitigate[2]	Removal Efficiency Percentage[3]
N/A		

[1] Treatment Control BMPs must not be constructed within Receiving Waters. In addition, a proposed Treatment Control BMP may be listed more than once if they possess more than one qualifying pollutant removal efficiency.
[2] Cross Reference Table E.1 above to populate this column.
[3] As documented in a Copermittee Approved Study and provided in Appendix 6.

F.3 Sizing Criteria

Utilize Table F-4 below to appropriately size flow-through BMPs to the DCV, or Design Flow Rate, as applicable. Please reference Chapter 3.5.1 of the SMR WQMP for further information.

Table F-4 Treatment Control BMP Sizing

DMA Type/ID	**DMA Area (square feet)**	**Post-Project Surface Type**	**Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f**	**DMA Runoff Factor**	**DMA Areas x Runoff Factor**	***Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here***	
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]		
N/A						*Design Storm (in)*	*Design Flow Rate (cfs)*
	A_T = Σ[A]				Σ= [D]	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D]x[E]}{[G]}$

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.6.1.b from the SMR WQMP
[E] either 0.2 inches or 2 times the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity
[G] = 43,560,.

F.4 Hydrologic Performance Standard – Alternative Compliance Approach

Alternative compliance options are only available if the governing Copermittee has acknowledged the infeasibility of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs and approved an alternative compliance approach. See Section 3.5 and 3.6 of the SMR WQMP.

Select the pursued alternative and describe the specifics of the alternative:

- ☐ Offsite Hydrologic Control Management within the same channel system – N/A

  OR

- ☐ In-Stream Restoration Project – N/A

For Offsite Hydrologic Control BMP Option

Each Hydrologic Control BMP must be designed to ensure that the flow duration curve of the post-development DMA will not exceed that of the pre-existing, naturally occurring, DMA by more than ten percent over a one-year period. Using SMRHM, the applicant shall demonstrate that the performance of each designed Hydrologic Control BMP is equivalent with the Hydrologic Performance Standard for onsite conditions. Complete Table F-5 below and identify, for each Hydrologic Control BMP, the equivalent DMA the Hydrologic Control BMP mitigates, that the SMRHM model passed, the total volume capacity of the BMP, the BMP footprint at top floor elevation, and the drawdown time of the BMP. SMRHM summary reports for the alternative approach should be documented in Appendix 7. Refer to the SMRHM Guidance Document for additional information on SMRHM. You can add rows to the table as needed.

Table F-5 Offsite Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

BMP Name / ID	DMA No.	BMP Type / Description	SMRHM* Passed	BMP Volume (ac-ft)	BMP Footprint (ac)	Drawdown time (hr)
N/A			☐			
			☐			
			☐			
			☐			

**Or other continuous simulation model, compliant with the WQMP and Permit. If Tree Wells are proposed for some or all of the project, check the box for Tree Wells in Section E.1 and enter each Tree Well DMA in Table E-1 above for the BMP Name/ID, DMA No. and BMP Type/Description. For Tree Wells, leave SMRHM* Passed Column and the columns to the left blank.*

For Instream Restoration Option

Attach to Appendix 7 the technical report detailing the condition of the receiving channel subject to the proposed hydrologic and sediment regimes. Provide the full design plans for the in-stream restoration project that have been approved by the Co-Permittee. Utilize the San Diego Regional Water Quality Equivalency Guidance Document.

Section G: Implement Trash Capture BMPs

All projects shall provide structural impermeable cover over all trash enclosures. These shall be shown on the WQMP site map and grading plans.

In addition, the Santa Margarita Regional Board has required Full Trash Capture compliance thru Order No. R9-2017-007. To comply the County is requiring Track 1 full trash capture compliance for projects proposing the following uses as part of their development after **December 3, 2018**.

- High-density residential: all land uses with at least ten (10) developed dwelling units/acre.
- Industrial: land uses where the primary activities on the developed parcels involve product manufacture, storage, or distribution (e.g., manufacturing businesses, warehouses, equipment storage lots, junkyards, wholesale businesses, distribution centers, or building material sales yards).
- Commercial: land uses where the primary activities on the developed parcels involve the sale or transfer of goods or services to consumers (e.g., business or professional buildings, shops, restaurants, theaters, vehicle repair shops, etc.).
- Mixed urban: land uses where high-density residential, industrial, and/or commercial land uses predominate collectively (i.e., are intermixed).
- Public transportation stations: facilities or sites where public transit agencies' vehicles load or unload passengers or goods (e.g., bus stations and stops).

Any certified full capture device or multi-benefit BMP must be sized and maintained to trap trash 5 mm or greater from a continuous[6] flowrate of Q_{TRASH} of 1-year 1-hour storm to comply with Track 1. So the device should be oversized to account for trash accumulation between maintenance activities.

In the Public Right-of-Way:

Projects shall use the County Trash Capture Standards found in the back of Appendix 8, or propose and equivalent system. Equivalent systems or alternative designs shall be on the State of California Approved Trash Capture Device List and specifically approved by the Transportation Department for maintenance.

On Private Property:

The proposed full trash capture device(s) shall address the entire project area and shall be on the State Approved list, or equivalent design approved by the County. Complete the following tables and specify device on all applicable improvement plans. See, https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/trash_implementation.html.

[6] Large events are allowed to bypass treatment upstream or flow over the Full Trash Capture Screen, but the device must be addressing the 1-year 1-hour event at all times for at least a portion of the screen. Please consider conservatively designing the overflow height to account for delays in maintenance. A fully clogged screen or a sump/retention condition would not comply with Track 1, because it would not be able to process the Q_{TRASH} at all times. In a sump or retention condition, consider a properly sized inlet or catch basin upstream of the BMP with a State Approved Trash Capture Device.

Table G-1 Sizing Trash Capture BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	DMA A1 → Modular Wetland System DMA A2, A3, A4 → Biofiltration Basins	
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]		
A1	15,502	Mixed	0.841	0.650	10,071	*Trash Capture Design Storm Intensity (in)*	*Trash Capture Design Flow Rate (cfs)*
A2	12,178	Mixed	0.806	0.607	7,388		
A3	8,608	Mixed	0.829	0.635	5,464		
A4	33,176	Mixed	0.713	0.506	16,797	[E]	[F] = [D] x [E] / [G]
TOTAL	69,464				39,720	0.47	***0.429***

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.6.1.b from the SMR WQMP
[G] = 43,560

Table G-2 Approximate precipitation depth/intensity values for calculation of the Trash Capture Design Storm

City	1-year 1-hour Precipitation Depth/Intensity (inches/hr)
Murrieta	0.47
Temecula	0.50
Wildomar	0.37

The full trash capture device shall be able to address the Q_{TRASH} flowrate from a 1-year 1-hour rainfall event continuously. The device should be oversized to account for trash accumulation between maintenance activities. In a sump or retention condition, consider a properly sized inlet or catch basin upstream of the BMP with a State Approved Trash Capture Device.

Use Table G-3 to summarize and document the selection and sizing of Trash Capture BMPs.

Table G-3 Trash Capture BMPs

BMP Name / ID	DMA No(s)	BMP Type / Description	Required Trash Capture Flowrate (cfs)	Provided Trash Capture Flowrate (cfs)[1]
BMP-1	A1	Modular Wetland System – Full Capture System included	0.109	
BMP-6A	A2	FLEXSTORM PURE Filter Model 62HD18FX by ADS	0.080	1.50
BMP-6B	A3	FLEXSTORM PURE Filter Model 62HD18FX by ADS	0.059	1.50
BMP-6C	A4	FLEXSTORM PURE Filter Model 62HD18FX by ADS	0.181	1.50

[1] **Backup calculations are required.** For connector pipe screens, the Trash Capture Flowrate shall be based on a fully clogged condition for the screen, where the water level is at the top of the screen. Then determined the Flowrate based on weir equation (Qweir = C x L x H^(3/2), where C = 3.4). The height used to calculate the weir flow rate shall maintain a 6" freeboard to the invert of the catch basin opening at the road. This analysis is meant to replicate the hydraulic analysis used in the County's Full Trash Capture Device Standards.

Section H: Source Control BMPs

This section only needs to be filled out for the Final WQMP and can be skipped for preliminary WQMPs.

Source Control BMPs include permanent, structural features that may be required in your Project plans, such as roofs over and berms around trash and recycling areas, and Operational BMPs, such as regular sweeping and "housekeeping," that must be implemented by the site's occupant or user. The Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) standard typically requires both types of BMPs. In general, Operational Source Control BMPs cannot be substituted for a feasible and effective Structural Source Control BMP. Complete checklist below to determine applicable Source Control BMPs for your site.

Project-Specific WQMP Source Control BMP Checklist

All development projects must implement Source Control BMPs. Source Control BMPs are used to minimize pollutants that may discharge to the MS4. Refer to Chapter 3 (Section 3.8) of the SMR WQMP for additional information. Complete Steps 1 and 2 below to identify Source Control BMPs for the project site.

STEP 1: IDENTIFY POLLUTANT SOURCES

Review project site plans and identify the applicable pollutant sources. "Yes" indicates that the pollutant source is applicable to project site. "No" indicates that the pollutant source is not applicable to project site.

☐ Yes ☐ No	Storm Drain Inlets		☐ Yes ☐ No	Outdoor storage areas	
☐ Yes ☐ No	Floor Drains		☐ Yes ☐ No	Material storage areas	
☐ Yes ☐ No	Sump Pumps		☐ Yes ☐ No	Fueling areas	
☐ Yes ☐ No	Pets Control/Herbicide Application		☐ Yes ☐ No	Loading Docks	
☐ Yes ☐ No	Food Service Areas		☐ Yes ☐ No	Fire Sprinkler Test/Maintenance water	
☐ Yes ☐ No	Trash Storage Areas		☐ Yes ☐ No	Plazas, Sidewalks and Parking Lots	
☐ Yes ☐ No	Industrial Processes		☐ Yes ☐ No	Pools, Spas, Fountains and other water features	
☐ Yes ☐ No	Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance/Repair Areas				

STEP 2: REQUIRED SOURCE CONTROL BMPS

List each Pollutant source identified above in column 1 and fill in the corresponding Structural Source Control BMPs and Operational Control BMPs by referring to the Stormwater Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist included in Appendix 8. The resulting list of structural and operational source control BMPs must be implemented as long as the associated sources are present on the project site. Add additional rows as needed.

Pollutant Source	Structural Source Control BMP	Operational Source Control BMP
Insert text here describing how each included Site Design BMP will be implemented.	Insert text here describing how each included Site Design BMP will be implemented.	Insert text here describing how each included Site Design BMP will be implemented.

Section I: Coordinate Submittal with Other Site Plans

For Final WQMPs, populate Table I-1 below to assist the plan checker in an expeditious review of your project. During construction and at completion, County of Riverside inspectors will verify the installation of BMPs against the approved plans. The first two columns will contain information that was prepared in previous steps, while the last column will be populated with the corresponding plan sheets. This table is to be completed with the submittal of your final Project-Specific WQMP.

Table I-1 Construction Plan Cross-reference

BMP No. or ID	BMP Identifier and Description	Corresponding Plan Sheet(s)
Insert text here describing how each included Site Design BMP will be implemented.	Insert text here describing how each included Site Design BMP will be implemented.	Insert text here describing how each included Site Design BMP will be implemented.

Note that the updated table — or Construction Plan WQMP Checklist — is **only a reference tool** to facilitate an easy comparison of the construction plans to your Project-Specific WQMP. The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site can advise you regarding the process required to propose changes to the approved Project-Specific WQMP.

Use Table I-2 to identify other applicable permits that may impact design of the site. If yes is answered to any of the items below, the Copermittee may require proof of approval/coverage from those agencies as applicable including documentation of any associated requirements that may affect this Project-Specific WQMP.

Table I-2 Other Applicable Permits

Agency	Permit Required	
State Department of Fish and Game, 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	☐ Y	☐ N
State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification	☐ Y	☐ N
US Army Corps of Engineers, Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit	☐ Y	☐ N
US Fish and Wildlife, Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion	☐ Y	☐ N
Statewide Construction General Permit Coverage	☐ Y	☐ N
Statewide Industrial General Permit Coverage	☐ Y	☐ N
Western Riverside MSHCP Consistency Approval (e.g., JPR, DBESP)	☐ Y	☐ N
Other *(please list in the space below as required)*	☐ Y	☐ N

Section J: Operation, Maintenance and Funding

Tract projects seeking CFD, CSA, or other form of Public maintenance of BMPs in the unincorporated portions of the County **shall obtain approval from Riverside County Transportation Department** from an Operations and Maintenance perspective. The BMPs for non-tract projects are generally privately maintained.

Applicant is required to state the intended responsible party for BMP Operation, Maintenance and Funding at the Preliminary WQMP phase. The remaining requirements as outlined above are required for Final WQMP only.

The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site will periodically verify that BMPs on your Project are maintained and continue to operate as designed. To make this possible, the Copermittee will require that you include in Appendix 9 of this Project-Specific WQMP:

1. A means to finance and implement maintenance of BMPs in perpetuity, including replacement cost.
2. Acceptance of responsibility for maintenance from the time the BMPs are constructed until responsibility for operation and maintenance is legally transferred. A warranty covering a period following construction may also be required.
3. An outline of general maintenance requirements for the Stormwater BMPs you have selected.
4. Figures delineating and designating pervious and impervious areas, location, and type of Stormwater BMP, and tables of pervious and impervious areas served by each facility. Geo-locating the BMPs using a coordinate system of latitude and longitude is recommended to help facilitate a future statewide database system.
5. A separate list and location of self-retaining areas or areas addressed by LID Principles that do not require specialized Operations and Maintenance or inspections but will require typical landscape maintenance as noted in Chapter 5, in the SMR WQMP. Include a brief description of typical landscape maintenance for these areas.

The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site will also require that you prepare and submit a detailed BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan that sets forth a maintenance schedule for each of the BMPs built on your site. An agreement assigning responsibility for maintenance and providing for inspections and certification may also be required.

Details of these requirements and instructions for preparing a BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan are in Chapter 5 of the SMR WQMP.

Maintenance Mechanism: Property Owner **(DMSD Property LLC)** until Transfer to POA

Will the proposed BMPs be maintained by a Homeowners' Association (HOA) or Property Owners Association (POA)?

☒ Y ☐ N

Include your Operation and Maintenance Plan and Maintenance Mechanism in Appendix 9, **see Appendix 9 for additional instructions.** Additionally, include all pertinent forms of educational materials for those personnel that will be maintaining the proposed BMPs within this Project-Specific WQMP in Appendix 10.

Section K: Acronyms, Abbreviations and Definitions

Regional MS4 Permit	Order No. R9-2013-0001 as amended by Order No. R9-2015-0001 and Order No. R9-2015-0100 an NPDES Permit issued by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board.
Applicant	Public or private entity seeking the discretionary approval of new or replaced improvements from the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. The Applicant has overall responsibility for the implementation and the approval of a Priority Development Project. The WQMP uses consistently the term "user" to refer to the applicant such as developer or project proponent. The WQMP employs also the designation "user" to identify the Registered Professional Civil Engineer responsible for submitting the Project-Specific WQMP, and designing the required BMPs.
Best Management Practice (BMP)	Defined in 40 CFR 122.2 as schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. In the case of municipal storm water permits, BMPs are typically used in place of numeric effluent limits.
BMP Fact Sheets	BMP Fact Sheets are available in the LID BMP Design Handbook. Individual BMP Fact Sheets include sitting considerations, and design and sizing guidelines for seven types of structural BMPs (infiltration basin, infiltration trench, permeable pavement, harvest-and-use, bioretention, extended detention basin, and sand filter).
California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA)	Publisher of the California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbooks, available at www.cabmphandbooks.com.
Conventional Treatment Control BMP	A type of BMP that provides treatment of stormwater runoff. Conventional treatment control BMPs, while designed to treat particular Pollutants, typically do not provide the same level of volume reduction as LID BMPs, and commonly require more specialized maintenance than LID BMPs. As such, the Regional MS4 Permit and this WQMP require the use of LID BMPs wherever feasible, before Conventional Treatment BMPs can be considered or implemented.
Copermittees	The Regional MS4 Permit identifies the Cities of Murrieta, Temecula, and Wildomar, the County, and the District, as Copermittees for the SMR.
County	The abbreviation refers to the County of Riverside in this document.

CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act - a statute that requires state and local agencies to identify the significant environmental impacts of their actions and to avoid or mitigate those impacts, if feasible.
CIMIS	California Irrigation Management Information System - an integrated network of 118 automated active weather stations all over California managed by the California Department of Water Resources.
CWA	Clean Water Act - is the primary federal law governing water pollution. Passed in 1972, the CWA established the goals of eliminating releases of high amounts of toxic substances into water, eliminating additional water pollution by 1985, and ensuring that surface waters would meet standards necessary for human sports and recreation by 1983. CWA Section 402(p) is the federal statute requiring NPDES permits for discharges from MS4s.
CWA Section 303(d) Waterbody	Impaired water in which water quality does not meet applicable water quality standards and/or is not expected to meet water quality standards, even after the application of technology based pollution controls required by the CWA. The discharge of urban runoff to these water bodies by the Copermittees is significant because these discharges can cause or contribute to violations of applicable water quality standards.
Design Storm	The Regional MS4 Permit has established the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event as the "Design Storm". The applicant may refer to Exhibit A to identify the applicable Design Storm Depth (D85) to the project.
DCV	Design Capture Volume (DCV) is the volume of runoff produced from the Design Storm to be mitigated through LID Retention BMPs, Other LID BMPs and Volume Based Conventional Treatment BMPs, as appropriate.
Design Flow Rate	The design flow rate represents the minimum flow rate capacity that flow-based conventional treatment control BMPs should treat to the MEP, when considered.
DCIA	Directly Connected Impervious Areas - those impervious areas that are hydraulically connected to the MS4 (i.e. street curbs, catch basins, storm drains, etc.) and thence to the structural BMP without flowing over pervious areas.
Discretionary Approval	A decision in which a Copermittee uses its judgment in deciding whether and how to carry out or approve a project.
District	Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.
DMA	A Drainage Management Area - a delineated portion of a project site that is hydraulically connected to a common structural BMP or conveyance point. The Applicant may refer to Section 3.3 for further guidelines on how to delineate DMAs.

Drawdown Time	Refers to the amount of time the design volume takes to pass through the BMP. The specified or incorporated drawdown times are to ensure that adequate contact or detention time has occurred for treatment, while not creating vector or other nuisance issues. It is important to abide by the drawdown time requirements stated in the fact sheet for each specific BMP.
Effective Area	Area which 1) is suitable for a BMP (for example, if infiltration is potentially feasible for the site based on infeasibility criteria, infiltration must be allowed over this area) and 2) receives runoff from impervious areas.
ESA	An Environmental Sensitive Area (ESA) designates an area "in which plants or animals life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which would be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments". (Reference: California Public Resources Code § 30107.5).
ET	Evapotranspiration (ET) is the loss of water to the atmosphere by the combined processes of evaporation (from soil and plant surfaces) and transpiration (from plant tissues). It is also an indicator of how much water crops, lawn, garden, and trees need for healthy growth and productivity
FAR	The Floor Area Ratio (FAR) is the total square feet of a building divided by the total square feet of the lot the building is located on.
Flow-Based BMP	Flow-based BMPs are conventional treatment control BMPs that are sized to treat the design flow rate.
FPPP	Facility Pollution Prevention Plan
HCOC	Hydrologic Condition of Concern - Exists when the alteration of a site's hydrologic regime caused by development would cause significant impacts on downstream channels and aquatic habitats, alone or in conjunction with impacts of other projects.
HMP	Hydromodification Management Plan – Plan defining Performance Standards for PDPs to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations.
Hydrologic Control BMP	BMP to mitigate the increases in runoff discharge rates and durations and meet the Performance Standards set forth in the HMP.
HSG	Hydrologic Soil Groups – soil classification to indicate the minimum rate of infiltration obtained for bare soil after prolonged wetting. The HSGs are A (very low runoff potential/high infiltration rate), B, C, and D (high runoff potential/very low infiltration rate)

Hydromodification	The Regional MS4 Permit identifies that increased volume, velocity, frequency and discharge duration of storm water runoff from developed areas has the potential to greatly accelerate downstream erosion, impair stream habitat in natural drainages, and negatively impact beneficial uses.
JRMP	A separate Jurisdictional Runoff Management Plan (JRMP) has been developed by each Copermittee and identifies the local programs and activities that the Copermittee is implementing to meet the Regional MS4 Permit requirements.
LID	Low Impact Development (LID) is a site design strategy with a goal of maintaining or replicating the pre-development hydrologic regime through the use of design techniques. LID site design BMPs help preserve and restore the natural hydrologic cycle of the site, allowing for filtration and infiltration which can greatly reduce the volume, peak flow rate, velocity, and pollutant loads of storm water runoff.
LID BMP	A type of stormwater BMP that is based upon Low Impact Development concepts. LID BMPs not only provide highly effective treatment of stormwater runoff, but also yield potentially significant reductions in runoff volume – helping to mimic the pre-project hydrologic regime, and also require less ongoing maintenance than Treatment Control BMPs. The applicant may refer to Chapter 2.
LID BMP Design Handbook	The LID BMP Design Handbook was developed by the Copermittees to provide guidance for the planning, design and maintenance of LID BMPs which may be used to mitigate the water quality impacts of PDPs within the County.
LID Bioretention BMP	LID Bioretention BMPs are bioretention areas are vegetated (i.e., landscaped) shallow depressions that provide storage, infiltration, and evapotranspiration, and provide for pollutant removal (e.g., filtration, adsorption, nutrient uptake) by filtering stormwater through the vegetation and soils. In bioretention areas, pore spaces and organic material in the soils help to retain water in the form of soil moisture and to promote the adsorption of pollutants (e.g., dissolved metals and petroleum hydrocarbons) into the soil matrix. Plants use soil moisture and promote the drying of the soil through transpiration. The Regional MS4 Permit defines "retain" as to keep or hold in a particular place, condition, or position without discharge to surface waters.
LID Biofiltration BMP	BMPs that reduce stormwater pollutant discharges by intercepting rainfall on vegetative canopy, and through incidental infiltration and/or evapotranspiration, and filtration, and other biological and chemical processes. As stormwater passes down through the planting soil, pollutants are filtered, adsorbed, biodegraded, and sequestered by the soil and plants, and collected through an underdrain.

LID Harvest and Reuse BMP	BMPs used to facilitate capturing Stormwater Runoff for later use without negatively impacting downstream water rights or other Beneficial Uses.
LID Infiltration BMP	BMPs to reduce stormwater runoff by capturing and infiltrating the runoff into in-situ soils or amended onsite soils. Typical LID Infiltration BMPs include infiltration basins, infiltration trenches and pervious pavements.
LID Retention BMP	BMPs to ensure full onsite retention without runoff of the DCV such as infiltration basins, bioretention, chambers, trenches, permeable pavement and pavers, harvest and reuse.
LID Principles	Site design concepts that prevent or minimize the causes (or drivers) of post-construction impacts, and help mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime.
MEP	Maximum Extent Practicable - standard established by the 1987 amendments to the CWA for the reduction of Pollutant discharges from MS4s. Refer to Attachment C of the Regional MS4 Permit for a complete definition of MEP.
MF	Multi-family – zoning classification for parcels having 2 or more living residential units.
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) is a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains): (i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States; (ii) Designated or used for collecting or conveying storm water; (iii) Which is not a combined sewer; (iv) Which is not part of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.26.
New Development Project	Defined by the Regional MS4 Permit as 'Priority Development Projects' if the project, or a component of the project meets the categories and thresholds described in Section 1.1.1.
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System - Federal program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 318, 402, and 405 of the CWA.
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service

PDP	Priority Development Project - Includes New Development and Redevelopment project categories listed in Provision E.3.b of the Regional MS4 Permit.
Priority Pollutants of Concern	Pollutants expected to be present on the project site and for which a downstream water body is also listed as Impaired under the CWA Section 303(d) list or by a TMDL.
Project-Specific WQMP	A plan specifying and documenting permanent LID Principles and Stormwater BMPs to control post-construction Pollutants and stormwater runoff for the life of the PDP, and the plans for operation and maintenance of those BMPs for the life of the project.
Receiving Waters	Waters of the United States.
Redevelopment Project	The creation, addition, and or replacement of impervious surface on an already developed site. Examples include the expansion of a building footprint, road widening, the addition to or replacement of a structure, and creation or addition of impervious surfaces. Replacement of impervious surfaces includes any activity that is not part of a routine maintenance activity where impervious material(s) are removed, exposing underlying soil during construction. Redevelopment does not include trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work; resurfacing existing roadways; new sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bike lane on existing roads; and routine replacement of damaged pavement, such as pothole repair. Project that meets the criteria described in Section 1.
Runoff Fund	Runoff Funds have not been established by the Copermittees and are not available to the Applicant. If established, a Runoff Fund will develop regional mitigation projects where PDPs will be able to buy mitigation credits if it is determined that implementing onsite controls is infeasible.
San Diego Regional Board	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board - The term "Regional Board", as defined in Water Code section 13050(b), is intended to refer to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board for the San Diego Region as specified in Water Code Section 13200. State agency responsible for managing and regulating water quality in the SMR.
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
Site Design BMP	Site design BMPs prevent or minimize the causes (or drivers) of post-construction impacts, and help mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime.
SF	Parcels with a zoning classification for a single residential unit.
SMC	Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition
SMR	The Santa Margarita Region (SMR) represents the portion of the Santa Margarita Watershed that is included within the County of Riverside.

Source Control BMP	Source Control BMPs land use or site planning practices, or structural or nonstructural measures that aim to prevent runoff pollution by reducing the potential for contamination at the source of pollution. Source control BMPs minimize the contact between Pollutants and runoff.
Structural BMP	Structures designed to remove pollutants from stormwater runoff and mitigate hydromodification impacts.
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
Tentative Tract Map	Tentative Tract Maps are required for all subdivision creating five (5) or more parcels, five (5) or more condominiums as defined in Section 783 of the California Civil Code, a community apartment project containing five (5) or more parcels, or for the conversion of a dwelling to a stock cooperative containing five (5) or more dwelling units.
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load - the maximum amount of a Pollutant that can be discharged into a waterbody from all sources (point and non-point) and still maintain Water Quality Standards. Under CWA Section 303(d), TMDLs must be developed for all waterbodies that do not meet Water Quality Standards after application of technology-based controls.
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
Volume-Based BMP	Volume-Based BMPs applies to BMPs where the primary mode of pollutant removal depends upon the volumetric capacity such as detention, retention, and infiltration systems.
WQMP	Water Quality Management Plan
Wet Season	The Regional MS4 Permit defines the wet season from October 1 through April 30.

Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans

Location Map, WQMP Site Plan and Receiving Waters Map

Complete the checklist below to verify all exhibits and components are included in the Project-Specific WQMP. Refer Section 4 of the SMR WQMP and Section D of this Template.

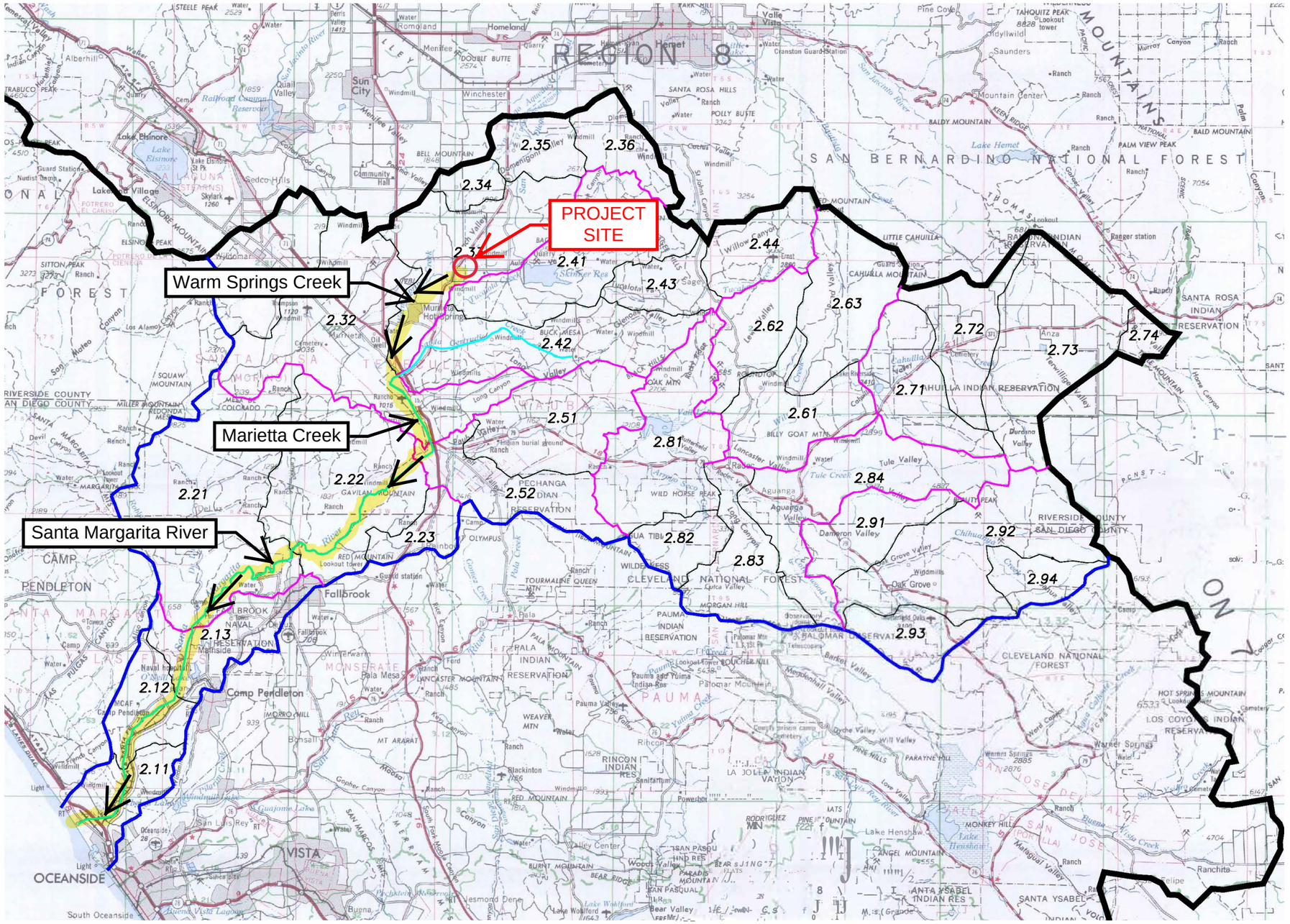
Map and Site Plan Checklist
Indicate all Maps and Site Plans are included in your Project-Specific WQMP by checking the boxes below.
☒ Vicinity and Location Map
☒ WQMP Site Plan
☒ Parcel Boundary and Project Footprint
☒ Existing and Proposed Topography & Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)
☒ Proposed Structural Best Management Practices (BMPs), with cross sections
☒ Drainage Paths
☒ Drainage infrastructure, inlets, overflows
☒ Source Control & Site Design BMPs. All projects shall provide structural impermeable cover over all trash enclosures. These shall be shown on the WQMP site map and grading plans.
☒ Buildings, Roof Lines, Downspouts
☒ Impervious Surfaces
☒ Pervious Surfaces (i.e. Landscaping)
☒ Standardized Labeling
☐ Use Riverside County Flood Control CB-110 for outlet structure with block outs for a trash screen out the outside, and an orifice/weir plate(s) on the inside of the structure or other design that is as easy to maintain. The screen should be as large as possible to minimize clogging. Concrete and slope paving with a 1-foot cutoff wall around the CB-110 is required to avoid undermining the embankment.
☐ If BMPs are in the road R/W (only with CFD/CSA maintenance or LID Principals) add "BMP" paddle markers at the start and end of each BMPs and LID principals
☒ When underdrain are proposed, gravel shall be clean washed gravel, AASHTO #57 stone preferred. Underdrains shall be Schedule 40 PVC, with a minimum slope of 0.005, with cleanouts equal in diameter of the subdrain that extends 6 inches above the media with a lockable screw cap, spaced every 50 feet, at the collector drain line connection, and at any bends.
☒ When BSM is proposed, BSM shall consist of 60-80% clean sand, up to 20% clean topsoil, and 20% of a nutrient-stabilized organic amendment. BSM shall be placed on top of 3-inches of Choker Sand placed on top of 3-inches of ASTM No. 8 stone (1/4 to 1/2-inch pea gravel), and placed on top of 12 to 24-inches of a clean, open-graded drain rock layer.
☐ For Tracts, the Regional Board requires <u>fully functioning</u> WQMP BMPs for opening model home complexes, sales offices, or use of roads (i.e. prior to occupancy or intended use of any portion of the project). The County encourages phasing post-construction BMPs, small structural BMPs (e.g. specifically for sales offices), or self-retaining areas. This phasing can be shown on the WQMP site map and sequencing shall be included on the Grading plans, so that a fully functioning WQMP BMP is addressing any portion of the project that has been granted occupancy or granted the intended use.

VICINITY MAP

JIB French Valley

Highway 79 & Briggs Road
Winchester, CA 92596

(N.T.S.)



LEGEND

- Regional Boundary
- Hydrologic Unit Boundary (HU)
- Hydrologic **Areo** Boundary (HA)
- Hydrologic Subarea Boundary (SA)
- **FLOW PATH**

902.00	SANTA MARGARITA HYDRO LOGIC UNIT
902.10	Ysidora HA
2.11	Lower Ysidora HSA
2.12	Chappo HSA
2.13	Upper Ysidora HSA
902.20	Deluz HA
2.21	Deluz Creek HSA
2.22	Gavilan HSA
2.23	Vallecitos HSA
902.30	Murrieta HA
2.31	Wildomar HSA
2.32	Murrieta HSA
2.33	French HSA
2.34	Lower Domenigoni HSA
2.35	Oomenigoni HSA
2.36	Diamond HSA
	Auld HA
2.41	Bachelor Mountain HSA
2.42	Gertrudis HSA
2.43	Lower Tucalota HSA
2.44	Tucalota HSA
902.50	Pechanga HA
2.51	Pauba HSA
2.52	Wolf HSA
902.60	Wilson HA
2.61	Lancaster Valley HSA
2.62	Lewis HSA
2.63	Reed Valley HSA
902.70	Cave Rocks HA
2.71	Lower Coahuila HSA
2.72	Upper Coahuila HSA
2.73	Anza HSA
2.74	Burnt HSA
902.80	Aguanga HA
2.81	Vail HSA
2.82	Devils Hole HSA
2.83	Redec HSA
2.84	Tule Creek HSA
902.90	Oakgrove HA
2.91	lower Culp HSA
2.92	Previtt Canyon HSA
2.93	Dodge HSA
2.94	Chihuahua HSA

RECEIVING WATERS MAP

LEGEND:

- LANDSCAPE AREA (PERVIOUS)
- BUILDING/CANOPY AREA (IMPERVIOUS)
- BIOFILTRATION BMP
- PROPERTY LINE
- CENTERLINE
- DIRECTION OF SURFACE FLOW (OFFSITE)
- DIRECTION OF SURFACE FLOW (ONSITE)
- STORM DRAIN LINE (ONSITE)
- STORMTANK DETENTION SYSTEM
- DMA-A BOUNDARY (TO ON-SITE BMPS)
- DMA-B BOUNDARY (SELF-TREATING LANDSCAPE)
- ROOF DOWN DRAIN

ROOF DRAIN NOTE:

ALL ROOF DRAINS SHOWN ARE IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS AND ARE TO BE PIPED TO THE INFILTRATION SYSTEM FOR TREATMENT. REFER TO PLUMBING PLANS (SEPARATE PERMIT, BY OTHERS).

SITE AREA INFO:

ELEMENT	EXISTING	PROPOSED
TOTAL SITE AREA	94,330 SF (2.17 AC)	94,330 SF (2.17 AC)
IMPERVIOUS AREA	0 SF (0%)	52,300 SF (55%)
PERVIOUS AREA	94,330 SF (100%)	42,030 SF (45%)

LID DCV SUMMARY:

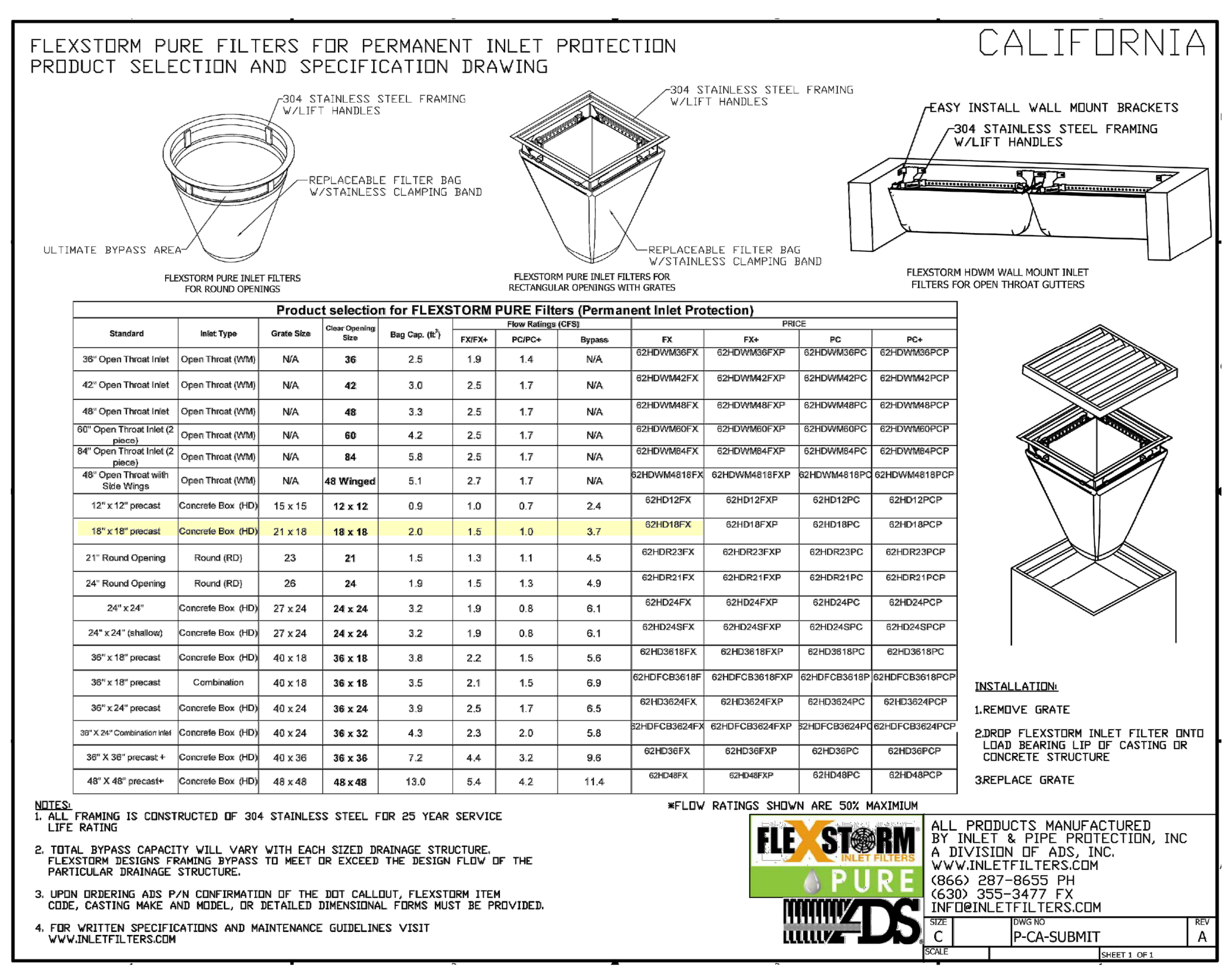
DMA ID	Tributary Area (SF)	Tributary Area (AC)	DCV (CF)	Biofilter 1.5*DCV (CF)	Store 0.75*DCV (CF)	V_{BMP} (CF)	$Q_{Req.}$ (CFS)	Q_{BMP} (CFS)
Flows To MWS (BMP No. 1) → Detention Vault (BMP No. 5)								
A1	15,502	0.356	491	736	368	---	0.046	0.052
Flows To Biofiltration Basin (BMP No. 2, 3, 4) → Detention Vault (BMP No. 5)								
A2	12,178	0.280	355	533	266	540	0.034	---
A3	8,608	0.198	265	398	199	199	0.025	---
A4	33,176	0.762	802	1,203	601	1,203	0.077	---
Self-Treating Landscaping								
B1	24,866	0.571	---	---	---	---	---	---

SITE DESIGN & SOURCE CONTROL BMP'S:

- SD-10 SITE DESIGN/LANDSCAPE PLANNING
- SD-11 ROOF RUNOFF CONTROLS
- SD-12 EFFICIENT IRRIGATION
- LANDSCAPING (DEEP ROOTED, NATIVE, DROUGHT TOLERANT SPECIES)

LID PRACTICES TO BE IMPLEMENTED:

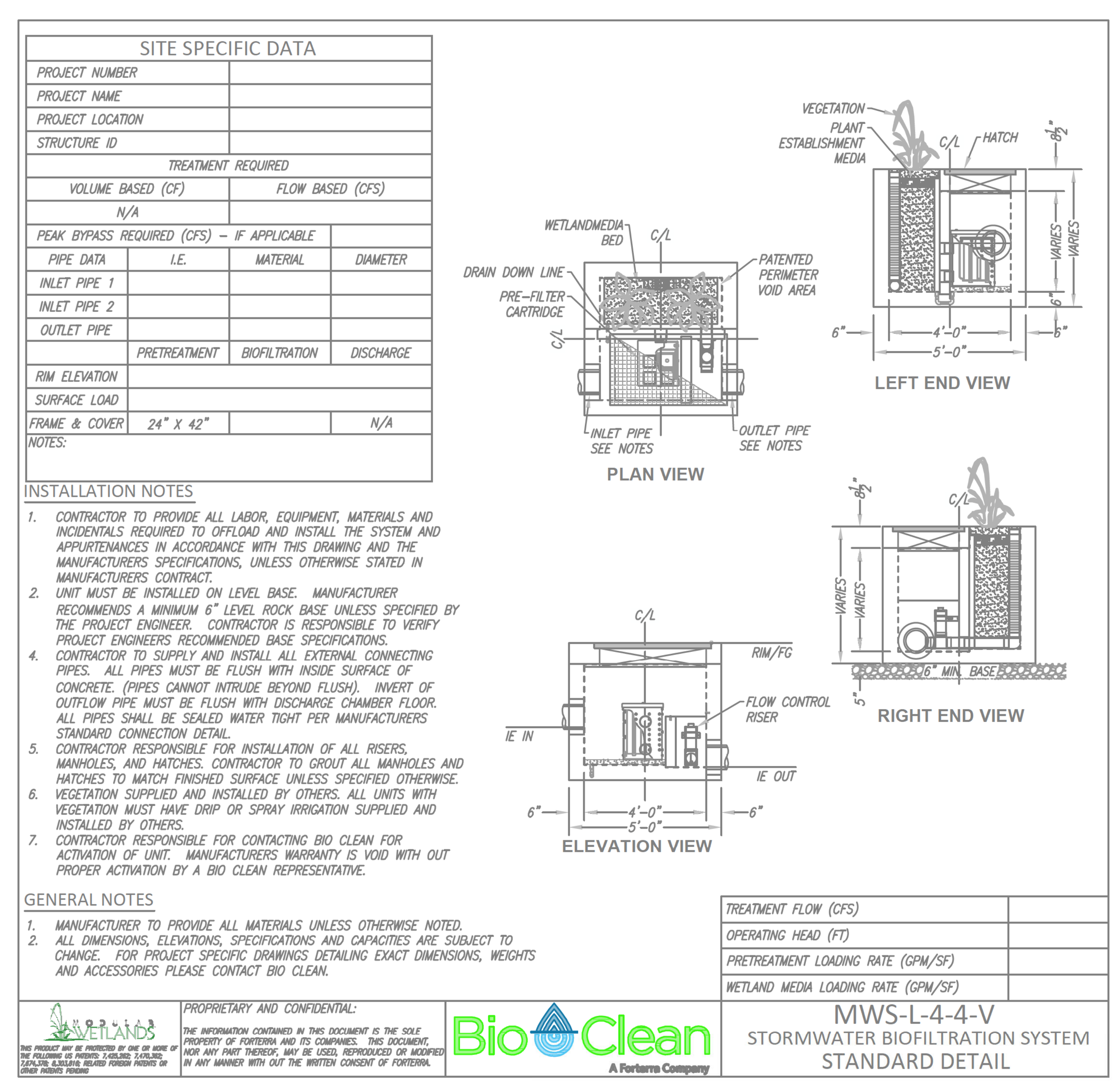
- CONSERVATION DESIGN
- RUNOFF CONVEYANCE
- BIOFILTRATION
- LOW IMPACT LANDSCAPING



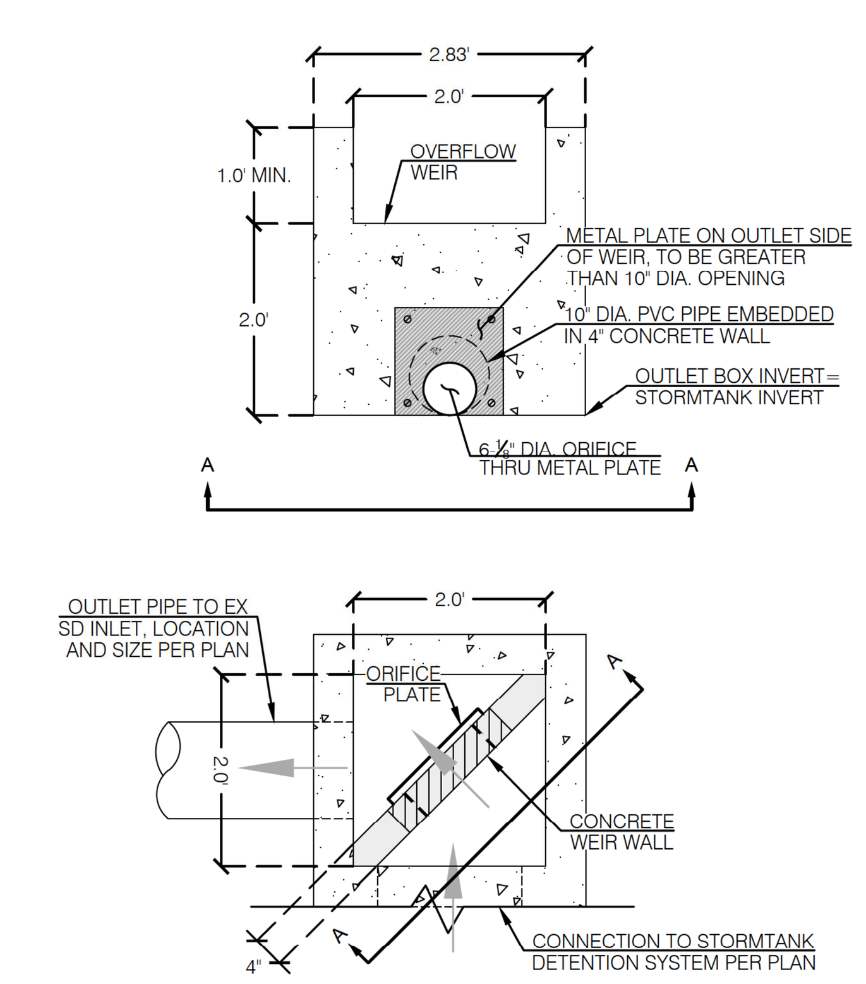
NOTE: INSTALL FLEXSTORM PURE FILTER MODEL NO. 62HD18FX BY ADS IN BMP RISER TO FULFILL TRASH CAPTURE REQUIREMENT. SEE DETAILS "A" AND "B", THIS SHEET.

BMP-6: CATCH BASIN FILTER (F)

NOT TO SCALE

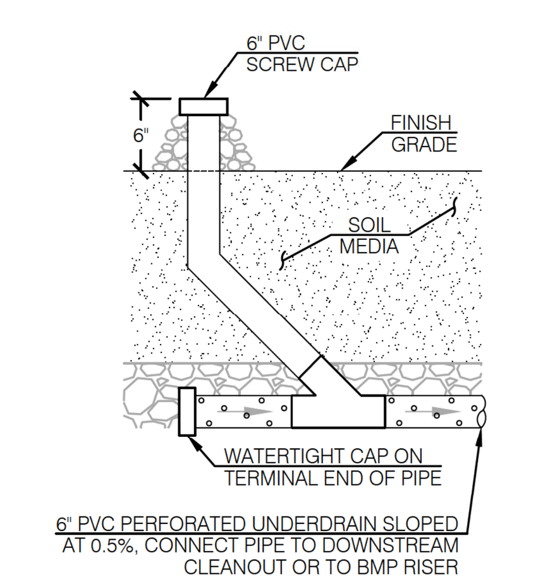


BMP-1: MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEM STANDARD DETAIL (E)



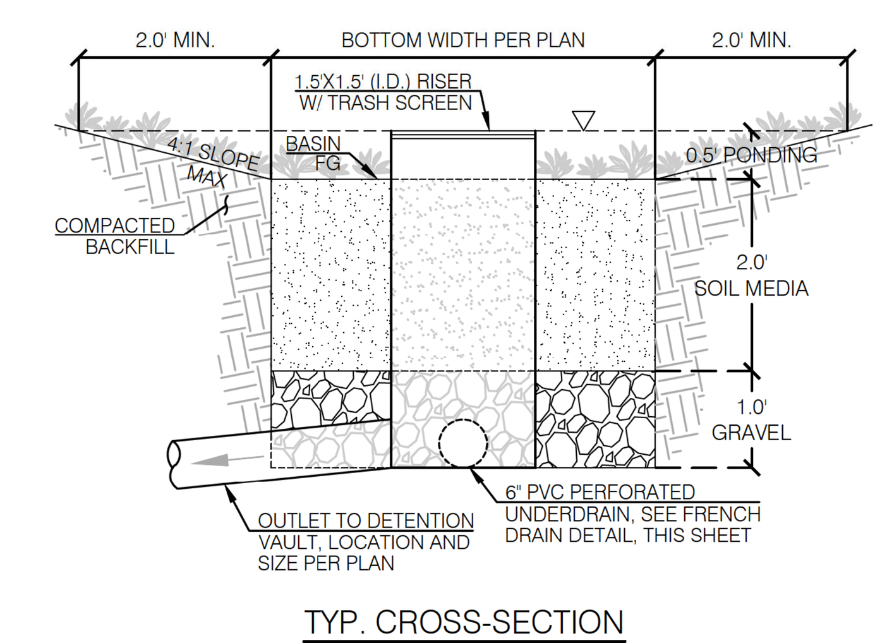
BMP-5: OUTLET STRUCTURE DETAIL (D)

NOT TO SCALE



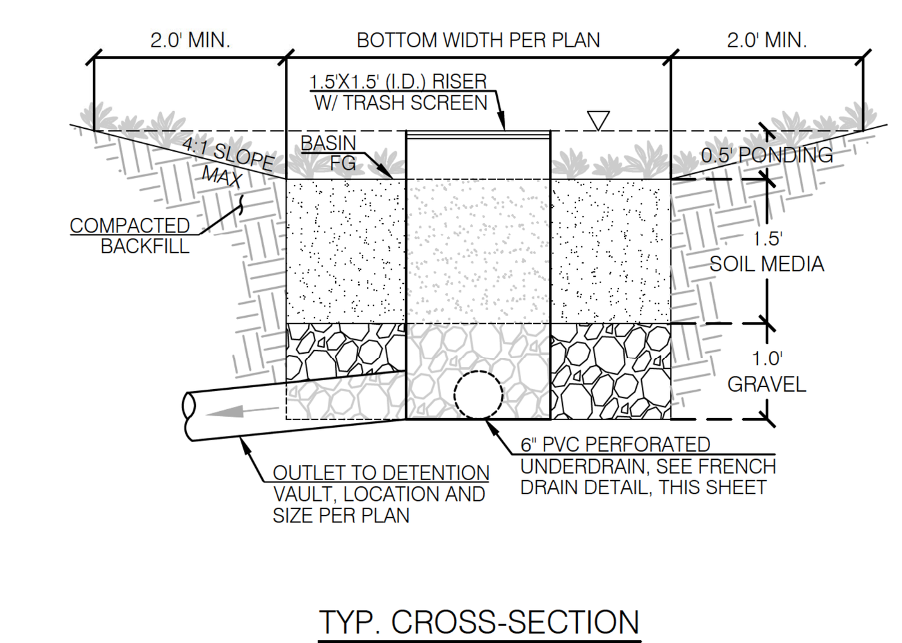
FRENCH DRAIN DETAIL (C)

NOT TO SCALE



BMP-3: BIOFILTRATION BASIN (B)

NOT TO SCALE



BMP-2 & BMP-4: BIOFILTRATION BASIN (A)

NOT TO SCALE

PREPARED FOR:

DMSD PROPERTY, LLC
41760 IVY STREET, SUITE 201
MURRIETA, CA 92562
CONTACT: DAVID BESHAY
TEL: (951) 816-0189

PREPARED BY:

Commercial Development Resources
Today's Ideas. Tomorrow's Reality.
4121 Westerly Place #112 Newport Beach CA 92660
T 949-610-8997 www.CDRwest.com

WQMP SITE PLAN EXHIBIT

FRENCH VALLEY DEVELOPMENT

WINCHESTER & BRIGGS ROAD
MURRIETA, CA 92563
APN: 963-070-052

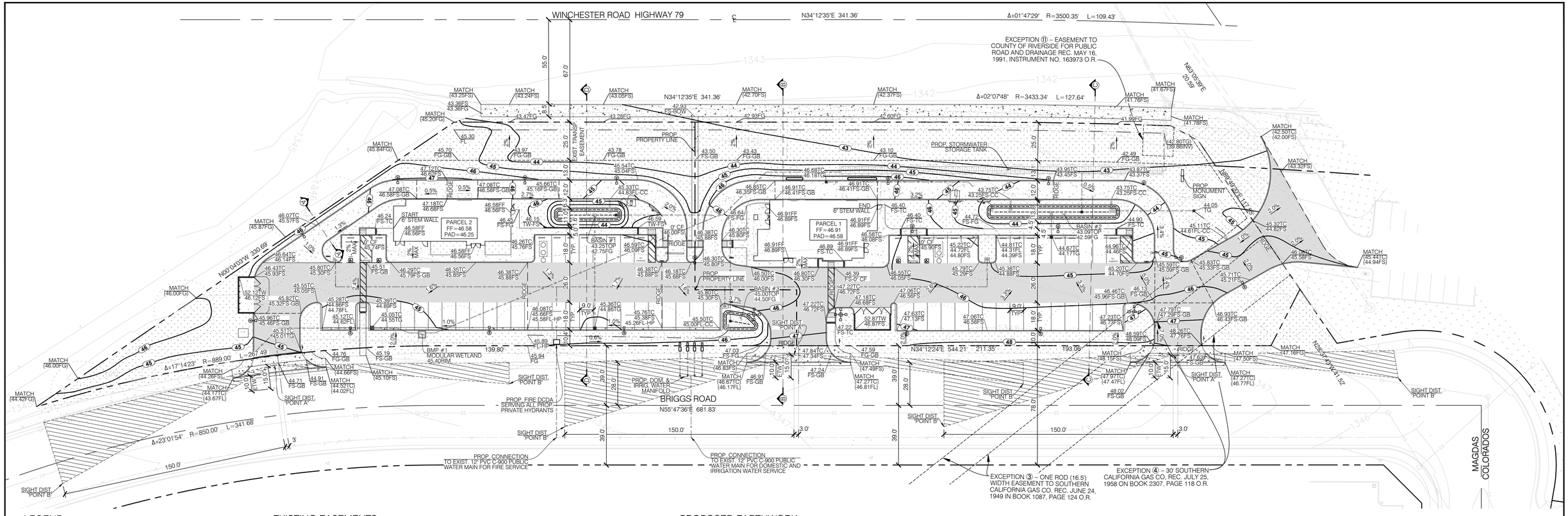
Appendix 2: Construction Plans

*The latest set of Grading, Drainage Plans, and Street Improvement plans **shall be included***

Bioretention/Biofiltration BMPs construction notes (Santa Margarita Region only). For Bioretention and Biofiltration facilities, the **following construction notes shall be shown on the Grading and/or Drainage plans:**

1. *The Engineer shall furnish to the County a copy of the source testing and a signed certification that the fully blended Bioretention/Biofiltration Soil Media (BSM) material meets all of the WQMP requirements before material is imported or if the material is mixed onsite prior to installation.*
2. *As BSM material is being installed, Quality Assurance (QA) tests shall be conducted or for every 1,200 tons or 800 cubic yards mixed on-site from a completely mixed stockpile or windrow, with a minimum of three tests. For imported material from a supplier with a quality control program the QA tests shall be conducted 2,400 tons or 1,600 cubic yards from the supplier.*
3. *The Engineer conducting the Quality Control testing shall furnish to the County copy of the QA testing and a certification that the BSM for the project meets all of the following requirements. Certified mitigation plans can be used for exceedances, as long as all requirements are designed to be met.*
    a. *BSM shall not be compacted. BSM shall consist of 60-80% clean sand, up to 20% clean topsoil, and 20% of a nutrient-stabilized organic amendment. The initial infiltration rate shall be greater than 8 inches per hour per laboratory test.*
    b. *pH: 6.0 – 8.5; Salinity: 0.5 to 3.0 mmho/cm as electrical conductivity; Sodium absorption ratio: < 6.0; Chloride: < 800 ppm in saturated extract; Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC): > 10 meq/100 g; Organic Matter: 2 to 5-percent on a dry weight basis; Carbon: Nitrogen Ratio: 12 to 40, preferably 15 to 40; Gravel larger than 2mm: 0 to 25-percent of the total sample; Clay smaller than 0.005mm: 0 to 5 percent of the non-gravel fraction.*
    c. *BSM shall be tested to limit the leaching of potential inherent pollutants. BSM used in Biofiltration BMPs shall conform to the following limits for pollutant concentrations in saturated extract: Phosphorus: < 1 mg/L; Nitrate < 3 mg/L, Copper < 0.025 mg/L. These pollutant limits are for the amount that is leached from the sample, not from the soil sample itself. Testing may be performed after laboratory rinsing of media with up to 15 pore volumes of water. Equivalent test results will be accepted if certified by a laboratory or appropriate testing facility.*
    d. *Low nutrient compost used in BSM shall be sourced from a facility permitted through CalRecycle, preferably through USCC STA program. Compost shall conform to the following requirements: Physical contaminants <1% by dry weight; Carbon:Nitrogen ratio: 12:1 to 40:1; Maturity/Stability shall conform to either: Solvita Maturity Index: ≥ 5.5, CO2 Evolution: < 2.5 mg CO2-C per g compost organic matter per day, or < 5 mg CO2-C per g compost C per day; Select Pathogens and Trace metals shall pass US EPA Class A Standard. Testing shall be no more than 6 months old and representative of current stockpiles.*
    e. *Coconut coir pith used in BSM shall be thoroughly rinsed with freshwater and screened to remove coarse fibers as part of production and aged > 6 months. Peat used in BSM shall be sphagnum peat.*

Please notify the County if additional sources and laboratories can be added to this list. The Potential Sources and Laboratories are not part of the construction note - **Potential BSM sources may include**: Gail Materials (Temescal Valley), Agriservice (Oceanside), and Greatsoils (Escondido). Earthworks (Riverside); **Potential Laboratories may include**: Fruit Growers Laboratory, Inc. (Santa Paula, http://www.fglinc.com/) Wallace Laboratories (El Segundo, http://us.wlabs.com/). Control Labs (Watsonville, http://www.controllabs.com) and A&L Western Laboratories (Modesto, http://www.al-labs-west.com/).



LEGEND:

- PROPOSED LANDSCAPING
- PROPOSED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED BIORETENTION BASIN
- EXISTING CONCRETE
- EXISTING LANDSCAPE
- PROPOSED RECIPROCAL ACCESS EASEMENT
- PROPOSED RESTRICTED SIGHT DISTANCE AREA*
- PROPOSED FLOWLINE
- PROPOSED GRADE BREAK
- PROPERTY LINE
- CENTER LINE
- SS — SS — EXISTING SEWER LINE
- W — W — EXISTING WATER LINE
- XX — PROPOSED CONTOUR
- XXXX — EXISTING CONTOUR
- PROP. PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANT
- PROP. TREE AND DRIPLINE

SIGHT DISTANCE NOTE

* RESTRICTED USE AREAS SHOWN PER 25 MPH COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE STANDARD NO. 821. EDGE OF TRAVELED (ETW) WAY SHOWN PER STANDARD NO. 103 FOR TYPICAL COLLECTOR ROAD.

EXISTING EASEMENTS:

③ AN EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES, RECORDED JUNE 24, 1949 IN BOOK 1087, PAGE 124 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

IN FAVOR OF: SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY
AFFECTS: AS DESCRIBED THEREIN

DOCUMENT(S) DECLARING MODIFICATIONS THEREOF RECORDED MAY 16, 1991 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 164132 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

AFFECTS: PARCEL 16

④ AN EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES, RECORDED JULY 25, 1958 IN BOOK 2307, PAGE 118 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

IN FAVOR OF: SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS COMPANY
AFFECTS: AS DESCRIBED THEREIN
AFFECTS: THE EFFECT OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRAINT NOTE AFFECTING SAID MAP ON FILE IN THE OFFICE OF THE RIVERSIDE COUNTY SURVEYOR, IN E.C.S. BOOK 22 PAGE(S) 73.

5. THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE DOCUMENT ENTITLED "TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION MITIGATION SCHEDULE "E" AGREEMENT" RECORDED MAY 15, 1991 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 162532 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

6. THE EFFECT OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRAINT NOTE AFFECTING SAID MAP ON FILE IN THE OFFICE OF THE RIVERSIDE COUNTY SURVEYOR, IN E.C.S. BOOK 22 PAGE(S) 73.

⑦ AN EASEMENT SHOWN OR DEDICATED ON THE MAP AS REFERRED TO IN THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR: TRANSPORTATION AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES.

⑧ ABUTTER'S RIGHTS OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO OR FROM STATE HIGHWAY 79 - WINCHESTER ROAD HAVE BEEN DEDICATED OR RELINQUISHED ON THE FILED MAP.

⑨ ABUTTER'S RIGHTS OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO OR FROM BENTON ROAD HAVE BEEN DEDICATED OR RELINQUISHED ON THE FILED MAP.

AFFECTS: THE EFFECT OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRAINT NOTE AFFECTING SAID MAP ON FILE IN THE OFFICE OF THE RIVERSIDE COUNTY SURVEYOR, IN E.C.S. BOOK 22 PAGE(S) 73.

10. THE TERMS, PROVISIONS AND EASEMENT(S) CONTAINED IN THE DOCUMENT ENTITLED "AVIGATION EASEMENT" RECORDED MAY 16, 1991 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 163973 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

⑪ AN EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC ROAD AND DRAINAGE, INCLUDING PUBLIC UTILITY AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES, RECORDED NOVEMBER 19, 1991 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 401429 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

IN FAVOR OF: THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
AFFECTS: AS DESCRIBED THEREIN
AFFECTS: PARCEL 16

⑫ AN EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES AND INCIDENTAL PURPOSES, RECORDED JANUARY 29, 1992 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 031080 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

IN FAVOR OF: SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY
AFFECTS: AS DESCRIBED THEREIN
AFFECTS: PARCEL 16

13. A DOCUMENT ENTITLED "CERTIFICATE OF PARCEL MERGER NO. 1979" RECORDED JULY 21, 2016 AS INSTRUMENT NO. 0305964 OF OFFICIAL RECORDS.

14. WATER RIGHTS, CLAIMS OR TITLE TO WATER, WHETHER OR NOT SHOWN BY THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

15. RIGHTS OF PARTIES IN POSSESSION.

PROPOSED EARTHWORK

CUT: 3,287 C.Y.
FILL: 249 C.Y.
NET EXPORT: 3,038 C.Y.

OVER-EXCAVATION: 741 C.Y.

CONSTRUCTION DESIGN	CONCRETE FLATWORK EXPANSION INDEX				
	VERY LOW	LOW	MEDIUM	HIGH	VERY HIGH
Slab Thickness, Minimum	3.5 inches	4 inches	4 inches	4 inches	4.5 inches
Subbase, Gravel Layer	NA	Optional	Optional	3 inches	4 inches
Presaturation, Relative to Optimum Moisture Content	Pre-wet NA	Optimum 6 inches Deep	1.1 x Optimum 12 inches Deep	1.2 x Optimum 18 inches Deep	1.3 x Optimum 24 inches Deep
Joint, Maximum Spacing, (joint to extend ¼ slab)	10 feet or less	10 feet or less	8 feet or less	6 feet or less	6 feet or less
Reinforcement, Mid-Depth	NA	Optional (WWF 6 x 6 W1.4 x W1.4)	Optional (WWF 6 x 6 W1.4 x W1.4)	No. 3 Rebar 24" On Center Both Ways	No. 3 Rebar 24" On Center Both Ways
Restraint, Slip Dowels Mid-Depth	NA	Optional	Optional	Across Cold Joints	Across Cold Joints

PRELIMINARY PAVEMENT DESIGN

An assumed R-value of 25 may be used for preliminary pavement design. Calculated in accordance with the State of California design procedures (maximum design R-value of 50) using assumed Traffic Indices, the following table summarizes the minimum recommended asphalt concrete pavement sections. Final pavement design should be based on sampling and testing of post grading conditions. Alternative, but equivalent pavement sections and calculation sheets have been provided within the appendices of this report.

ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT DESIGN			
PARAMETERS	**AUTO PARKING**	**AUTO DRIVES**	**ENTRANCES/TRUCK DRIVES**
Assumed Traffic Index	4.0	5.0	6.0
Preliminary Design R-Value	25	25	25
AC Thickness (inches)	3	3	3½
AB Thickness (inches)	3.5	6	8½

Note: AC – Asphalt Concrete
AB – Aggregate Base

The following table includes the minimum recommended Portland cement concrete pavement design sections calculated using the guidelines of the State of California design procedures.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT DESIGN			
Street Type	**Preliminary Design R-Value**	**Traffic Index**	**Pavement Section (inches)**
ENTRANCES/TRUCK DRIVES	25	6.0	6 PCC over 5 AB

Note: PCC – Portland Cement Concrete
AB – Aggregate Base

PRELIMINARY SOILS RECOMMENDATIONS - FLATWORK/PAVEMENTS

PER CW SOILS PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT - PROJECT NO.19746-10 DATED 07/23/19

PRELIMINARY SOILS RECOMMENDATIONS - OVER-EXCAVATION

PER CW SOILS PRELIMINARY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT - PROJECT NO.19746-10 DATED 07/23/19

GROUND PREPARATION

IN AREAS TO RECEIVE COMPACTED FILL, THE REMOVAL OF LOW DENSITY, COMPRESSIBLE SOILS, SUCH AS UNDOCUMENTED ARTIFICIAL FILL, SHOULD CONTINUE UNTIL FIRM COMPETENT BEDROCK IS ENCOUNTERED. REMOVAL EXCAVATIONS SHOULD BE VERIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER, GEOLOGIST OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVE. PRIOR TO PLACING COMPACTED FILLS, THE EXPOSED BOTTOM SHOULD BE SCARIFIED TO A DEPTH OF 6 INCHES OR MORE, WATERED OR AIR DRIED AS NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AND THEN COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 90 PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY ASTM D1557-12.

REMEDIAL GRADING SHOULD EXTEND HORIZONTALLY BEYOND THE PERIMETER OF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURES A DISTANCE EQUAL TO THE DEPTH OF COMPACTED FILL BELOW THE PROPOSED FOOTING OR A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. THE ANTICIPATED REMOVAL DEPTHS ARE SHOWN ON PLANE 1-GEOTECHNICAL MAP. IN GENERAL THE ANTICIPATED REMOVAL DEPTHS SHOULD VARY FROM 2 TO 3 FEET BELOW EXISTING GRADE.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCELS 16 THROUGH 18 , INCLUSIVE OF PARCEL MAP NO. 23199 ON FILE IN BOOK 170, PAGE 73 THROUGH 76 INCLUSIVE, OF PARCEL MAPS, RECORDS OF RIVERSIDE COUNTY,IN THE CITY OF UNINCORPORATED, COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA,

FLOOD ZONE:

AS OF 08/28/2008 - MAP NO. 06065C2710G
ZONE D - AREA OF UNDETERMINED FLOOD HAZARD

PROPOSED PARCELS:

PARCEL 1: 50,840 SF = 1.17 AC
PARCEL 2: 43,518 SF = 0.99 AC

OWNER

DMSD PROPERTY, L.L.C.
41856 IVY ST, SUITE 201
MURRIETA, CA 92562
CONTACT: AARON ALBERTSON, P.E..
PH: 951.816.0189

SITE ADDRESS

WINCHESTER RD & BENTON RD
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE (UNINCORPORATED)
APN#: 963-070-052

CIVIL ENGINEER

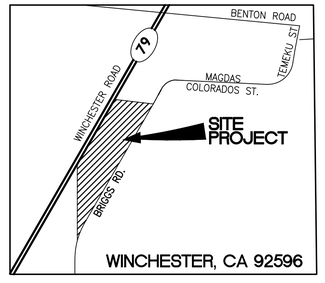
COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES
4121 WESTERLY PLACE, SUITE 112
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660
CONTACT: AARON ALBERTSON, P.E..
PH: 949.610.8997 EXT. 701

ARCHITECT

MARKS ARCHITECTS
2643 4TH AVE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
CONTACT: GABRIELA MARKS
PH: 619.702.9448

SURVEYOR

COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES
4121 WESTERLY PLACE, SUITE 112
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660
CONTACT: AARON ALBERTSON, P.E.
PH: 949.610.8997 EXT. 701



VICINITY MAP

NTS

30 0 30 60

GRAPHIC SCALE
SCALE: 1" = 30'

DIGALERT
DIAL TOLL FREE
1-800-422-4133
AT LEAST TWO DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

GENERAL NOTES:

1. WORK CONTAINED WITHIN THESE PLANS SHALL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL AN ENCROACHMENT PERMIT AND/OR A GRADING PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED.
2. THE PRIVATE ENGINEER SIGNING THESE PLANS IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSURING THE ACCURACY AND ACCEPTABILITY OF THE DESIGN HEREON. IN THE EVENT OF DISCREPANCIES ARISING AFTER COUNTY APPROVAL OR DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE PRIVATE ENGINEER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING AN ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION AND REVISING THE PLANS FOR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY.
3. EXCEPT FOR THE RETAINING WALLS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS GRADING, ALL INFORMATION ASSOCIATED WITH BUILDINGS (INCLUDING SETBACKS AND FINISH FLOOR ELEVATIONS) IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND THE APPROVAL OF THIS GRADING PLAN DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY PROVISIONS ASSOCIATED WITH BUILDINGS PER CBC 107.2.

MARK	BY	DATE	REVISIONS	APPR.	DATE

ENGINEER — COUNTY

SEAL—ENGINEER

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — AARON M. ALBERTSON — NO. 65513 EXP. 9/30/21 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ENGINEERING COMPANY

Commercial Development Resources
Today's Ideas. Tomorrow's Reality.
4121 Westerly Place #112 Newport Beach CA 92660
T 949-610-8997 www.CDRwest.com

PREPARED BY: AARON M. ALBERTSON
R.C.E. NO. 65513
DATE 02/18/2021

BENCHMARK:

THE BENCHMARK FOR THIS SURVEY IS THE NGS BENCHMARK DESIGNATION "Z 311", A STANDARD BENCHMARK DISC MARKED "Z 311 1935," LOCATED AT BENTON ROAD AND BRIGGS ROAD, 68.7 FEET NORTHWEST OF A POWER POLE, 31.6 FEET NORTH OF A JUNCTION BOX AND 4.4 FEET SOUTH OF A 4 FOOT BY 6 FOOT WOODEN MAILBOX POST. THE BENCHMARK IS SET IN THE TOP OF A SQUARE MONUMENT, FLUSH WITH THE GROUND.

ELEVATION=1337.71 FEET (NAVD 88).

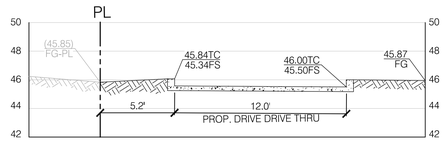
FRENCH VALLEY
JACK IN THE BOX

CONCEPTUAL GRADING

SHEET NO. CG-01
01 OF 02 SHTS

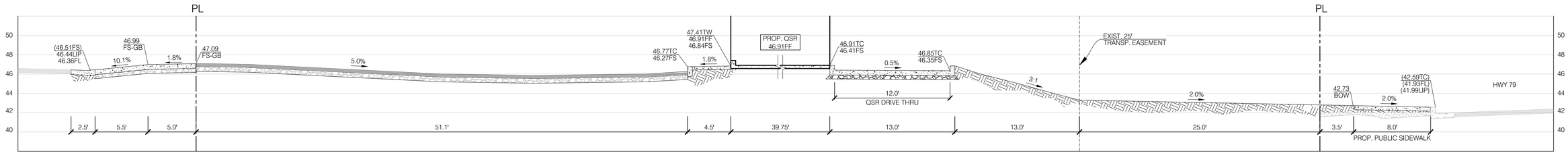
PLOT PLAN NO.	GRADING PERMIT NO.	BMP PERMIT NO.	COUNTY FILE NO.

S:\Projects\2019\19005_Marks_JIB_French Valley CA\Design\19005-CG-01_Conceptual Grading.dwg



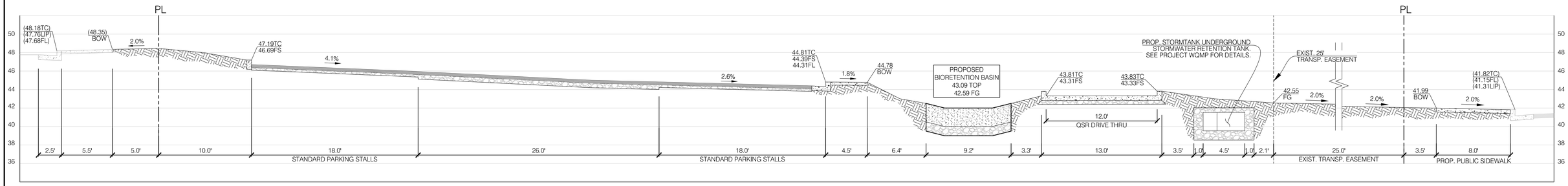
CROSS SECTION A-A

SCALE: 1"=5'



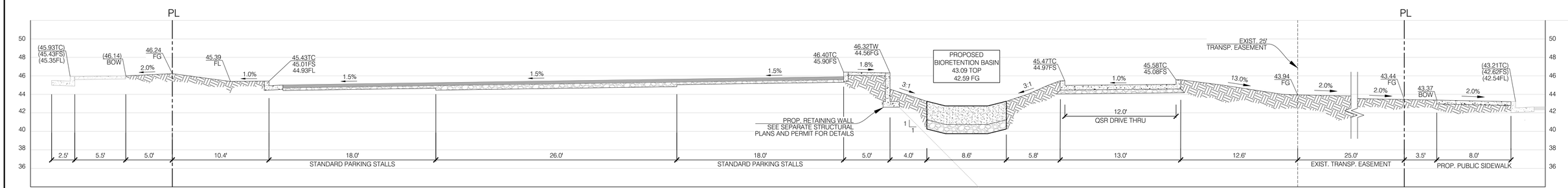
CROSS SECTION B-B

SCALE: 1"=5'



CROSS SECTION C-C

SCALE: 1"=5'



CROSS SECTION D-D

SCALE: 1"=5'

DIGALERT

DIAL TOLL FREE
1-800-422-4133
AT LEAST TWO DAYS
BEFORE YOU DIG

UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

GENERAL NOTES:

1. WORK CONTAINED WITHIN THESE PLANS SHALL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL AN ENCROACHMENT PERMIT AND/OR A GRADING PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED.
2. THE PRIVATE ENGINEER SIGNING THESE PLANS IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSURING THE ACCURACY AND ACCEPTABILITY OF THE DESIGN HEREON. IN THE EVENT OF DISCREPANCIES ARISING AFTER COUNTY APPROVAL OR DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE PRIVATE ENGINEER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING AN ACCEPTABLE SOLUTION AND REVISING THE PLANS FOR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY.
3. EXCEPT FOR THE RETAINING WALLS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS GRADING, ALL INFORMATION ASSOCIATED WITH BUILDINGS (INCLUDING SETBACKS AND FINISH FLOOR ELEVATIONS) IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND THE APPROVAL OF THIS GRADING PLAN DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY PROVISIONS ASSOCIATED WITH BUILDINGS PER CBC 107.2.

MARK	BY	DATE	REVISIONS	APPR.	DATE

ENGINEER | COUNTY

SEAL–ENGINEER

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
AARON M. ALBERTSON
NO. 65513
EXP. 9/30/21
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ENGINEERING COMPANY

Commercial Development Resources
Today's Ideas. Tomorrow's Reality.
4121 Westerly Place #112 Newport Beach CA 92660
T 949-610-9997 www.CDRwest.com

PREPARED BY: AARON M. ALBERTSON
R.C.E. NO. 65513
DATE 02/18/2021

BENCHMARK:

THE BENCHMARK FOR THIS SURVEY IS THE NGS BENCHMARK DESIGNATION "Z 311", A STANDARD BENCHMARK DISC MARKED "Z 311 1935," LOCATED AT BENTON ROAD AND BRIGGS ROAD, 68.7 FEET NORTHWEST OF A POWER POLE, 31.6 FEET NORTH OF A JUNCTION BOX AND 4.4 FEET SOUTH OF A 4 FOOT BY 6 FOOT WOODEN MAILBOX POST. THE BENCHAMRK IS SET IN THE TOP OF A SQUARE MONUMENT, FLUSH WITH THE GROUND.

ELEVATION=1337.71 FEET (NAVD 88).

FRENCH VALLEY
JACK IN THE BOX

TYP. CROSS SECTIONS

SHEET NO.
CG-02
02 OF 02 SHTS

PLOT PLAN NO.	GRADING PERMIT NO.	BMP PERMIT NO.	COUNTY FILE NO.

S:\Projects\2019\19005_Marks_JIB_French Valley (AV)\Design\19005-CG-01_Conceptual Grading.dwg

Appendix 3: Soils Information

Geotechnical Study, Other Infiltration Testing Data, and/or Other Documentation

BMP Type (infiltration, Biofiltration, etc.) shall be determined with infiltration test for the Preliminary WQMP, unless the BMP size is based on the largest BMP type size. Provide enough calculations in Appendix 6 to show the BMP is conservatively sized.

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 3 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Geotechnical Study/Report prepared for the project,
- Additional soils testing data (if not included in the Geotechnical Study),
- Exhibits/Maps/Other Documentation of the Hydrologic Soils Groups (HSG)s at the project site.

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 2.3 of the SMR WQMP and Sections A and D of this Template.

The County will accept explicit recommendations from the Geotechnical Engineer, such as specifying a design infiltration rate (unfactored) when infiltration rates vary, recommendations for impermeable liners due to concerns about seepage in fill areas/near gas tanks, or other site specific recommendations based on physical conditions.

July 23, 2019 Project No. 19746-10

Mrs. Gabriela Marks
MARKS ARCHITECTS
2643 4th Avenue
San Diego, CA 92103

Subject: **Infiltration System Design Interpretive Report, Proposed Jack in the box Restaurant & Car Wash, South of Benton Road & East of Highway 79, City of Murrieta, Riverside County, California**

In accordance with your request, CW Soils is pleased to present this infiltration system interpretive report for the proposed Jack in the box restaurant and car wash, south of Benton Road and east of Highway 79 (Winchester Road) in the City of Murrieta, Riverside County, California. The purpose of our feasibility study was to determine the onsite infiltration rates and physical characteristics of the subsurface soils within the vicinity of the proposed infiltration systems. We have provided guidelines for the design of onsite infiltration systems. This interpretive report is intended to provide onsite infiltration rates for the existing soils.

SITE DESCRIPTION

The subject property is located south of Benton Road and east of Highway 79 (Winchester Road) in the City of Murrieta, Riverside County, California. The subject property consists of undeveloped land with relatively flat terrain. Topographic relief at the subject property is relatively low.

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

Based on information provided by you, the proposed improvements will consist of two buildings with associated interior driveways, utilities, and on-site infiltration areas.

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION AND INFILTRATION TESTING

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION

Subsurface exploration at the site consisted of three exploratory excavations to a maximum depth of 16.5 feet, conducted on April 24, 2019 to evaluate the subsurface earth materials. The exploratory holes were excavated and logged, see Appendix A. The approximate locations of the exploratory excavations are shown on the attached Infiltration Location Map, Plate 1.

The soils observed during exploration were classified and logged in general accordance with the Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure) of ASTM D 2488.

INFILTRATION TESTING

Aardvark Permeameter testing was utilized to conduct in-situ infiltration tests within the proposed basin on May 9, 2019 to evaluate the infiltration rates in order to estimate the amount of storm water runoff that can infiltrate into the proposed systems. The testing utilizes the constant head method with extremely accurate (0.2 ml resolution) hydraulic conductivity testing under saturated conditions, for the determination of reliable in-situ infiltration rates. Automated readings are taken at 1 minute intervals until the rate becomes constant and saturated hydraulic conductivity for the particular soil has been reached. This is reflected by the flattening of the curve generated by sample test data as shown on the Water Consumption Rate graph (Plot of Water Consumption Rate vs. Time) in Appendix B. Steady Flow Rate was interpreted when the Water Consumption Rate changed less than ±5% for 3 consecutive readings.

The Aardvark Permeameter was utilized in replacement of the Guelph Permeameter as recommended by Soil Moisture Equipment Corporation, due to the higher reliability, accuracy, and ease of use. The Aardvark Permeameter is the latest version of the Guelph Permeameter.

The infiltration tests were conducted in a 3 inch diameter test holes, at a depth of 4.3 feet deep. The approximate locations of the infiltration test holes are indicated on the attached Infiltration Location Map, Plate 1. Infiltration test holes were located by property boundary measurement on the site plan and/or by using geographic features. The test holes were filled with water and allowed to stand for an extended period of time.

Relatively deep Aardvark Permeameter testing (P1 and P2) was conducted using the guidelines of the product instruction manuals. Stabilized infiltration test readings are summarized in the following table and more detailed test data recorded in the field can be found in Appendix B. The test results are anticipated to be representative of the soils found in the vicinity of the test locations.

INFILTRATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST NUMBER	TEST HOLE DIAMETER (in)	HOLE DEPTH (in)	INFILTRATION RATE (in/hr)	SOIL DESCRIPTION
P1	3	52	0.18	Clayey SAND
P2	3	52	0.15	Clayey SAND

FINDINGS

SOILS

A general description of the soils observed on site is provided below:

- Quaternary Very Old Alluvial Deposits (map symbol Qvoa): Quaternary very old alluvial deposits were encountered to the maximum depth explored of 16.5 feet. The very old alluvial deposits consist predominately of dark orange brown to moderate yellowish brown, clayey sand and silty sand along with sandy silt. These deposits were generally noted to be in a slightly moist to very moist, loose to very dense state.

GROUNDWATER

Groundwater was not observed in any of the exploratory borings (3) excavated to a maximum depth of 16.5 feet.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

GENERAL

The earth materials within the subject property were estimated to have somewhat consistently low infiltration properties. As a result, the recommended infiltration design rate is 0.15 in/hr.

PLAN REVIEW AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of **MARKS ARCHITECTS** and their authorized representative. It is unlikely to contain sufficient information for other parties or other uses. CW Soils should be provided the opportunity to review the final design plans and specifications prior to construction, in order to verify that the recommendations have been properly incorporated into the project plans and specifications. If CW Soils is not accorded the opportunity to review the project plans and specifications, we are not responsibility for misinterpretation of our recommendations.

We recommend that CW Soils be retained to provide soils engineering and engineering geologic services during the grading and foundation excavation phases of work, in order to allow for design changes in the event that the subsurface conditions differ from those anticipated prior to construction.

CW Soils should review any changes in the project and modify the conclusions and recommendations of this report in writing. This report along with the drawings contained within are intended for design input purposes only and are not intended to act as construction drawings or specifications. In the event that conditions during grading or construction operations appear to differ from those indicated in this report, our office should be notified immediately, as appropriate revisions may be required.

REPORT LIMITATIONS

Our services were performed using the degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised, under similar circumstances, by reputable soils engineers and geologists, practicing at the time and location this report was prepared. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is made as to the conclusions and professional advice included in this report.

Soils vary in type, strength, and other engineering properties between points of observation and exploration. Groundwater and moisture conditions can also vary due to natural processes or the works of man on this or adjacent properties. As a result, we do not and cannot have complete knowledge of the subsurface conditions beneath the proposed project. No practical study can completely eliminate uncertainty with regard to the anticipated geologic and soils engineering conditions in connection with a proposed project. The conclusions and recommendations within this report are based upon the findings at the points of observation and are subject to confirmation by CW Soils based on the conditions revealed during grading and construction operations.

This report was prepared with the understanding that it is the responsibility of the owner, to ensure that the conclusions and recommendations contained herein are brought to the attention of the other project consultants and are incorporated into the plans and specifications. The owners' contractor should implement the recommendations in this report and notify the owner as well as our office if they consider any of the recommendations presented herein to be unsafe or unsuitable.

CW Soils appreciates the opportunity to offer our services on this project. If we can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at your convenience.

Respectfully submitted,

CW Soils

Chad E. Welke, PG, CEG, PE
Principal Geologist/Engineer

Distribution: (4) Addressee

Attachments: Appendix A – Exploration
Appendix B – Infiltration Test Results
Plate 1 – Infiltration Location Map *(Rear of Text)*

APPENDIX A

EXPLORATION

LOG SYMBOLS & TERMS

The No. 200 Standard Sieve is about the smallest particle visible to the naked eye.					
Coarse-grained Soils >½ of materials larger than #200 sieve	**GRAVELS** Higher percentage of coarse fraction is larger than #4 sieve	Clean Gravels (less than 5% fines)		**GW**	Well-graded gravels, little or no fines
				GP	Poorly-graded gravels, little or no fines
		5 – 12% fines		**GW-GM**	Well-graded gravel with silt
				GW-GC	Well-graded gravel with clay
				GP-GM	Poorly-graded gravel with silt
				GP-GC	Poorly-graded gravel with clay
		Gravels with fines	PI < 4	**GM**	Silty Gravels
			PI > 7	**GC**	Clayey Gravels
	SANDS Higher percentage of coarse fraction is smaller than #4 sieve	Clean Sands (less than 5% fines)		**SW**	Well-graded sands, little or no fines
				SP	Poorly-graded sands, little or no fines
		5 – 12% fines		**SW-SM**	Well-graded sand with silt
				SW-SC	Well-graded sand with clay
				SP-SM	Poorly-graded sand with silt
				SP-SC	Poorly-graded sand with clay
		Sands with fines	PI < 4	**SM**	Silty Sands
			PI > 7	**SC**	Clayey Sands
			PI 4-7	**SC-SM**	Silty clayey sands
Fine-grained Soils ≥½ of materials smaller than #200 sieve	**SILTS & CLAYS** Liquid Limit Less Than 50		PI < 4	**ML**	Inorganic silts & sandy silts
			PI > 7	**CL**	Inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly clays, sandy clays, lean clays
			PI 4-7	**ML-CL**	Silts & clays of low plasticity, sandy silty clay, silty clay
	SILTS & CLAYS Liquid Limit Greater Than 50			**MH**	Inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous silt, sandy silt
				CH	Inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays, sandy clays, gravelly clays
				OH	Organic silts and clays of medium-to-high plasticity
Highly Organic Soils				**PT**	Peat, humus swamp soils with higher organic content

Symbols	
	Ring Sample
	SPT Sample
NR	No Recovery
▽	Groundwater

Grain Size				
Description		Sieve Size	Grain Size	Approximate Size
Boulders		>12”	>12”	Larger than basketball-sized
Cobbles		3-12”	3-12”	Fist-sized to basketball-sized
Gravel	Coarse	¾-3”	¾-3”	Thumb-sized to fist-sized
	Fine	#4-¾”	0.19-0.75”	Pea-sized to thumb-sized
Sand	Coarse	#10-#4	0.079-0.19”	Rock salt-sized to pea-sized
	Medium	#40-#10	0.017-0.079”	Sugar-sized to rock salt-sized
	Fine	#200-#40	0.0029-0.017”	Flour-sized to sugar-sized
Fines		Passing #200	<0.0029”	Flour-sized and smaller

Moisture Content
Slightly Moist
Moist
Very Moist
Wet

Consistency – Fine Grained Soils			
Apparent Density	SPT (# blows/foot)	Modified CA Sampler (# blows/foot)	Field Test
Very Soft	<1	<2	Easily penetrated by thumb; exudes between thumb and fingers when squeezed in hand
Soft	2-3	3-6	Easily penetrated one inch by thumb; molded by light finger pressure
Medium Stiff	4-6	7-12	Penetrated over ½ inch by thumb with moderate effort; molded by strong finger pressure
Stiff	7-10	13-15	Indented about ½ inch by thumb but penetrated only with great effort
Very Stiff	11-20	16-30	Readily indented thumbnail
Hard	>20	>30	Indented with difficulty by thumbnail
Relative Density – Coarse Grained Soils			
Apparent Density	SPT (# blows/foot)	Modified CA Sampler (# blows/foot)	Field Test
Very Loose	<2	<4	Easily penetrated with ½ inch reinforcing rod pushed by hand
Loose	3-5	4-10	Easily penetrated with ½ inch reinforcing rod pushed by hand
Medium Dense	6-15	11-30	Easily penetrated 1-foot with ½ inch reinforcing rod driven with a 5-lb hammer
Dense	16-25	31-50	Difficult to penetrate 1-foot with ½ inch reinforcing rod driven with a 5-lb hammer
Very Dense	>25	>50	Penetrated only a few inches with ½ inch reinforcing rod driven with a 5-lb hammer

Geotechnical Boring Log B-1

Date: April 24, 2019	**Project Name: JIB - Murrieta** **Page: 1 of 1**
Project Number: 19746-10	**Logged By: CW**
Drilling Company: California Pacific	**Type of Rig: Mobile B61**
Drive Weight (lbs): 140	**Drop (in): 30** **Hole Diameter (in): 8**
Top of Hole Elevation (ft): See Plate 1	**Hole Location: See Geotechnical Map**

Depth (ft)	Blow Count Per Foot	Sample Number	Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture (%)	Classification Symbol	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION
0		Bag 1 @ 0-5'				**Quaternary Very Old Alluvial Deposits (Qvoa):**
					SC	Clayey SAND; dark orange brown, moist, loose to medium dense
5	49	R-1	110.3	17.1		dense
					SM	Silty SAND; moderate yellowish brown, moist, dense, fine to medium grained
10	42	R-2	99.2	5.3		
15	22	N-1	-	2.6		fine to coarse grained
						Total Depth: 16.5 feet
						No Groundwater
20						
25						
30						

Geotechnical Boring Log B-2

Date: April 24, 2019	**Project Name: JIB - Murrieta** **Page: 1 of 1**
Project Number: 19746-10	**Logged By: CW**
Drilling Company: California Pacific	**Type of Rig: Mobile B61**
Drive Weight (lbs): 140	**Drop (in): 30** **Hole Diameter (in): 8**
Top of Hole Elevation (ft): See Plate 1	**Hole Location: See Geotechnical Map**

Depth (ft)	Blow Count Per Foot	Sample Number	Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture (%)	Classification Symbol	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION
0						**Quaternary Very Old Alluvial Deposits (Qvoa):**
					SC	Clayey SAND; dark orange brown, slightly moist to moist, medium dense
					SM	Silty SAND; moderate yellowish brown, moist, very dense, fine to coarse grained
5	50	R-1	112.5	15.8		
10						
	38	R-2	113.8	4.5		yellowish brown, dense, coarse grained
15						
	27	N-1	-	4.7		very dense
						Total Depth: 16.5 feet
						No Groundwater
20						
25						
30						

Geotechnical Boring Log B-3

Date: April 24, 2019	**Project Name: JIB - Murrieta** **Page: 1 of 1**
Project Number: 19746-10	**Logged By: CW**
Drilling Company: California Pacific	**Type of Rig: Mobile B61**
Drive Weight (lbs): 140	**Drop (in): 30** **Hole Diameter (in): 8**
Top of Hole Elevation (ft): See Plate 1	**Hole Location: See Geotechnical Map**

Depth (ft)	Blow Count Per Foot	Sample Number	Dry Density (pcf)	Moisture (%)	Classification Symbol	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION
0						**Quaternary Very Old Alluvial Deposits (Qvoa):**
					SC	Clayey SAND; dark orange brown, moist, loose to medium dense
5	35	R-1	118.4	4.2		moderate yellowish brown, dense, medium to coarse grained
10					SM	Silty SAND; moderate yellowish brown, moist, medium dense, fine grained
	23	R-2	106.3	3.2		
15					ML	Sandy SILT; brown, very moist, very stiff, abundant micas
	12	N-1	-	19.6		
						Total Depth: 16.5 feet
						No Groundwater
20						
25						
30						

APPENDIX B

INFILTRATION TEST RESULTS

Aardvark Permeameters

Location: 19746

Site: P1

Time interval between readings: 1 minute

Ksat Method: Glover Solution

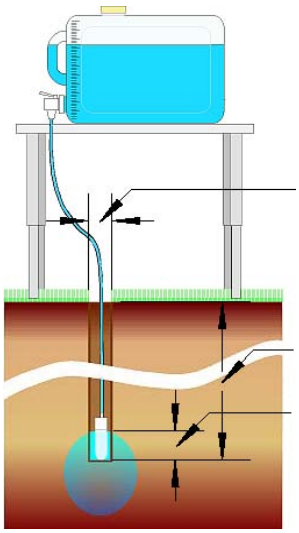
Steady Flow Rate Condition

Steady Flow Rate achieved when Water Consumption Rate changes less than

+/- 5 % for 3 consecutive readings

Steady Flow Rate:	37.923 ml/min
Temp. Adj. FR:	37.959 ml/min
Percolation Rate:	1.324 min/cm
Ksat:	0.18 Inches / hour

Notes:



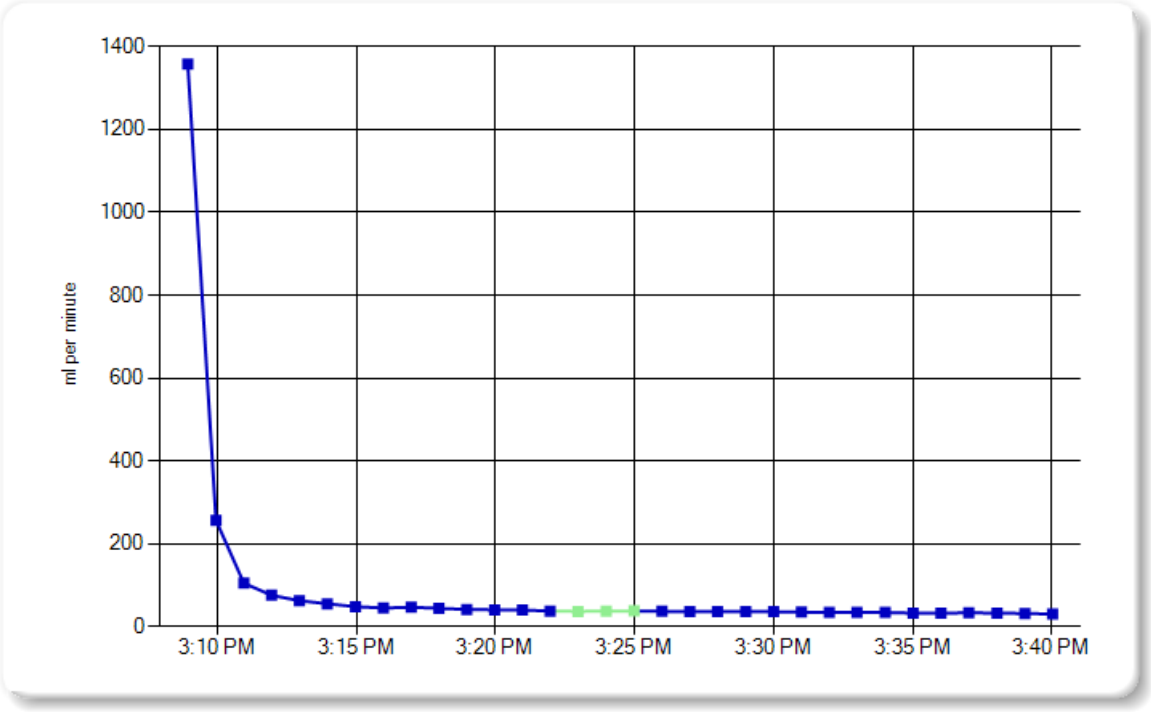
3.1 inches	Hole Diameter
60.1 º F	Water Temperature
51.2 inches	Hole Depth
16.1 inches	Water Height in Hole
	Water Table Depth

Site GPS Position

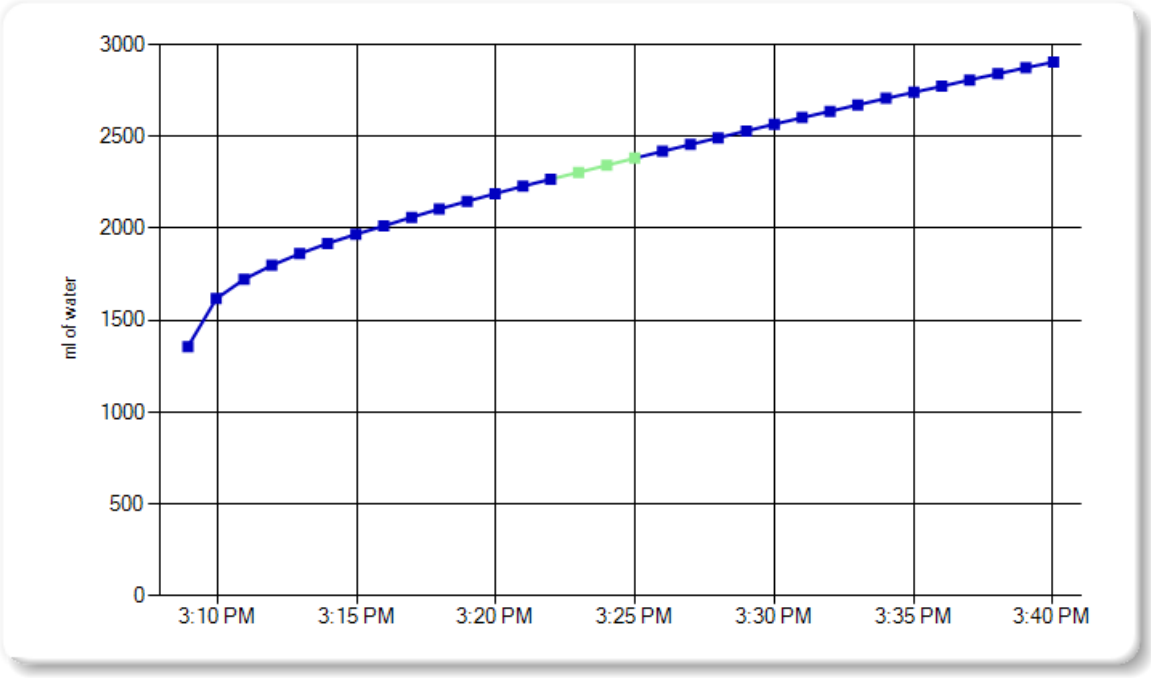
	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	
Longitude:	0	0	0	East
Latitude:	0	0	0	North

Soil Texture-Structure Category:

Water Consumption Rate



Total Water Consumed



Time	Reservoir Water Level	Elapsed Time Interval	Interval Water Consumed	Total Water Consumed	Water Consumption Rate	Ignore Reading
3:07:56 PM	8705.4 ml					
3:08:56 PM	7348.2 ml	1 minute	1357.2 ml	1357.2 ml	1357.200 ml/min	
3:09:57 PM	7087.4 ml	1 minute	260.8 ml	1618.0 ml	256.525 ml/min	
3:10:57 PM	6982.0 ml	1 minute	105.4 ml	1723.4 ml	105.400 ml/min	
3:11:57 PM	6905.8 ml	1 minute	76.2 ml	1799.6 ml	76.200 ml/min	
3:12:57 PM	6842.6 ml	1 minute	63.2 ml	1862.8 ml	63.200 ml/min	
3:13:57 PM	6786.8 ml	1 minute	55.8 ml	1918.6 ml	55.800 ml/min	
3:14:58 PM	6737.2 ml	1 minute	49.6 ml	1968.2 ml	48.787 ml/min	
3:15:58 PM	6691.8 ml	1 minute	45.4 ml	2013.6 ml	45.400 ml/min	
3:16:58 PM	6644.4 ml	1 minute	47.4 ml	2061.0 ml	47.400 ml/min	
3:17:58 PM	6599.6 ml	1 minute	44.8 ml	2105.8 ml	44.800 ml/min	
3:18:58 PM	6557.4 ml	1 minute	42.2 ml	2148.0 ml	42.200 ml/min	
3:19:58 PM	6516.2 ml	1 minute	41.2 ml	2189.2 ml	41.200 ml/min	
3:20:58 PM	6475.6 ml	1 minute	40.6 ml	2229.8 ml	40.600 ml/min	
3:21:58 PM	6437.4 ml	1 minute	38.2 ml	2268.0 ml	38.200 ml/min	
3:22:58 PM	6400.2 ml	1 minute	37.2 ml	2305.2 ml	37.200 ml/min	
3:23:59 PM	6361.4 ml	1 minute	38.8 ml	2344.0 ml	38.164 ml/min	
3:24:59 PM	6323.0 ml	1 minute	38.4 ml	2382.4 ml	38.400 ml/min	
3:25:59 PM	6285.6 ml	1 minute	37.4 ml	2419.8 ml	37.400 ml/min	
3:26:59 PM	6248.6 ml	1 minute	37.0 ml	2456.8 ml	37.000 ml/min	
3:27:59 PM	6211.8 ml	1 minute	36.8 ml	2493.6 ml	36.800 ml/min	
3:29:00 PM	6174.6 ml	1 minute	37.2 ml	2530.8 ml	36.590 ml/min	
3:30:00 PM	6138.0 ml	1 minute	36.6 ml	2567.4 ml	36.600 ml/min	
3:31:00 PM	6102.4 ml	1 minute	35.6 ml	2603.0 ml	35.600 ml/min	
3:32:00 PM	6067.8 ml	1 minute	34.6 ml	2637.6 ml	34.600 ml/min	
3:33:00 PM	6032.8 ml	1 minute	35.0 ml	2672.6 ml	35.000 ml/min	
3:34:01 PM	5997.4 ml	1 minute	35.4 ml	2708.0 ml	34.820 ml/min	
3:35:01 PM	5964.2 ml	1 minute	33.2 ml	2741.2 ml	33.200 ml/min	
3:36:01 PM	5931.4 ml	1 minute	32.8 ml	2774.0 ml	32.800 ml/min	
3:37:01 PM	5897.2 ml	1 minute	34.2 ml	2808.2 ml	34.200 ml/min	
3:38:02 PM	5863.4 ml	1 minute	33.8 ml	2842.0 ml	33.246 ml/min	
3:39:02 PM	5831.0 ml	1 minute	32.4 ml	2874.4 ml	32.400 ml/min	
3:40:02 PM	5800.0 ml	1 minute	31.0 ml	2905.4 ml	31.000 ml/min	

Aardvark Permeameters

Location: 19746

Site: P2

Time interval between readings: 1 minute

Ksat Method: Glover Solution

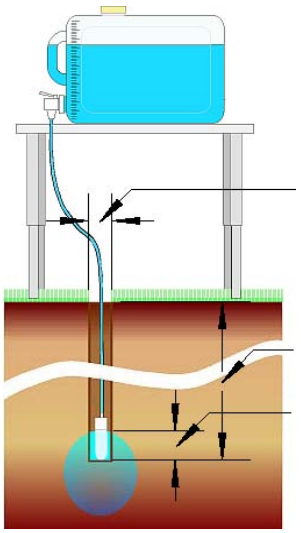
Steady Flow Rate Condition

Steady Flow Rate achieved when Water Consumption Rate changes less than

+/- 5 % for 3 consecutive readings

Steady Flow Rate:	18.800 ml/min
Temp. Adj. FR:	18.818 ml/min
Percolation Rate:	2.671 min/cm
Ksat:	0.15 Inches / hour

Notes:



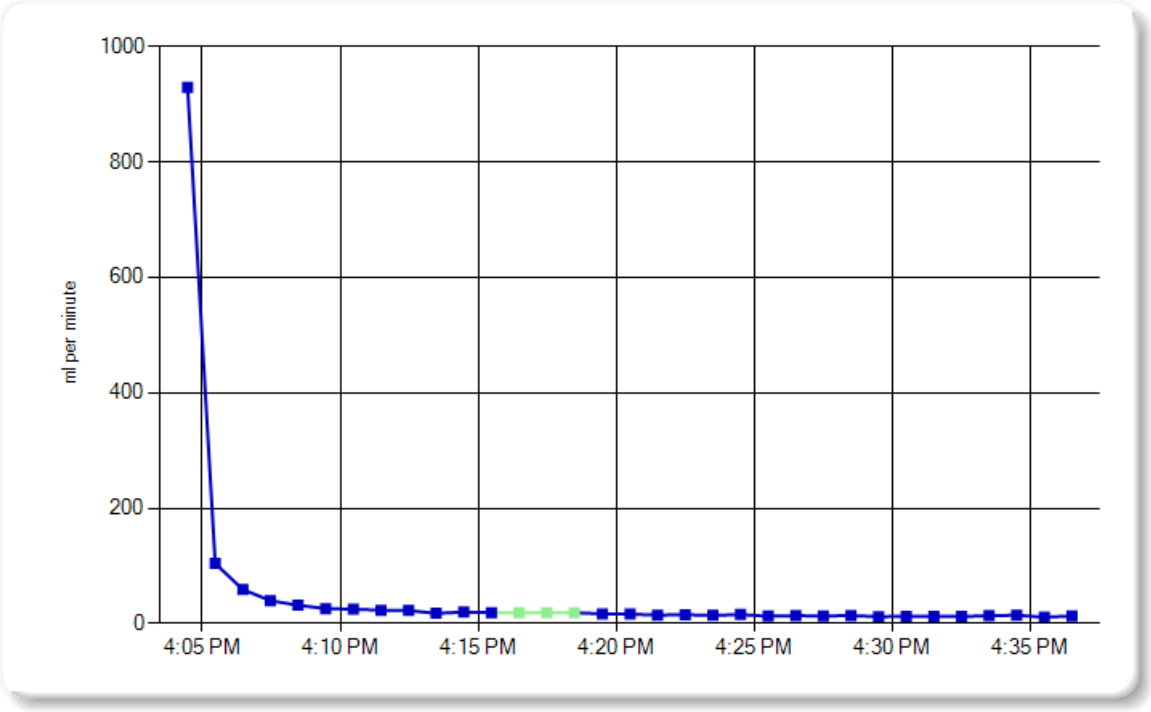
3.1 inches	Hole Diameter
60.1 º F	Water Temperature
51.2 inches	Hole Depth
11.4 inches	Water Height in Hole
	Water Table Depth

Site GPS Position

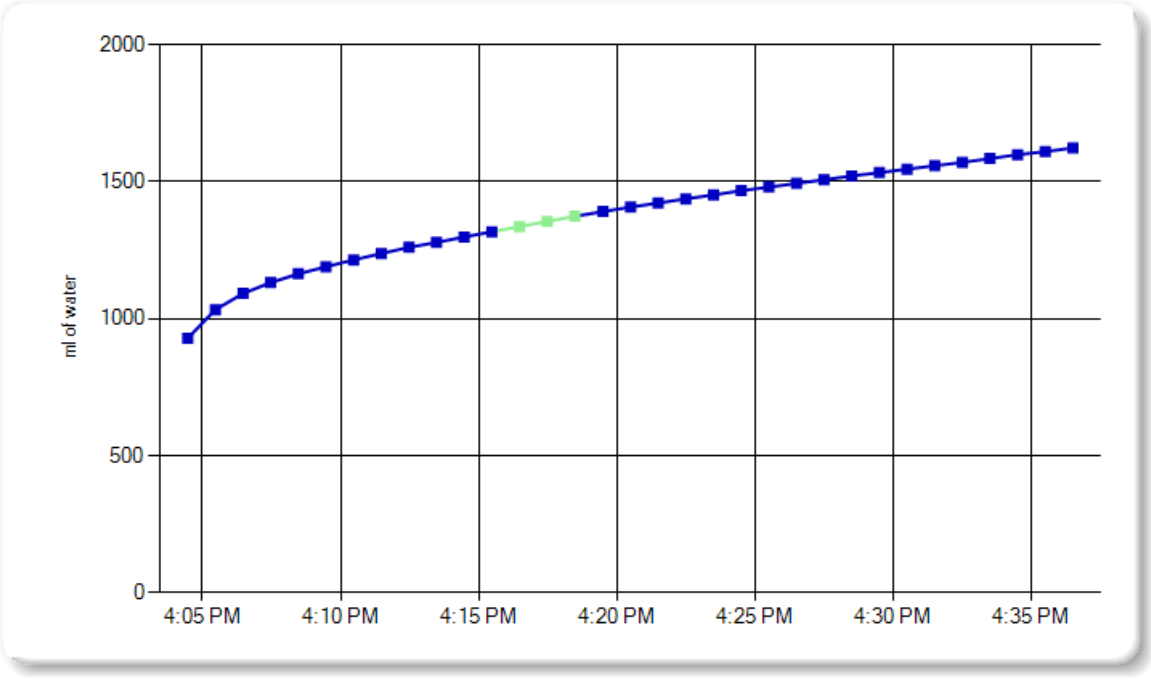
	Degrees	Minutes	Seconds	
Longitude:	0	0	0	East
Latitude:	0	0	0	North

Soil Texture-Structure Category:

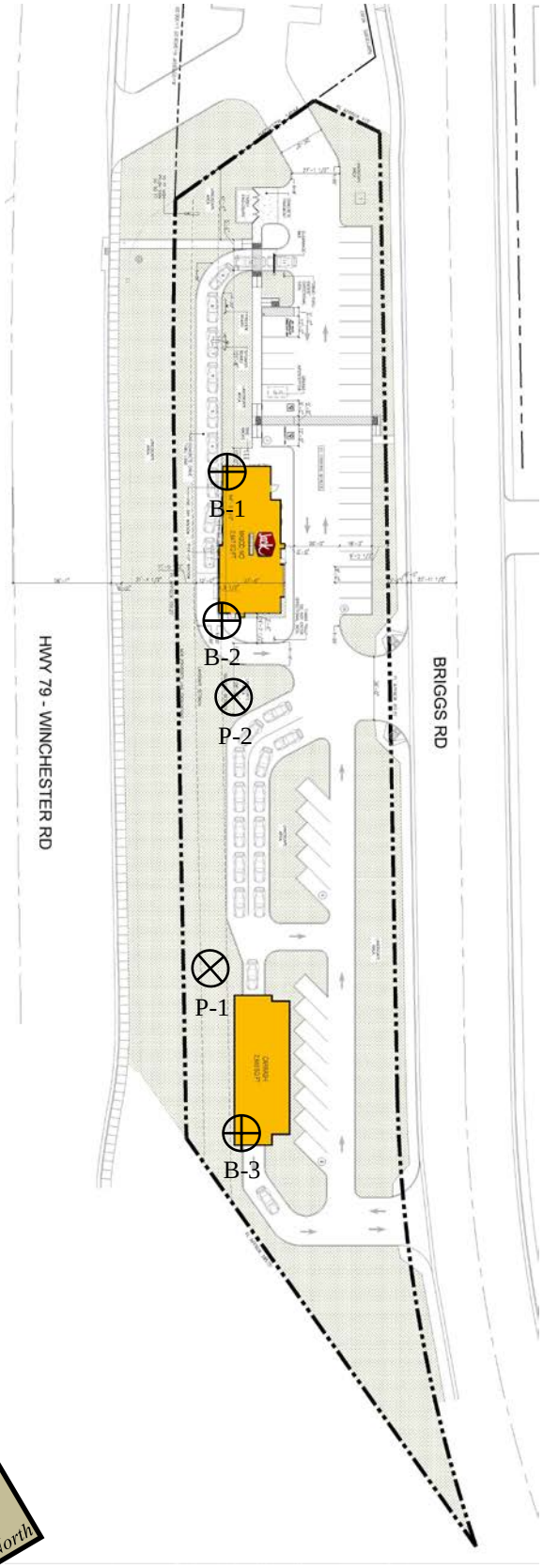
Water Consumption Rate



Total Water Consumed



Time	Reservoir Water Level	Elapsed Time Interval	Interval Water Consumed	Total Water Consumed	Water Consumption Rate	Ignore Reading
4:03:28 PM	8623.2 ml					
4:04:28 PM	7694.0 ml	1 minute	929.2 ml	929.2 ml	929.200 ml/min	
4:05:28 PM	7589.8 ml	1 minute	104.2 ml	1033.4 ml	104.200 ml/min	
4:06:28 PM	7530.8 ml	1 minute	59.0 ml	1092.4 ml	59.000 ml/min	
4:07:28 PM	7491.0 ml	1 minute	39.8 ml	1132.2 ml	39.800 ml/min	
4:08:28 PM	7459.2 ml	1 minute	31.8 ml	1164.0 ml	31.800 ml/min	
4:09:28 PM	7433.2 ml	1 minute	26.0 ml	1190.0 ml	26.000 ml/min	
4:10:28 PM	7408.2 ml	1 minute	25.0 ml	1215.0 ml	25.000 ml/min	
4:11:28 PM	7385.0 ml	1 minute	23.2 ml	1238.2 ml	23.200 ml/min	
4:12:28 PM	7362.4 ml	1 minute	22.6 ml	1260.8 ml	22.600 ml/min	
4:13:28 PM	7344.6 ml	1 minute	17.8 ml	1278.6 ml	17.800 ml/min	
4:14:28 PM	7324.6 ml	1 minute	20.0 ml	1298.6 ml	20.000 ml/min	
4:15:28 PM	7305.6 ml	1 minute	19.0 ml	1317.6 ml	19.000 ml/min	
4:16:28 PM	7286.6 ml	1 minute	19.0 ml	1336.6 ml	19.000 ml/min	
4:17:28 PM	7268.2 ml	1 minute	18.4 ml	1355.0 ml	18.400 ml/min	
4:18:28 PM	7249.2 ml	1 minute	19.0 ml	1374.0 ml	19.000 ml/min	
4:19:29 PM	7232.0 ml	1 minute	17.2 ml	1391.2 ml	16.918 ml/min	
4:20:29 PM	7215.6 ml	1 minute	16.4 ml	1407.6 ml	16.400 ml/min	
4:21:29 PM	7200.8 ml	1 minute	14.8 ml	1422.4 ml	14.800 ml/min	
4:22:29 PM	7185.4 ml	1 minute	15.4 ml	1437.8 ml	15.400 ml/min	
4:23:29 PM	7171.2 ml	1 minute	14.2 ml	1452.0 ml	14.200 ml/min	
4:24:29 PM	7155.6 ml	1 minute	15.6 ml	1467.6 ml	15.600 ml/min	
4:25:29 PM	7142.8 ml	1 minute	12.8 ml	1480.4 ml	12.800 ml/min	
4:26:29 PM	7129.0 ml	1 minute	13.8 ml	1494.2 ml	13.800 ml/min	
4:27:29 PM	7115.8 ml	1 minute	13.2 ml	1507.4 ml	13.200 ml/min	
4:28:29 PM	7101.8 ml	1 minute	14.0 ml	1521.4 ml	14.000 ml/min	
4:29:29 PM	7089.8 ml	1 minute	12.0 ml	1533.4 ml	12.000 ml/min	
4:30:29 PM	7077.2 ml	1 minute	12.6 ml	1546.0 ml	12.600 ml/min	
4:31:29 PM	7064.8 ml	1 minute	12.4 ml	1558.4 ml	12.400 ml/min	
4:32:29 PM	7052.4 ml	1 minute	12.4 ml	1570.8 ml	12.400 ml/min	
4:33:29 PM	7038.8 ml	1 minute	13.6 ml	1584.4 ml	13.600 ml/min	
4:34:29 PM	7024.2 ml	1 minute	14.6 ml	1599.0 ml	14.600 ml/min	
4:35:29 PM	7013.2 ml	1 minute	11.0 ml	1610.0 ml	11.000 ml/min	
4:36:29 PM	6999.8 ml	1 minute	13.4 ml	1623.4 ml	13.400 ml/min	



LEGEND

Locations are Approximate

Symbols

P-2 – Infiltration Test

B-3 – Exploratory Boring

REFERENCE: Marks Architects, 2019, Site Plan, dated January 16, 2019.

CW SOILS	Proposed Jack in the Box	19746-10
	INFILTRATION LOCATOION MAP	1" = 100 '
		2019
		PLATE 1

Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment or Other Information on Past Site Use

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 4 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Environmental Site Assessments conducted for the project,
- Other information on Past Site Use that impacts the feasibility of LID BMP implementation on the site.

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 2.3 of the SMR WQMP and Sections D of this Template.

N/A

Appendix 5: LID Feasibility Supplemental Information

Information that supports or supplements the determination of LID technical feasibility documented in Section D

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 5 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Technical feasibility criteria for DMAs
- Site specific analysis of technical infeasibility of all LID BMPs (if Alternative Compliance is needed)
- Documentation of Approval criteria for Proprietary Biofiltration BMPs

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 2.3 of the SMR WQMP and Sections D of this Template.

Proprietary Biofiltration Criteria

The applicant shall provide documentation of compliance with each criterion in this checklist as part of the project submittal. Proprietary Biofiltration BMPs shall not be proposed if the BMP will accept undeveloped off-site tributary flows, where potential silt/sediment could clog or otherwise negatively impact the BMP.

1	**All BMPs must be sited/designed with the max. feasible infiltration/evapotranspiration[7].**	
	Requirement	Response
1a	What was the development status of the site prior to project application (i.e. raw ungraded land, or redevelopment with existing graded conditions)? – There will be more expectations to infiltrate if the project is a new development.	*The existing project site was previously cleared and mass-graded.*
1b	History of design discussions/coordination for the site proposed project, resulting in the final design determination (i.e. infiltration vs. flow-thru):	*Infiltration BMPs are not feasible for the entire project site due to low measured infiltration rates.* *The landscaping along Briggs Road does not provide enough room for a biofiltration basin with min. 2'-wide base and side slopes at or less than 4:1. Therefore, a standard biofiltration basin is not feasible in DMA-A1.* *The project site is graded where runoff flows away from proposed buildings. The lowest inlet for DMA-A1 is at 44.55TG in the SE property corner. Conveying runoff from DMA-A1 to the basin in DMA-A2 would require a minimum planter finish grade of 42.30FG, and an overflow invert out at 39.80INV (18" soil media, 12" gravel). This allows only 0.1% slope in the storm drain conveying runoff from the planter in DMA-A2 to the onsite detention system 158' away. Therefore, it is not feasible to convey runoff from DMA-A1 to another DMA for standard biofiltration.*
1c	The consideration of site design alternatives to achieve infiltration or partial infiltration on site;	*Infiltration is not feasible due to low measured infiltration rates.*

[7] To address San Diego Regional Board letter dated April 28, 2017 regarding documentation to support infeasibility to retain or infiltrate storm water on-site. This document will be used to meet the Regional Board requirements for documentation. As such, not apply or non-responses will not be accepted.

1d	The physical impairments (i.e., fire road egress, public safety considerations, sewer lines, etc.) and public safety concerns (impermeable liners only to avoid geotech or contamination issues);	*Steep slopes in the landscaping along Briggs Road prohibit the use of standard biofiltration basins.*
1e	The extent low impact development BMP requirements were included in the project site design (site design worksheets can be attached).	*Minimized walkway widths, and parking stall lengths, and drive aisle widths to allow for increased impervious area.*
1f	When in the development process (e.g. entitlement or plan check, with dates of geotechnical work and development approval dates) did a geotechnical engineer analyze the site for infiltration feasibility?	*Infiltration feasibility was analyzed prior to the submittal of entitlement plans. Geotechnical infiltration report is dated 07/23/2019.*
1g	What was the scope of the geotechnical testing?	*Geotechnical engineer performed Aardvark Permeameter test at two site locations and measured similarly low rates. Three boring logs all showed clayey sand and silty sand.*
1h	What are Public Health and Safety requirements that affect infiltration locations?	N/A
1i	What are the conclusions and recommendations from the geotechnical engineer, in regards to infiltrating/retaining on-site or allowing some or all of the flows to flow-thru as a proprietary BMP?	*"The earth materials within the subject property were estimated to have somewhat consistently low infiltration properties."*
1j	How will the proposed proprietary biofiltration BMPs achieve maximum feasible retention (evapotranspiration and infiltration) of the water quality volume, as required by MS4 Permits?	*Modular Wetland System by BioClean incorporates evapotranspiration with vertical flow.*

2	**Proprietary Biofiltration BMP sizing (all proprietary/compact BMPs require TAPE approval)[8]**	
	Requirement	Response
2a	Use Table A5-1 and A5-2 of the WQMP template to identify and list all the pollutants of concern.	*Nutrients, Metals, Bacteria & Pathogens, Pesticides & Herbicides*
2b	Attached Active Technology Acceptance Protocol-Ecology (TAPE) certification, with General Use Level Designation (GULD) for all of applicable pollutants of concern	**YES**
2c	The most restrictive loading rates outlined in TAPE GULD approval[9] for all of the pollutants of concern.	*1.0 gpm/sf for Basic, Phosphorus, and Enhanced treatment*
2d	Attach calculations, and all relevant steps to show that the sizing of the proprietary BMP is based on the flowrate (or volume) used to obtain TAPE/GULD approval (the most restrictive rate).	**YES**
2e	Are the infiltration rates outlet controlled (e.g., via an underdrain and orifice/weir) or controlled by the infiltration rate of the media? Faster infiltration rates thru the media tend to reduce O&M issues.	Is the design infiltration rate controlled by the outlet? **YES** If No, provide the rates for the outlet and the media and explain why outlet control is not practicable.
2f	Does the water surface drains to at least 12 inches below the media surface within 24 hours from the end of storm event flow to preserve plant health and promote healthy soil structure?	**YES**

[8] Full scale field testing data that has been verified by Washington Department of Ecology and General Use Level Designation is required. https://ecology.wa.gov/Regulations-Permits/Guidance-technical-assistance/Stormwater-permittee-guidance-resources/Emerging-stormwater-treatment-technologies. Otherwise, the County has no obligation to accept the use of any other proprietary flow-thru BMP. Additional guidance can be found at the end of this checklist from the San Diego BMPDM Appendix F.1 for other verified third-party, field scale testing performance criteria that does not meet the Washington Department of Ecology standards.

[9] E.g. if the BMP was certified/verified with 100 gallons per minute treatment rate, the BMP shall be sized with no more than the equivalent rate).

3	**Biofiltration BMPs must be designed to promote appropriate biological activity to support and maintain treatment processes.**	
	Requirement	Response
3a	Plants tolerant of project climate, design ponding depths and the treatment media composition.	Provide documentation justifying plant selection.[10]
3b	Plants that minimize irrigation requirements.	Provide documentation describing irrigation requirements for establishment and long term operation.
3c	Plant location and growth will not impede expected long-term media filtration rates and will enhance long-term infiltration rates to the extent possible.	Provide documentation justifying plant selection.[4]
3d	If plants are not applicable to the biofiltration design, other biological processes are supported as needed to sustain treatment processes (e.g., biofilm in a subsurface flow wetland). TAPE GULD approval that identifies approval with and without plants can be submitted for approval.	For biofiltration designs without plants, describe the biological processes that will support effective treatment and how they will be sustained.

4	**Biofiltration BMPs must be designed with a hydraulic loading rate to prevent erosion, scour, and channeling within the BMP. Erosion, scour, and/or channeling can disrupt treatment processes and reduce effectiveness.**	
	Requirement	Response
4a	What pre-treatment devices (e.g. vegetated buffers, catch basin inserts) and designs (e.g. forebay berms with cutouts) are proposed?	*Pre-treatment is included in the MWS.*
4b	Adequate scour protection has been provided for both sheet flow and pipe inflows to the BMP.	
4c	Where scour protection has not been provided, flows into and within the BMP are kept to non-erosive velocities.	What are the maximum velocities for sheet flow and pipe inflows into the BMP?
4d	The BMP is used in a manner consistent with manufacturer guidelines and conditions of its third-party certification (e.g. maximum tributary area, maximum inflow velocities, etc.).	Manufacturer Requirements vs. the Design
4e	To preserve permeability, the media should have substantial void ratios and avoidance of choking layers.	Provide media gradation calculations and (if proposed) geotextile selection calculations if the geotextile could affect hydraulic loading rate.

[10] See Appendix E.20 of the San Deigo BMPDM for initial plan list for consideration for Riverside County.

5	**Biofiltration BMP must include operation and maintenance design features and planning considerations for continued effectiveness of pollutant removal and flow control functions. Biofiltration BMPs require regular maintenance in order provide ongoing function as intended. Additionally, it is not possible to foresee and avoid potential issues as part of design; therefore, plans must be in place to correct issues if they arise.**	
	Requirement	Response
5a	Is there any media or cartridge required to maintain the function of the BMP sole-sourced or proprietary in any way? If yes, obtain explicit approval by the Agency. Potentially full replacement costs to a non-proprietary BMP needs to be considered.	**YES**, explain: *The media in pre-filter boxes is required to be changed out periodically.*
5b	The maintenance plan specific for the proprietary BMP specific inspection activities, regular/periodic maintenance activities and specific corrective actions relating to scour, erosion, channeling, media clogging, vegetation health, and inflow and outflow structures.	This is in addition to the O&M Plan described in the WQMP guidance document, Section 5.
5c	Adequate site area and features have been provided for BMP inspection and maintenance access.	Illustrate maintenance access routes, setbacks, maintenance features as needed on project water quality plans
5d	For proprietary biofiltration BMPs, the BMP maintenance plan is consistent with manufacturer guidelines and conditions of its third-party certification (i.e., maintenance activities, frequencies).	**YES**
5e	Describe all portions of the BMP that may potentially clog or present an O&M issue.	*The pre-treatment system may clog. This requires periodic cleaning and/or vacuuming.*
5f	Describe design features to address each of the potential clogging or O&M issues, e.g. emergency outlet release operated by an accessible valve.	

By signing below, the preparer certifies all the information provided with this submittal and submittals related to proprietary BMPs for the project is accurate, and relevant information to assess the long-term operation and maintenance of this proprietary BMP was not omitted with this submittal.

Prepared by: _____

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Alternative Pollutant Treatment Performance Standard

County staff may allow the applicant to submit alternative third-party documentation that the pollutant treatment performance of the system is consistent with Technology Acceptance Protocol-Ecology certifications. Table A5-1 describes the required levels of certification and Table A5-2 describes the pollutant treatment performance levels associated with each level of certification. Acceptance of this approach is at the sole discretion of County staff, preference would be given to:

a. Verified third-party, field-scale testing performance under the Technology Acceptance Reciprocity Partnership Tier II Protocol. This protocol is no longer operated, however this is considered to be a valid protocol and historic verifications are considered to be representative provided that product models being proposed are consistent with those that were tested. Technology Acceptance Reciprocity Partnership verifications were conducted under New Jersey Corporation for Advance Testing and are archived at the website linked below. Note that Technology Acceptance Reciprocity Partnership verifications must be matched to pollutant treatment standards in Table A5-2 then matched to an equivalent Technology Acceptance Protocol-Ecology certification in Table A5-1.

b. Verified third-party, field-scale testing performance under the New Jersey Corporation for Advance Testing protocol. Note that New Jersey Corporation for Advance Testing verifications must be matched to pollutant treatment standards in Table A5-2 then matched to an equivalent Technology Acceptance Protocol- Ecology certification in Table A5-1. A list of field-scale verified technologies under Technology Acceptance Reciprocity Partnership Tier II and New Jersey Corporation for Advance Testing can be accessed at: http://www.njcat.org/verification-process/technology-verification-database.html (refer to: field verified technologies only).

Table A5-1. Washington TAPE GULD Treatment Categories for Primary Pollutants of Concern.

Primary Pollutants of Concern	Acceptable Washington TAPE GULD Treatment Category
Trash	Pretreatment, Basic Treatment, Phosphorus Treatment, or Enhanced Treatment
Sediments	Basic Treatment, Phosphorus Treatment, or Enhanced Treatment
Oil and Grease	Basic Treatment, Oil Treatment, Phosphorus Treatment, or Enhanced Treatment
Nutrients	Phosphorus Treatment[1]
Metals	Enhanced Treatment
Pesticides and Herbicides	Basic Treatment[2], Phosphorus Treatment[2], or Enhanced Treatment[2]
Other Organics	Basic Treatment, Phosphorus Treatment, or Enhanced Treatment
Bacteria and Viruses	Basic Treatment[3], Phosphorus Treatment[3], or Enhanced Treatment[3]

[1] There is no TAPE equivalent for nitrogen compounds; however, systems that are designed to retain phosphorus (as well as meet basic treatment designation), generally also provide treatment of nitrogen compounds.
[2] Pesticides, organics, and oxygen demanding substances are typically addressed by particle filtration; a system does not provide filtration, it is not acceptable for pesticides, organics or oxygen demanding if substances.
[3] There is no TAPE equivalent for pathogens (viruses and bacteria), and testing data are limited because of typical sample hold times. Systems with any GULD must also include one or more significant bacteria removal process such as media filtration, physical sorption, predation, reduced redox conditions, and/or solar inactivation.

Table A5-2. Basic, dissolved metals, phosphorus, and oil treatment and pretreatment performance goals and required water quality parameters for TAPE monitoring

Performance Goal	Influent Range	Criteria	Required Water Quality Parameters
Basic Treatment	20-100 mg/L TSS	Effluent goal < 20 mg/L TSS	TSS
	100-200 mg/L TSS	≥ 80% TSS removal	
Dissolved Metals Treatment	Dissolved copper 0.005 – 0.02 mg/L	Must meet basic treatment goal and exhibit ≥ 30% dissolved copper removal	TSS, hardness, total and dissolved Cu and Zn
	Dissolved zinc 0.02 – 0.3 mg/L	Must meet basic treatment goal and exhibit ≥ 60% dissolved zinc removal	
Phosphorus Treatment	Total phosphorus (TP) 0.1 - 0.5 mg/L	Must meet basic treatment goal and exhibit ≥ 50% TP removal	TSS, TP, orthophosphate
Oil Treatment	Total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) ≥ 10 mg/L	1) Daily average effluent TPH concentration < 10 mg/L 2) Maximum effluent TPH concentration of 15 mg/L for a discrete (grab) sample	NWTPH-Dx
Pretreatment[h]	50-100 mg/L TSS	Effluent goal < 50 mg/L TSS	TSS
	100-200 mg/L TSS	≥ 50% TSS removal	

See http://www.wastormwatercenter.org/tape-program for more information.

WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

July 2017

GENERAL USE LEVEL DESIGNATION FOR BASIC, ENHANCED, AND PHOSPHORUS TREATMENT

For the

MWS-Linear Modular Wetland

Ecology's Decision:

Based on Modular Wetland Systems, Inc. application submissions, including the Technical Evaluation Report, dated April 1, 2014, Ecology hereby issues the following use level designation:

1. General use level designation (GULD) for the MWS-Linear Modular Wetland Stormwater Treatment System for Basic treatment

    - Sized at a hydraulic loading rate of 1 gallon per minute (gpm) per square foot (sq ft) of wetland cell surface area. For moderate pollutant loading rates (low to medium density residential basins), size the Prefilters at 3.0 gpm/sq ft of cartridge surface area. For high loading rates (commercial and industrial basins), size the Prefilters at 2.1 gpm/sq ft of cartridge surface area.

2. General use level designation (GULD) for the MWS-Linear Modular Wetland Stormwater Treatment System for Phosphorus treatment

    - Sized at a hydraulic loading rate of 1 gallon per minute (gpm) per square foot (sq ft) of wetland cell surface area. For moderate pollutant loading rates (low to medium density residential basins), size the Prefilters at 3.0 gpm/sq ft of cartridge surface area. For high loading rates (commercial and industrial basins), size the Prefilters at 2.1 gpm/sq ft of cartridge surface area.

3. General use level designation (GULD) for the MWS-Linear Modular Wetland Stormwater Treatment System for Enhanced treatment

    - Sized at a hydraulic loading rate of 1 gallon per minute (gpm) per square foot (sq ft) of wetland cell surface area. For moderate pollutant loading rates (low to medium density residential basins), size the Prefilters at 3.0 gpm/sq ft of cartridge surface area. For high loading rates (commercial and industrial basins), size the Prefilters at 2.1 gpm/sq ft of cartridge surface area.

4. Ecology approves the MWS - Linear Modular Wetland Stormwater Treatment System units for Basic, Phosphorus, and Enhanced treatment at the hydraulic loading rate listed above. Designers shall calculate the water quality design flow rates using the following procedures:

   - Western Washington: For treatment installed upstream of detention or retention, the water quality design flow rate is the peak 15-minute flow rate as calculated using the latest version of the Western Washington Hydrology Model or other Ecology-approved continuous runoff model.
   - Eastern Washington: For treatment installed upstream of detention or retention, the water quality design flow rate is the peak 15-minute flow rate as calculated using one of the three methods described in Chapter 2.2.5 of the Stormwater Management Manual for Eastern Washington (SWMMEW) or local manual.
   - Entire State: For treatment installed downstream of detention, the water quality design flow rate is the full 2-year release rate of the detention facility.

5. These use level designations have no expiration date but may be revoked or amended by Ecology, and are subject to the conditions specified below.

Ecology's Conditions of Use:

Applicants shall comply with the following conditions:

1. Design, assemble, install, operate, and maintain the MWS – Linear Modular Wetland Stormwater Treatment System units, in accordance with Modular Wetland Systems, Inc. applicable manuals and documents and the Ecology Decision.
2. Each site plan must undergo Modular Wetland Systems, Inc. review and approval before site installation. This ensures that site grading and slope are appropriate for use of a MWS – Linear Modular Wetland Stormwater Treatment System unit.
3. MWS – Linear Modular Wetland Stormwater Treatment System media shall conform to the specifications submitted to, and approved by, Ecology.
4. The applicant tested the MWS – Linear Modular Wetland Stormwater Treatment System with an external bypass weir. This weir limited the depth of water flowing through the media, and therefore the active treatment area, to below the root zone of the plants. This GULD applies to MWS – Linear Modular Wetland Stormwater Treatment Systems whether plants are included in the final product or not.
5. Maintenance: The required maintenance interval for stormwater treatment devices is often dependent upon the degree of pollutant loading from a particular drainage basin. Therefore, Ecology does not endorse or recommend a "one size fits all" maintenance cycle for a particular model/size of manufactured filter treatment device.

   - Typically, Modular Wetland Systems, Inc. designs MWS - Linear Modular Wetland systems for a target prefilter media life of 6 to 12 months.
   - Indications of the need for maintenance include effluent flow decreasing to below the design flow rate or decrease in treatment below required levels.
   - Owners/operators must inspect MWS - Linear Modular Wetland systems for a minimum of twelve months from the start of post-construction operation to determine site-specific

maintenance schedules and requirements. You must conduct inspections monthly during the wet season, and every other month during the dry season. (According to the SWMMWW, the wet season in western Washington is October 1 to April 30. According to SWMMEW, the wet season in eastern Washington is October 1 to June 30). After the first year of operation, owners/operators must conduct inspections based on the findings during the first year of inspections.

- Conduct inspections by qualified personnel, follow manufacturer's guidelines, and use methods capable of determining either a decrease in treated effluent flowrate and/or a decrease in pollutant removal ability.
- When inspections are performed, the following findings typically serve as maintenance triggers:
    - Standing water remains in the vault between rain events, or
    - Bypass occurs during storms smaller than the design storm.
    - If excessive floatables (trash and debris) are present (but no standing water or excessive sedimentation), perform a minor maintenance consisting of gross solids removal, not prefilter media replacement.
    - Additional data collection will be used to create a correlation between pretreatment chamber sediment depth and pre-filter clogging (see *Issues to be Addressed by the Company* section below)

6. Discharges from the MWS - Linear Modular Wetland Stormwater Treatment System units shall not cause or contribute to water quality standards violations in receiving waters.

Applicant:	Modular Wetland Systems, Inc.
Applicant's Address:	*PO. Box 869* *Oceanside, CA 92054*

Application Documents:

- *Original Application for Conditional Use Level Designation*, Modular Wetland System, Linear Stormwater Filtration System Modular Wetland Systems, Inc., January 2011
- *Quality Assurance Project Plan*: Modular Wetland system – Linear Treatment System performance Monitoring Project, draft, January 2011.
- *Revised Application for Conditional Use Level Designation*, Modular Wetland System, Linear Stormwater Filtration System Modular Wetland Systems, Inc., May 2011
- *Memorandum: Modular Wetland System-Linear GULD Application Supplementary Data, April 2014*
- *Technical Evaluation Report: Modular Wetland System Stormwater Treatment System Performance Monitoring, April 2014.*

Applicant's Use Level Request:

General use level designation as a Basic, Enhanced, and Phosphorus treatment device in accordance with Ecology's Guidance for Evaluating Emerging Stormwater Treatment Technologies Technology Assessment Protocol – Ecology (TAPE) January 2011 Revision.

Applicant's Performance Claims:

- The MWS – Linear Modular wetland is capable of removing a minimum of 80-percent of TSS from stormwater with influent concentrations between 100 and 200 mg/l.
- The MWS – Linear Modular wetland is capable of removing a minimum of 50-percent of Total Phosphorus from stormwater with influent concentrations between 0.1 and 0.5 mg/l.
- The MWS – Linear Modular wetland is capable of removing a minimum of 30-percent of dissolved Copper from stormwater with influent concentrations between 0.005 and 0.020 mg/l.
- The MWS – Linear Modular wetland is capable of removing a minimum of 60-percent of dissolved Zinc from stormwater with influent concentrations between 0.02 and 0.30 mg/l.

Ecology Recommendations:

- Modular Wetland Systems, Inc. has shown Ecology, through laboratory and field-testing, that the MWS - Linear Modular Wetland Stormwater Treatment System filter system is capable of attaining Ecology's Basic, Total phosphorus, and Enhanced treatment goals.

Findings of Fact:

<u>Laboratory Testing</u>

The MWS-Linear Modular wetland has the:

- Capability to remove 99 percent of total suspended solids (using Sil-Co-Sil 106) in a quarter-scale model with influent concentrations of 270 mg/L.
- Capability to remove 91 percent of total suspended solids (using Sil-Co-Sil 106) in laboratory conditions with influent concentrations of 84.6 mg/L at a flow rate of 3.0 gpm per square foot of media.
- Capability to remove 93 percent of dissolved Copper in a quarter-scale model with influent concentrations of 0.757 mg/L.
- Capability to remove 79 percent of dissolved Copper in laboratory conditions with influent concentrations of 0.567 mg/L at a flow rate of 3.0 gpm per square foot of media.
- Capability to remove 80.5-percent of dissolved Zinc in a quarter-scale model with influent concentrations of 0.95 mg/L at a flow rate of 3.0 gpm per square foot of media.
- Capability to remove 78-percent of dissolved Zinc in laboratory conditions with influent concentrations of 0.75 mg/L at a flow rate of 3.0 gpm per square foot of media.

Field Testing

- Modular Wetland Systems, Inc. conducted monitoring of an MWS-Linear (Model # MWS-L-4-13) from April 2012 through May 2013, at a transportation maintenance facility in Portland, Oregon. The manufacturer collected flow-weighted composite samples of the system's influent and effluent during 28 separate storm events. The system treated approximately 75 percent of the runoff from 53.5 inches of rainfall during the monitoring period. The applicant sized the system at 1 gpm/sq ft. (wetland media) and 3gpm/sq ft. (prefilter).
- Influent TSS concentrations for qualifying sampled storm events ranged from 20 to 339 mg/L. Average TSS removal for influent concentrations greater than 100 mg/L (n=7) averaged 85 percent. For influent concentrations in the range of 20-100 mg/L (n=18), the upper 95 percent confidence interval about the mean effluent concentration was 12.8 mg/L.
- Total phosphorus removal for 17 events with influent TP concentrations in the range of 0.1 to 0.5 mg/L averaged 65 percent. A bootstrap estimate of the lower 95 percent confidence limit (LCL95) of the mean total phosphorus reduction was 58 percent.
- The lower 95 percent confidence limit of the mean percent removal was 60.5 percent for dissolved zinc for influent concentrations in the range of 0.02 to 0.3 mg/L (n=11). The lower 95 percent confidence limit of the mean percent removal was 32.5 percent for dissolved copper for influent concentrations in the range of 0.005 to 0.02 mg/L (n=14) at flow rates up to 28 gpm (design flow rate 41 gpm). Laboratory test data augmented the data set, showing dissolved copper removal at the design flow rate of 41 gpm (93 percent reduction in influent dissolved copper of 0.757 mg/L).

Issues to be addressed by the Company:

1. Modular Wetland Systems, Inc. should collect maintenance and inspection data for the first year on all installations in the Northwest in order to assess standard maintenance requirements for various land uses in the region. Modular Wetland Systems, Inc. should use these data to establish required maintenance cycles.
2. Modular Wetland Systems, Inc. should collect pre-treatment chamber sediment depth data for the first year of operation for all installations in the Northwest. Modular Wetland Systems, Inc. will use these data to create a correlation between sediment depth and pre-filter clogging.

Technology Description:
Download at http://www.modularwetlands.com/

Contact Information:

Applicant: Zach Kent
BioClean A Forterra Company.
398 Vi9a El Centro
Oceanside, CA 92058
zach.kent@forterrabp.com

Applicant website: http://www.modularwetlands.com/

Ecology web link: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wg/stormwater/newtech/index.html

Ecology: Douglas C. Howie, P.E.
Department of Ecology
Water Quality Program
(360) 407-6444
douglas.howie@ecy.wa.gov

Revision History

Date	**Revision**
June 2011	Original use-level-designation document
September 2012	Revised dates for TER and expiration
January 2013	Modified Design Storm Description, added Revision Table, added maintenance discussion, modified format in accordance with Ecology standard
December 2013	Updated name of Applicant
April 2014	Approved GULD designation for Basic, Phosphorus, and Enhanced treatment
December 2015	Updated GULD to document the acceptance of MWS-Linear Modular Wetland installations with or without the inclusion of plants
July 2017	Revised Manufacturer Contact Information (name, address, and email)

Appendix 6: LID BMP Design Details

BMP Sizing, Design Details and other Supporting Documentation to supplement Section D

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 6 may include but are not limited to the following:

- DCV calculations,
- LID BMP sizing calculations from Exhibit C of the SMR WQMP
- Design details/drawings from manufacturers for proprietary BMPs

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 3.4 of the SMR WQMP and Sections D.4 of this Template.

R 07 W | R 06 W | R 05 W | R 04 W | R 03 W | R 02 W | R 01 W | R 01 E | R 02 E | R 03 E | R 04 E | R 05 E

T 01 S
T 02 S
T 03 S
T 04 S
T 05 S
T 06 S
T 07 S
T 08 S

0.85 MiraLoma
0.61 RiverSideNorth
0.54 RiverSideSouth
0.68 PigeonPass
0.66 MorenoEast
0.85 Beaumont
0.88 PradoDam
0.51 Woodcrest
0.50 LakeMathews
0.68 PerrisReservoir
0.87 VistaGrandeGS
0.70 SanJacintoNWS
1.18 Idyllwild
0.58 SunCity
0.68 Winchester
0.70 ElsinoreNWS
1.11 ElCarisoStation
0.90 HurkeyCreek
0.77 WildomarLaCresta
0.52 SkinnerLake
0.65 Anza
0.77 SantaRosaPlateau
1.00 TemeculaNWS
0.64 AguangaValley

Santa Ana River Watershed
Santa Margarita Watershed

PROJECT SITE
(d_{85}=0.58in)

Rain Gage Locations

RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Isohyetal Map for the 85th Percentile 24 hour Storm Event

July 2011

BMP-1: Proprietary Biofiltration

(via Modular Wetland System by BioClean)

BMP-1: Proprietary Biofiltration

Santa Margarita Watershed BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)	Legend:	Required Entries Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	CDR	Date	2/17/2021
Designed by	HML	County/City Case No	TBD
Company Project Number/Name	Jack in the Box French Valley - County of Riverside		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DMA-A1		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.356 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location	Township	07S
	Range	02W
	Section	6
Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth	D_{85} =	0.58

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu)	Mixed Surface Types	
Effective Impervious Fraction	I_f =	0.84

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.65

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.38 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 491 ft^3

Notes:

BMP-1: Proprietary Biofiltration

Santa Margarita Watershed BMP Design Flow Rate, Q_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)	Legend:	Required Entries Calculated Cells

Company Name	CDR	Date	2/17/2021
Designed by	HML	County/City Case No	TBD
Company Project Number/Name	Jack in the Box French Valley - County of Riverside		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DMA-A1		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.356 acres

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Mixed Surface Types

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.84

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$

C = 0.65

BMP Design Flow Rate

$Q_{BMP} = C \times I \times A_T$

Q_{BMP} = 0.046 ft^3/s

Notes:

BMP-1: Proprietary Biofiltration

Effective Impervious Fraction

Developed Cover Types	Effective Impervious Fraction
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40
Mixed Surface Types	

Use this table to determine the effective impervious fraction for the V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP} calculation sheets

DMA-A1:

Developed Cover Type	[A] (sf)	[C]	[A]x[C]
Roofs	1,045	1.00	1,045
Concrete/Asphalt	11,719	1.00	11,719
Ornamental Landscaping	2,738	0.10	274
TOTAL	15,502	---	13,038

$$I_f = \frac{\sum C_x A_x}{\sum A_x} = 0.841$$

BMP-1: Proprietary Biofiltration

Proprietary BMP - Design Procedure	BMP ID	
	BMP-1	

Company Name:	CDR	Date:	2/17/2021
Designed by:	HML	County/City Case No:	TBD

Design Volume

1. Determine Design Flow Rate Q_{BMP} = 0.046 cfs

Design Criteria

2. Proprietary BMP information (complete information as applicable)

Manufacturer Name	Make	BioClean	
Model	Model	MWS-L-4-4-V	
Unit Treatment Flow Capacity of Model, per testing	Capacity	1	gal. /min./ sq.ft.
Unit Treatment Flow Capacity of Model, per testing	Capacity	0.002261	cfs / sq.ft.
Surface Area proposed	Design	23	sq. ft.
Total Treatment Flow Capacity of Model	Capacity	0.052	cfs

For Biofiltration equivalency, incdlue the Proprietary BioFiltration Criteria checklist including supporting documentation, and manufacturer's data.

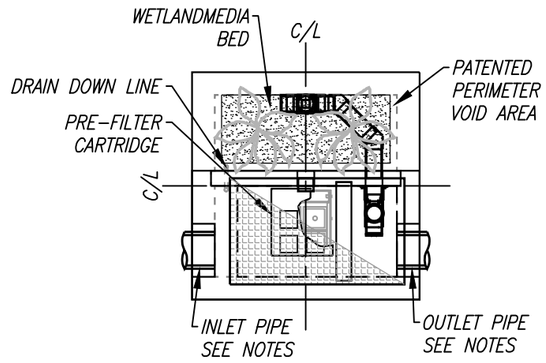
Notes:

V-BMP (24-hr drawdown) = 1,140 cf

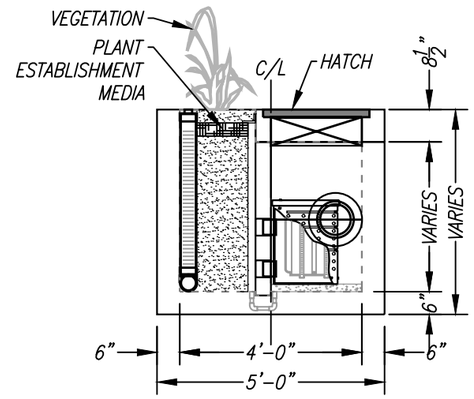
V-BMP (48-hr drawdown) = 2,280 cf

SITE SPECIFIC DATA			
PROJECT NUMBER			
PROJECT NAME			
PROJECT LOCATION			
STRUCTURE ID			
TREATMENT REQUIRED			
VOLUME BASED (CF)		FLOW BASED (CFS)	
N/A		0.052	
PEAK BYPASS REQUIRED (CFS) – IF APPLICABLE			OFFLINE
PIPE DATA	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER
INLET PIPE 1			
INLET PIPE 2	N/A	N/A	N/A
OUTLET PIPE			
	PRETREATMENT	BIOFILTRATION	DISCHARGE
RIM ELEVATION			
SURFACE LOAD	PEDESTRIAN		
FRAME & COVER	24" X 42"	OPEN PLANTER	N/A
NOTES:			

* PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



PLAN VIEW



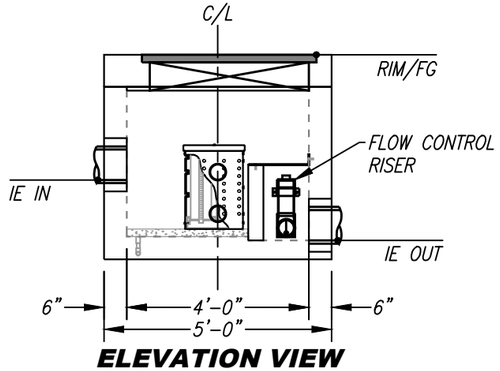
LEFT END VIEW

INSTALLATION NOTES

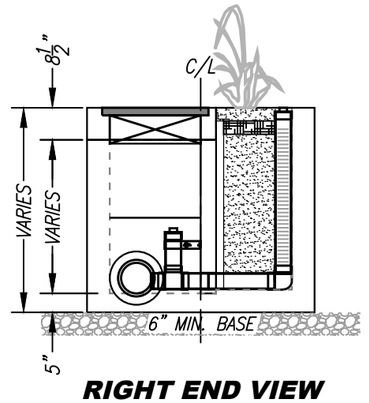
1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND INCIDENTALS REQUIRED TO OFFLOAD AND INSTALL THE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS DRAWING AND THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN MANUFACTURERS CONTRACT.
2. UNIT MUST BE INSTALLED ON LEVEL BASE. MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDS A MINIMUM 6" LEVEL ROCK BASE UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY PROJECT ENGINEERS RECOMMENDED BASE SPECIFICATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL EXTERNAL CONNECTING PIPES. ALL PIPES MUST BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE SURFACE OF CONCRETE. (PIPES CANNOT INTRUDE BEYOND FLUSH). INVERT OF OUTFLOW PIPE MUST BE FLUSH WITH DISCHARGE CHAMBER FLOOR. ALL PIPES SHALL BE SEALED WATER TIGHT PER MANUFACTURERS STANDARD CONNECTION DETAIL.
5. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL RISERS, MANHOLES, AND HATCHES. CONTRACTOR TO GROUT ALL MANHOLES AND HATCHES TO MATCH FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
6. VEGETATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS. ALL UNITS WITH VEGETATION MUST HAVE DRIP OR SPRAY IRRIGATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING BIO CLEAN FOR ACTIVATION OF UNIT. MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY IS VOID WITH OUT PROPER ACTIVATION BY A BIO CLEAN REPRESENTATIVE.

GENERAL NOTES

1. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CAPACITIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC DRAWINGS DETAILING EXACT DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND ACCESSORIES PLEASE CONTACT BIO CLEAN.



ELEVATION VIEW



RIGHT END VIEW

TREATMENT FLOW (CFS)	0.052
OPERATING HEAD (FT)	3.4
PRETREATMENT LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	1.0
WETLAND MEDIA LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	1.0

MWS-L-4-4-V
STORMWATER BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM
STANDARD DETAIL

5/23/19 10:LEF

BMP-2, BMP-3 & BMP-4:
Biofiltration Basins

BMP-2: Biofiltration Basin

Santa Margarita Watershed BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)	Legend:	Required Entries Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	CDR	Date	2/17/2021
Designed by	HML	County/City Case No	TBD
Company Project Number/Name	Jack in the Box French Valley - County of Riverside		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DMA-A2		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.28 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location	Township	07S
	Range	02W
	Section	6
Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth	D_{85} =	0.58

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu)		Mixed Surface Types
Effective Impervious Fraction	I_f =	0.81

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.61

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.35 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 355 ft^3

Notes:

BMP-2: Biofiltration Basin

Santa Margarita Watershed BMP Design Flow Rate, Q_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)	Legend:	Required Entries Calculated Cells

Company Name	CDR	Date	2/17/2021
Designed by	HML	County/City Case No	TBD
Company Project Number/Name	Jack in the Box French Valley - County of Riverside		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DMA-A2		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.28 acres

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Mixed Surface Types

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.81

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$

C = 0.61

BMP Design Flow Rate

$Q_{BMP} = C \times I \times A_T$

Q_{BMP} = 0.034 ft^3/s

Notes:

BMP-2: Biofiltration Basin

Effective Impervious Fraction

Developed Cover Types	Effective Impervious Fraction
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40
Mixed Surface Types	

Use this table to determine the effective impervious fraction for the V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP} calculation sheets

DMA-A2:

Developed Cover Type	[A] (sf)	[C]	[A]x[C]
Roofs	1,061	1.00	1,061
Concrete/Asphalt	8,495	1.00	8,495
Ornamental Landscaping	2,622	0.10	262
TOTAL	12,178	---	9,818

$$I_f = \frac{\sum C_x A_x}{\sum A_x} = 0.806$$

BMP-2: Biofiltration Basin

Biofiltration with No Infiltration Facility - Design Procedure	BMP ID: BMP-2	Legend:	Required Entries / Calculated Cells
Company Name: CDR		Date:	17-Feb 2021
Designed by: HML		County/City Case No.:	TBD

Design Volume

Enter the area tributary to this feature	A_T =	0.280	acres
Enter V_{BMP} determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook	V_{BMP} =	355	ft^3
Estimated footprint of BMP, $Area_{BMP}$ (available space or 3% imp. area)	$Area_{BMP}$ =	271	ft^2

Note: This area shall be measured at the mid-ponding depth of the BMP. For systems with side-slopes, this should be the contour that is midway between the floor of the basin and the maximum water quality ponding elevation of the basin. The underlying gravel layer for drain pipes should extend to this contour. For systems with vertical walls, the effective area is the full footprint.

Biofiltration with No Infiltration Facility Surface Area

Depth of Surface Ponding Layer (6" minimum, 12" maximum)	d_P =	6.0	inches
Depth of Engineered Soil Media (24" to 36"; 18" if vertically constrained)	d_S =	18.0	inches
Design Media Filtration Rate (2.5 in/hr)	I_{design} =	2.5	in/hr
Allowable Routing Period, $T_{routing}$ (5 hrs)	$T_{routing}$ =	5.0	hr
Effective Biofiltration Depth, d_{E_bio} d_{E_bio} (ft) = (d_P + (0.3 x d_S) + (I_{design} * $T_{routing}$)) (ft)	d_{E_bio} =	2.0	ft
Effective Static Depth, $d_{E\_bio\_static}$ $d_{E\_bio\_static}$ = (d_P + (0.3 * d_S)) (ft)	$d_{E\_bio\_static}$ =	1.0	ft
$V_{biofiltered}$ = d_{E_bio} * $Area_{BMP}$	$V_{biofiltered}$ =	539.7	ft^3
$V_{biofiltered\_static}$ = $d_{E\_bio\_static}$ * $Area_{BMP}$	$V_{biofiltered\_static}$ =	257.5	ft^3

Sizing Option 1 Result

Criteria 1: $V_{biofiltered\ (with\ routing)} \geq 150\%$ of V_{BMP} — Results: PASS

Sizing Option 2 Result

Criteria 2: $V_{biofiltered\_static} \geq 0.75$ x V_{BMP} — Results: FAIL

Note

If neither of these criteria are met increase the footprint and rerun calculations. This calculation is inherently iterative.

Biofiltration with No Retention Facility Properties

Side Slopes in Partial Retention with Biofiltration Facility	z =	4	:1
Diameter of Underdrain		6	inches
Longitudinal Slope of Site (3% maximum)		0	%
Check Dam Spacing		0	feet
Describe Vegetation:			

Notes:

BMP-3: Biofiltration Basin

Santa Margarita Watershed BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)	Legend:	Required Entries Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	CDR	Date	2/17/2021
Designed by	HML	County/City Case No	TBD
Company Project Number/Name	Jack in the Box French Valley - County of Riverside		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DMA-A3		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.198 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location	Township	07S
	Range	02W
	Section	6
Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth	D_{85} =	0.58

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu)	Mixed Surface Types	
Effective Impervious Fraction	I_f =	0.83

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.63

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.37 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 265 ft^3

Notes:

BMP-3: Biofiltration Basin

Santa Margarita Watershed BMP Design Flow Rate, Q_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)	Legend:	Required Entries Calculated Cells

Company Name	CDR	Date	2/17/2021
Designed by	HML	County/City Case No	TBD
Company Project Number/Name	Jack in the Box French Valley - County of Riverside		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DMA-A3		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.198 acres

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Mixed Surface Types

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.83

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$

C = 0.63

BMP Design Flow Rate

$Q_{BMP} = C \times I \times A_T$

Q_{BMP} = 0.025 ft^3/s

Notes:

BMP-3: Biofiltration Basin

Effective Impervious Fraction

Developed Cover Types	Effective Impervious Fraction
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40
Mixed Surface Types	

Use this table to determine the effective impervious fraction for the V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP} calculation sheets

DMA-A3:

Developed Cover Type	[A] (sf)	[C]	[A]x[C]
Roofs	0	1.00	0
Concrete/Asphalt	6,975	1.00	6,975
Ornamental Landscaping	1,632	0.10	163
TOTAL	8,608	---	7,139

$$I_f = \frac{\sum C_x A_x}{\sum A_x} = 0.829$$

BMP-3: Biofiltration Basin

Biofiltration with No Infiltration Facility - Design Procedure	BMP ID: BMP-3	Legend:	Required Entries / Calculated Cells

Company Name: CDR
Designed by: HML
Date: 17-Feb 2021
County/City Case No.: TBD

Design Volume

Enter the area tributary to this feature — A_T = 0.198 acres

Enter V_{BMP} determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook — V_{BMP} = 265 ft^3

Estimated footprint of BMP, $Area_{BMP}$ (available space or 3% imp. area) — $Area_{BMP}$ = 181 ft^2

Note: This area shall be measured at the mid-ponding depth of the BMP. For systems with side-slopes, this should be the contour that is midway between the floor of the basin and the maximum water quality ponding elevation of the basin. The underlying gravel layer for drain pipes should extend to this contour. For systems with vertical walls, the effective area is the full footprint.

Biofiltration with No Infiltration Facility Surface Area

Depth of Surface Ponding Layer (6" minimum, 12" maximum) — d_P = 6.0 inches

Depth of Engineered Soil Media (24" to 36"; 18" if vertically constrained) — d_S = 24.0 inches

Design Media Filtration Rate (2.5 in/hr) — I_{design} = 2.5 in/hr

Allowable Routing Period, $T_{routing}$ (5 hrs) — $T_{routing}$ = 5.0 hr

Effective Biofiltration Depth, d_{E_bio}

d_{E_bio} (ft) = (d_P + (0.3 x d_S) + (I_{design} * $T_{routing}$)) (ft) — d_{E_bio} = 2.1 ft

Effective Static Depth, $d_{E\_bio\_static}$

$d_{E\_bio\_static}$ = (d_P + (0.3 * d_S)) (ft) — $d_{E\_bio\_static}$ = 1.1 ft

$V_{biofiltered}$ = d_{E_bio} * $Area_{BMP}$ — $V_{biofiltered}$ = 387.6 ft^3

$V_{biofiltered\_static}$ = $d_{E\_bio\_static}$ * $Area_{BMP}$ — $V_{biofiltered\_static}$ = 199.1 ft^3

Sizing Option 1 Result

Criteria 1: $V_{biofiltered\ (with\ routing)} \geq 150\%$ of V_{BMP} — Results: FAIL

Sizing Option 2 Result

Criteria 2: $V_{biofiltered\_static} \geq 0.75$ x V_{BMP} — Results: PASS

Note

If neither of these criteria are met increase the footprint and rerun calculations. This calculation is inherently iterative.

Biofiltration with No Retention Facility Properties

Side Slopes in Partial Retention with Biofiltration Facility — z = 4 :1

Diameter of Underdrain — 6 inches

Longitudinal Slope of Site (3% maximum) — 0 %

Check Dam Spacing — 0 feet

Describe Vegetation:

Notes:

BMP-4: Biofiltration Basin

Santa Margarita Watershed BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)	Legend:	Required Entries Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	CDR	Date	2/17/2021
Designed by	HML	County/City Case No	TBD
Company Project Number/Name	Jack in the Box French Valley - County of Riverside		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DMA-A4		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.762 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location	Township	07S
	Range	02W
	Section	6
Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth	D_{85} =	0.58

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu)		Mixed Surface Types
Effective Impervious Fraction	I_f =	0.71

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.51

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.29 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 802 ft^3

Notes:

BMP-4: Biofiltration Basin

Santa Margarita Watershed BMP Design Flow Rate, Q_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)	Legend:	Required Entries Calculated Cells

Company Name	CDR	Date	2/17/2021
Designed by	HML	County/City Case No	TBD
Company Project Number/Name	Jack in the Box French Valley - County of Riverside		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DMA-A4		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.762 acres

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Mixed Surface Types

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.71

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$

C = 0.51

BMP Design Flow Rate

$Q_{BMP} = C \times I \times A_T$

Q_{BMP} = 0.077 ft^3/s

Notes:

BMP-4: Biofiltration Basin

Effective Impervious Fraction

Developed Cover Types	Effective Impervious Fraction
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40
Mixed Surface Types	

Use this table to determine the effective impervious fraction for the V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP} calculation sheets

DMA-A4:

Developed Cover Type	[A] (sf)	[C]	[A]x[C]
Roofs	2,672	1.00	2,672
Concrete/Asphalt	19,923	1.00	19,923
Ornamental Landscaping	10,581	0.10	1,058
TOTAL	33,176	---	23,653

$$I_f = \frac{\sum C_x A_x}{\sum A_x} = 0.713$$

BMP-4: Biofiltration Basin

Biofiltration with No Infiltration Facility - Design Procedure	BMP ID: BMP-4	Legend:	Required Entries / Calculated Cells

Company Name:	CDR	Date:	17-Feb 2021
Designed by:	HML	County/City Case No.:	TBD

Design Volume

Enter the area tributary to this feature	A_T =	0.762	acres
Enter V_{BMP} determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook	V_{BMP} =	802	ft^3
Estimated footprint of BMP, $Area_{BMP}$ (available space or 3% imp. area)	$Area_{BMP}$ =	604	ft^2

Note: This area shall be measured at the mid-ponding depth of the BMP. For systems with side-slopes, this should be the contour that is midway between the floor of the basin and the maximum water quality ponding elevation of the basin. The underlying gravel layer for drain pipes should extend to this contour. For systems with vertical walls, the effective area is the full footprint.

Biofiltration with No Infiltration Facility Surface Area

Depth of Surface Ponding Layer (6" minimum, 12" maximum)	d_P =	6.0	inches
Depth of Engineered Soil Media (24" to 36"; 18" if vertically constrained)	d_S =	18.0	inches
Design Media Filtration Rate (2.5 in/hr)	I_{design} =	2.5	in/hr
Allowable Routing Period, $T_{routing}$ (5 hrs)	$T_{routing}$ =	5.0	hr
Effective Biofiltration Depth, d_{E_bio} d_{E_bio} (ft) = (d_P + (0.3 x d_S) + (I_{design} * $T_{routing}$)) (ft)	d_{E_bio} =	2.0	ft
Effective Static Depth, $d_{E\_bio\_static}$ $d_{E\_bio\_static}$ = (d_P + (0.3 * d_S)) (ft)	$d_{E\_bio\_static}$ =	1.0	ft
$V_{biofiltered}$ = d_{E_bio} * $Area_{BMP}$	$V_{biofiltered}$ =	1203.2	ft^3
$V_{biofiltered\_static}$ = $d_{E\_bio\_static}$ * $Area_{BMP}$	$V_{biofiltered\_static}$ =	573.9	ft^3

Sizing Option 1 Result

Criteria 1: $V_{biofiltered\ (with\ routing)} \geq 150\%$ of V_{BMP} — Results: PASS

Sizing Option 2 Result

Criteria 2: $V_{biofiltered\_static} \geq 0.75$ x V_{BMP} — Results: FAIL

Note

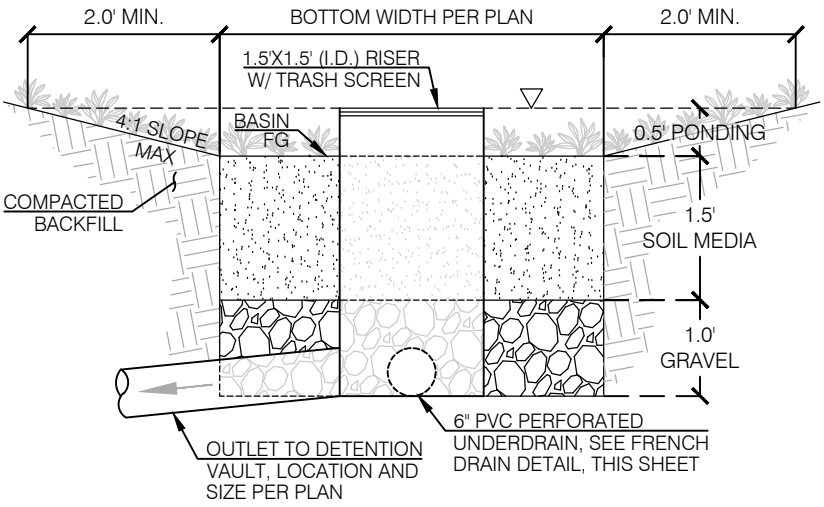
If neither of these criteria are met increase the footprint and rerun calculations. This calculation is inherently iterative.

Biofiltration with No Retention Facility Properties

Side Slopes in Partial Retention with Biofiltration Facility	z =	4	:1
Diameter of Underdrain		6	inches
Longitudinal Slope of Site (3% maximum)		0	%
Check Dam Spacing		0	feet

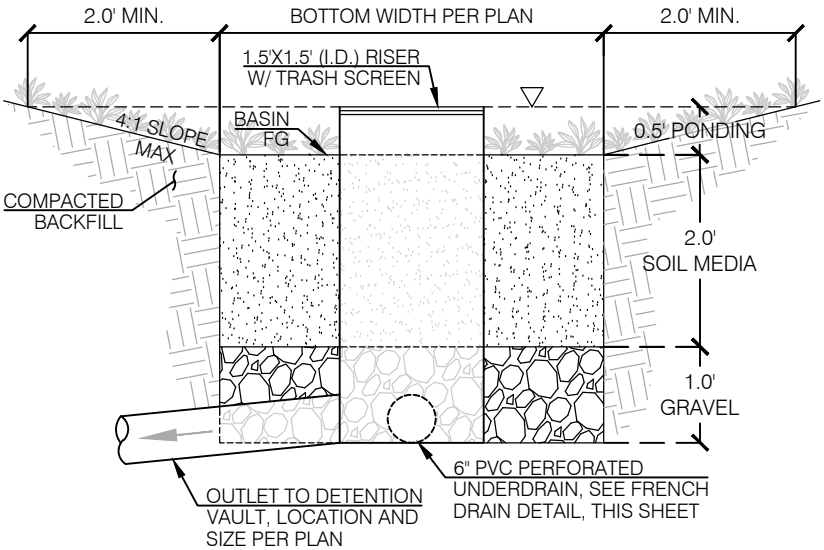
Describe Vegetation:

Notes:



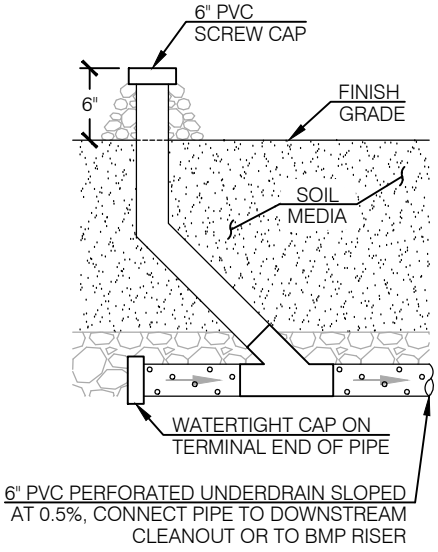
BMP-2 & BMP-4: BASIN CROSS-SECTION

(N.T.S.)



BMP-3: BASIN CROSS-SECTION

(N.T.S.)



F.D. CLEAN OUT (C.O.) DETAIL

(N.T.S.)

Commercial Development Resources
Today's Ideas. Tomorrow's Reality.
4121 Westerly Pl #112 Newport Beach, CA 92660
T: 949-610-8997 www.CDRwest.com

LID BMP DETAILS

JIB FRENCH VALLEY
WINCHESTER & BRIGGS ROAD
MURRIETA, CA 92563

H.M.L.

S:\Projects\2019\19005_Marks_JIB_French Valley CA\WQMP\19005_WQMP Exhibit_Site Plan.dwg PLOTTED 2/18/2021 10:46 AM

Appendix 7:
Hydromodification & Critical Coarse Sediment

Supporting Detail for Hydromodification compliance & Exhibit G - CCSY & PSS Areas with the project location.

The preparer shall include the following in this Appendix (Refer to Section 2.4 and 3.6 of the SMR WQMP and Sections E of this Template):

- Hydromodification Exemption Exhibit (if the project is in an area exempt from Hydromod)
- Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area Mapping (to show if the site is out of a CCSYA)
- Hydromodification BMP sizing calculations (i.e. County Hydromod Spreadsheet – Hydromod, and BMP Design tabs, SMRHM report files, or other acceptable Hydromod calculations)
- Site-Specific Critical Coarse Sediment Analysis (if a project impacts a CCSYA)
- Design details/drawings from manufacturers for proprietary BMPs (if proprietary BMPs are proposed)

In addition, the project shall comply with drainage law and good practices:

- Protect the Site and Roads from Q100yr, without impacting adjacent property owners.
- Pad elevations must be above the Q100yr water surface at all locations.
- All hydrology studies should use the adopted Riverside County Hydrology Manual or a computer software accepted by Riverside County Flood Control District (District). A list of District accepted software is available on-line.

I. Identify Offsite Hydrology (H&H reports are required for sizing drainage facilities)

A. If the project intends to allow the flows to pass through the project uninterrupted, the flows must remain along its natural flow-path and natural condition. The project must also:
   (1) Ensure that the existing stream is stable. If not, the design must include stabilization.
   (2) Does the 100 year flow path affect proposed project elements, such as streets and fill slopes? If so, the project must properly design for impingements, provide revetment, etc. If the water surface changes due to impingements on neighbor's properties, Permission to pond letters must be provided. Drainage easements are needed for concentration of flow, or increases in velocity and/or flowrates.

B. If the project intends to collect and convey the offsite flows, see the next section:

II. Hydraulics

A. Basin Layout - Implement Basin Guidelines from Appendix B & C, LID Design Handbook

B. Project must provide collection inlets that can be accessed for maintenance. If located outside of the project boundary, the project must provide a Permission Letter or drainage easement. If the inlet creates new ponding on private property, the project must provide a Permission to Pond letter.

C. The project should not divert watershed areas over 1 acre. If so, Permission Letter to accept project's diversion and drainage concept must be received by the project.

D. The project should have an adequate outlet. The project likely does not have an adequate outlet, if outlet sizes (e.g. culverts) draining to private property are increased. If not, include Permission Letters and implement Increased Runoff criteria (2, 5, 10 year storm events and the 1, 3, 6 and 24 hour durations). 100 year storm routing is not to be used. Runoff from the offsite plus onsite must be returned to its natural (existing) condition of velocity, peak flow-rate, flow-width and location/right of way, if permission letters have not been obtained.

E. The project must adequately convey the 100 year storm between the combination of street flow and pipe flow per County Ordinance.

F. The project should use the downstream connection as the Q100yr water surface control elevation, to ensure 6 inches minimum of freeboard in proposed drainage system.

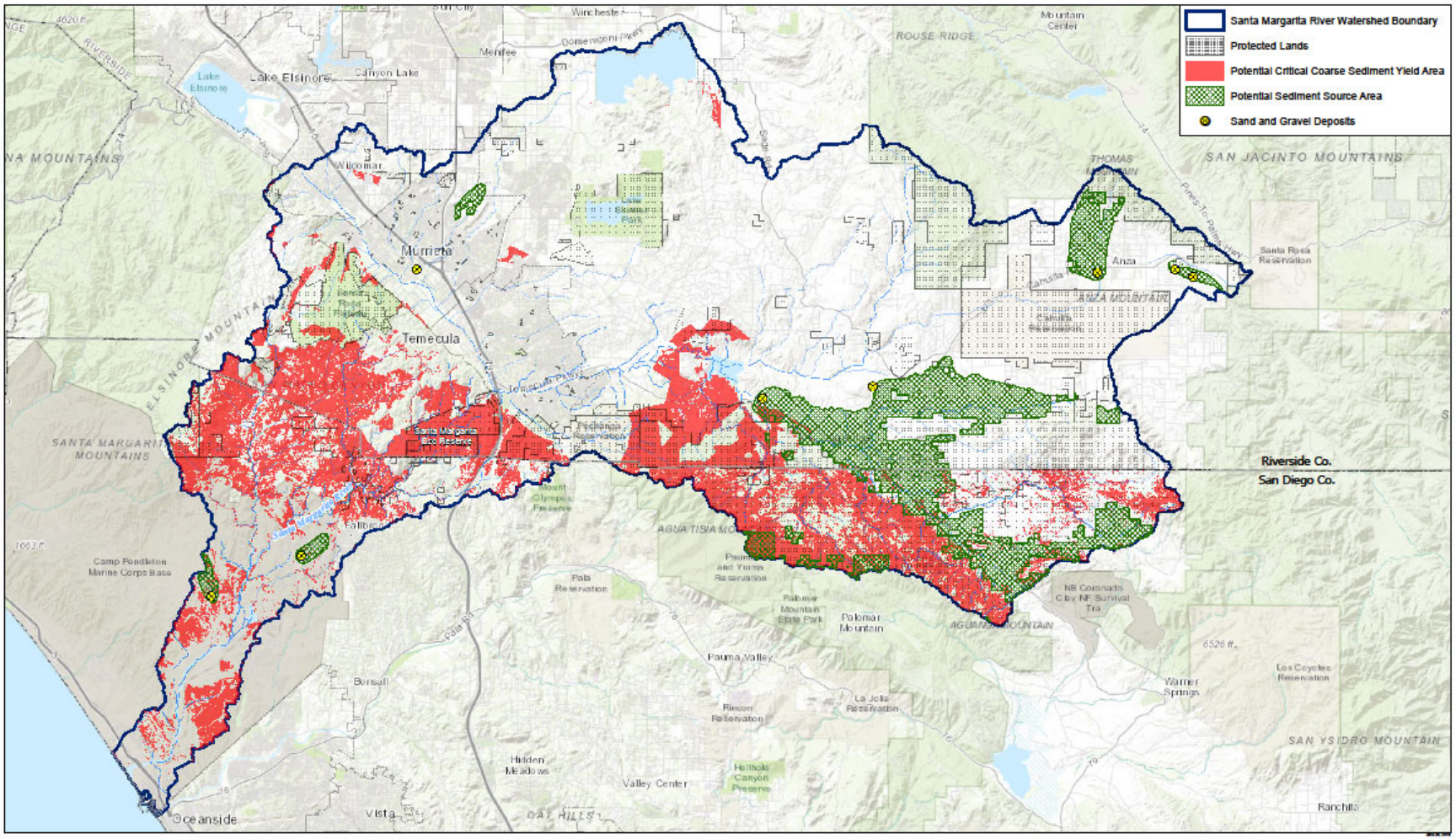


Exhibit G-1

SANTA MARGARITA RIVER WATERSHED
POTENTIAL CRITICAL COARSE SEDIMENT YIELD AREAS AND POTENTIAL SEDIMENT SOURCE AREAS

Insert narrative regarding existing and proposed hydrology conditions, and where (how, or why) the input parameters for any hydromod analysis were selected. A hydrology report is required when storm drain channels, culverts, or other flood control facilities are proposed. Hydraulics are typically required for the hydrology report during the plan check phase.

This section should also be used to describe how the project complies with critical coarse sediment requirements.

The pre-developed condition flow path from high point in the southern-most corner to the low point at the northern-most corner is 722 feet with an elevation drop of 3.93 feet. The pre-developed condition is poorly covered with chaparral and narrowleaf vegetation and hydrologic soil group C.

The project site is currently a mass-graded, vacant lot. In the existing condition, runoff sheet flows north-northwest to the existing storm drain drop inlet along Highway 79. The 4ft-diameter drop inlet was constructed per County File 865-Z. This connects to the adjacent storm drain inlet in the public right-of-way and discharges west across the highway.

The proposed condition will consist of two buildings with drive-thru lanes, onsite parking and drive aisle, new trash enclosures, and drought-tolerant landscaped areas. The longest flow path in the proposed condition is 179 feet with an elevation difference of 2.00 feet. Runoff will sheet flow to onsite inlets and discharge to the proprietary biofiltration system (BMP-1) or standard biofiltration basins (BMP-2, BMP-3, BMP-4) for water quality treatment, then discharge to an underground detention system (BMP-5) with an orifice outlet and overflow weir for hydromodification flow control. Treated runoff and overflows will discharge to the existing County-owned drop inlet onsite and follow the existing drainage pattern.

The detention volume and orifice sizes have been determined using “Exhibit B.7 HydroMod Spreadsheet (Eastern Slope) v4” developed by the County of Riverside. Per the County worksheet, the minimum volume to be detained with storage height of 2.0 ft is 1,794 cu-ft. This requires a minimum footprint of 909 sq-ft. A StormTank detention system has been designed with a total module storage volume of 1,818 cu-ft and footprint of 945 sq-ft (210ft x 4.5ft). The 210 individual modules will be model ST-24 (1.5ft-wide x 3ft-long x 2ft-tall). The system will have a 6.125-inch diameter orifice outlet at 0.0 feet above the bottom of the system, and a 2-ft wide overflow weir at the top of the system. Flows from the detention system discharge to the existing onsite, County-owned drop inlet located in the northern property corner.

Santa Margarita Region - County HydroMod Iterative Spreadsheet Model

Only for use the unincorporated portions of Riverside County, unless otherwise approved by the Co-Permittee

Development Project Number(s):	TBD	Rain Gauge	Eastern Slopes
Latitude (decimal format):	33.589739	BMP Type (per WQMP):	Detention Vault (StormTank)
Longitude (decimal format):	-117.12657	BMP Number (Sequential):	BMP No. 5

Pre-Development - Hydrology Information

DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES) - 10 acre max[1]	1.595	2-YEAR, 1-HOUR INTENSITY (IN/HR) - Plate D-4.3	0.5
LONGEST WATERCOURSE (FT) - 1,000' max[1]	722	10-YEAR, 1-HOUR INTENSITY (IN/HR) - Plate D-4.1	0.88
UPSTREAM ELEVATION OF WATERCOURSE (FT)	346.73	SLOPE OF THE INTENSITY DURATION - Plate D-4.6	0.56
DOWNSTREAM ELEV. OF WATERCOURSE (FT)	342.8	CLOSEST IMPERVIOUS PERCENTAGE (%)	0% Undeveloped - Poor Cover
EXISTING IMPERVIOUS PERCENTAGE (%)	0		
Use 10% of Q2 to avoid Field Screening requirements	Yes		

Pre-Development - Soils Information

Cover Type #	Subarea Acreage	Cover Type	Vegetative Cover	Soil A %	Soil B %	Soil C %	Soil D %	RI Index AMC I	RI Index AMC II	RI Index AMC III
5	1.595 Ac.	Chaparral, Narrowleaf	Poor Cover	0	0	100	0	75	**88**	95
								0	**0**	0
								0	**0**	0
	1.60 Ac.						**Weighted Average RI Numbers =**	**75.0**	**88.0**	**95.0**

Per Dr. Luis Parra, the AMC condition is based on the rainfall record. Applying NEH-4 (1964) for the non-freezing conditions in Riverside County the AMC conditions are:
AMC-I for less than 0.5" of rain the previous 5 days; AMC-II for between 0.5" to 1.1" of rain the previous 5 days; or AMC-III for more than 1.1" for the previous 5 days.

Pre-Development - Calculated Range of Flow Rates analyzed for Hydromod (Suceptible Range of Flows)

Calculated Upper Flow-rate limit	Calculated Lower Flow-rate limit
Ex. 10-year Flowrate[1] = **1.133** cfs	Ex. 10% of the 2-year Flowrate[1] = **0.108** cfs
(Co-Permitte Approval is required) User-Defined Discharge Values with accompanying Hydrology Study[1]	
Ex. 10-year Flowrate (Attach Study) = cfs	Ex. 2-year Flowrate (Attach Study) = cfs

[1]The equations used to determine the 10-year and 10% of the 2-yr are limited to 10-acres and 1,000'. Flowrates from a separate study can be used to over-ride the calculated values so that larger areas (up to 20 acres) and longer watercourse lengths can be used. All values still need to be filled out, even when there is a user-defined discharge value entered.

Post-Project - Hydrograph Information

DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)	1.595
LONGEST WATERCOURSE (FT)	179
DIFFERENCE IN ELEV (FT) - along watercourse	2
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS PERCENTAGE (%)	0.747

Go to "BMP Design" tab to design your BMP, then check results below.
Print both this "HydroMod" Sheet and the "BMP Design" sheet for your submittal.

Post-Project - Soils Information

Cover Type #	Subarea Acreage	Cover Type	Vegetative Cover	Soil A %	Soil B %	Soil C %	Soil D %	RI Index AMC I	RI Index AMC II	RI Index AMC III
22	1.595 Ac.	Urban Landscaping	Good Cover	0	0	100	0	50	**69**	84
								0	**0**	0
								0	**0**	0
	1.60 Ac.						**Weighted Average RI Numbers =**	**50.0**	**69.0**	**84.0**

Per Dr. Luis Parra, the AMC condition is based on the rainfall record. Applying NEH-4 (1964) for the non-freezing conditions in Riverside County the AMC conditions are:
AMC-I for less than 0.5" of rain the previous 5 days; AMC-II for between 0.5" to 1.1" of rain the previous 5 days; or AMC-III for more than 1.1" for the previous 5 days.

		First result out of compliance in the rainfall record				See below for the Height in the Basin (Stage) that is causing a non-compliant result	
		Requirement		Proposed			
Hydromod Ponded depth	**2.00 feet**						
Hydromod Drain Time (unclogged)	**9.28 hours**						
Is the HydroMod BMP properly sized?	**Yes, this is acceptable**	---	---	---	---		
Mitigated Q < 110% of Pre-Dev. Q?	**Yes, this is acceptable**	---	---	---	---	Issue @ Stage =	---
Mitigated Duration < 110% of Pre-Dev?*	**Yes, this is acceptable**	---	---	---	---	Issue @ Stage =	---

Responsible-in-charge: Aaron Albertson, P.E. Date: 2/17/2021

Signature:

Spreadsheet Developed by: Benjie Cho, P.E.

BMP Design

Fill in **blue** shaded areas

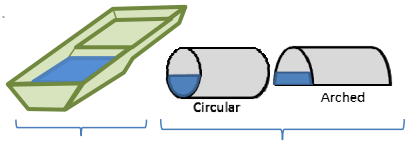
BMP Geometry & Detention Calculations

0.08 feet, Stage Intervals — Larger intervals may incr. the Q at the bottom stg.

PROPOSED BMP DIMENSIONS

STEP1: Size the BMP, so that the Total Volume > Max HydroMod Vol. (Deeper is ok, it will be refined in the Design Geometry)

Is the BMP a Tank shape? **2** 1 for yes; 2 for no.



Basin Shaped BMP (Bottom Stage 1st)

Bottom Stage H= **2.0'** SS= **0** :1

	Top Area	Bottom Area	
Width	4.5	4.5	FT
Length	201.973	202	FT
area =	908.8785	area = 908.9	

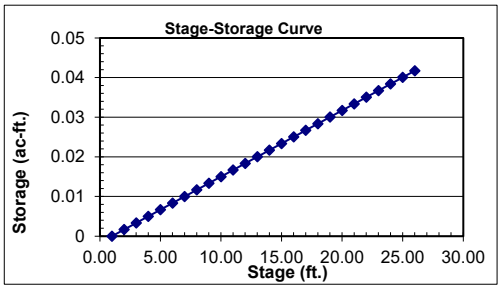
Top Stage H= **0.0'**

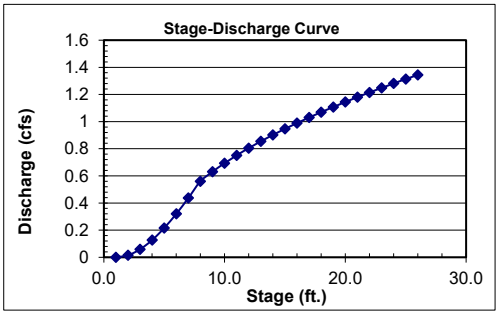
Prop. Top Stg. Vol. =	-	FT3
Prop Bottom Stg Vol =	1,818	FT3
Total Prop. Volume[1] =	1,818	FT3
Max HydroMod Volume =	1,795	FT3
Total Acreage[2] =	909	FT2
BMP % of Site =	1.31%	
Max HydroMod Depth[3] =	2.00	FT

[1]Does not include forebay, or low flow trench

[2]Does not account for freeboard or access roads

[3]Does not consider Increased Runoff





MINIMUM DESIGN GEOMETRY

STEP3: Delete outlets, then propose the largest lowest orifice that does not, exceed the ex. Q or Duration. If the Q is acceptable, but the duration is exceeded, try decreasing orifice, then adding a weir slightly below the stage that has an issue.

OUTLETS (for Stage-Discharge)

Orifice Outlets			Weir Outlets		
Invert Height (ft)	Diameter (inches)	No. of Orifices	Crest Height (ft)	Crest Width (ft)	No. of Weirs
0	6.13	1	2.00	2	1

Hydromod Depth = 2.00 FT

+ 1' Freeboard = 3.00 FT

Top Surface Area

Based on HydroMod Depth +1' of Freeboard

Bottom Stage		
Width	4.5	FT
Length	201.973	FT

Stage-Storage-Discharge*

Stage (FT)	Storage (AC-FT)	Storage (FT3)	Q (CFS)
0	0	0	0
0.08	0.002	73	0.02
0.16	0.003	145	0.06
0.24	0.005	218	0.13
0.32	0.007	291	0.22
0.40	0.008	364	0.32
0.48	0.010	436	0.44
0.56	0.012	509	0.56
0.64	0.013	582	0.63
0.72	0.015	654	0.69
0.80	0.017	727	0.75
0.88	0.018	800	0.80
0.96	0.020	873	0.85
1.04	0.022	945	0.90
1.12	0.023	1018	0.95
1.20	0.025	1091	0.99
1.28	0.027	1163	1.03
1.36	0.028	1236	1.07
1.44	0.030	1309	1.11
1.52	0.032	1381	1.14
1.60	0.033	1454	1.18
1.68	0.035	1527	1.22
1.76	0.037	1600	1.25
1.84	0.038	1672	1.28
1.92	0.040	1745	1.31
2.00	0.042	1818	1.34
	0.042	1,818	

STEP4: Complete an increased runoff analysis, if the project can impact downstream properties. Incorporate these designs into the WQMP site plan. Add emergency overflow weir, for flows that exceed the Hydromod volumes, sized to the 100-year peak flow rate. Add access roads (< 10% longitudnal slope) with enough width & turn around access for equipment that would be needed to scarify the bottom or remove Bioretention soil media.

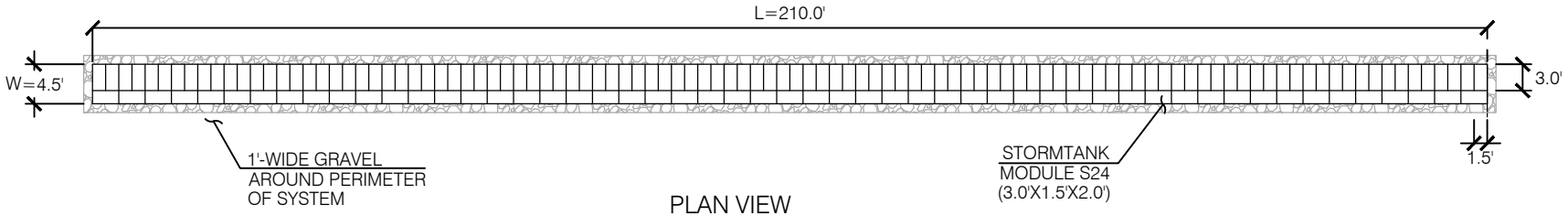
Add Infiltration

Enter information from actual infiltration tests

Yes	Consider Infiltration (Yes or No)?		
0.15	Infiltration rate (in/hr) [3]	0.0032	ft3/sec, Infiltration (over entire bottom)
3	Factor of Safety (3 or greater) [3]	0.0011	ft3/sec, Infiltration / Factor of Safety
300	mins, Max. Time represented by tests		

[3]Per the RC LID Manual, Appendix A.

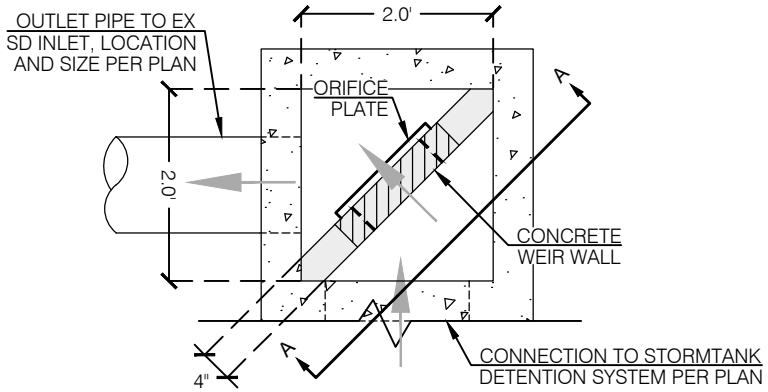
Only if allowed by the Co-Permittee, these infiltration inputs can be used to simulate Bioretention/Biofiltration rates with Backup Calcs and Data.

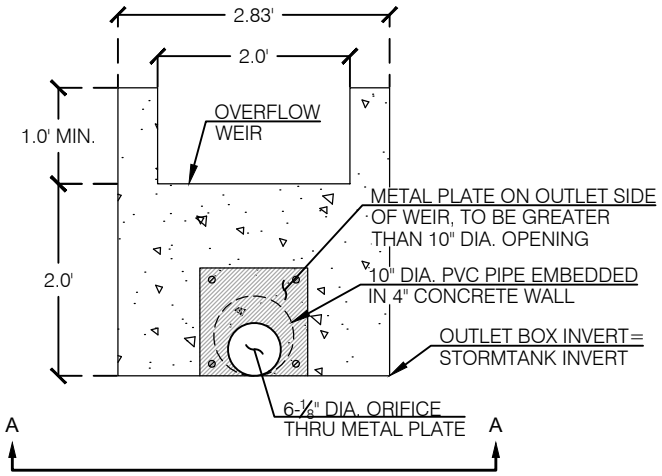


PLAN VIEW

BMP-5: DETENTION SYSTEM

(N.T.S.)





OUTLET STRUCTURE WEIR DETAIL

(N.T.S.)

Commercial Development Resources
Today's Ideas. Tomorrow's Reality.
4121 Westerly Pl #112 Newport Beach, CA 92660
T: 949-610-8997 www.CDRwest.com

HYDROMOD. DETAILS

JIB FRENCH VALLEY
WINCHESTER & BRIGGS ROAD
MURRIETA, CA 92563

H.M.L.

S:\Projects\2019\19005_Marks_JIB_French Valley CA\WQMP\19005_WQMP Exhibit_Site Plan.dwg PLOTTED 2/17/2021 11:59 AM

STORMTANK® Module Volume Calculator

Inputs

Project Name:	JIB French Valley		
Engineer:	CDR	Date:	2/11/2021
Units:	US	Shape:	Square/Rectangle
Liner:	Yes	Location:	N/A
Stacking:	Single	Height:	24
Stone Storage:	None	Porosity:	40%

Dimensions

Module		
Length:	210	ft
Width:	4.5	ft
Excavation		
Length:	212	ft
Width:	6.5	ft
Stone		
Leveling Bed:	0.5	ft
Top Backfill:	1	ft
Compacted Fill:	1	ft

Results

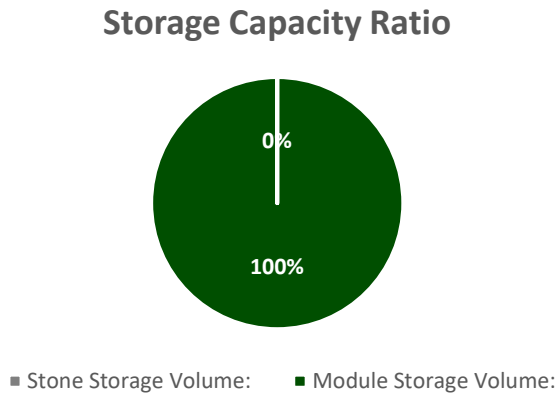
Capacity:

Stone Storage Volume:	0.00	ft^3
Module Storage Volume:	1,817.76	ft^3
Total Storage Volume:	1,817.76	ft^3

Quantities:

Required Excavation:	229.67	y^3
Required Stone Volume:	108.63	y^3
Estimated Geotextile:	868.33	y^2
Estimated Liner:	0.00	ft^2

(Estimations include 10% for scrap and overlap)

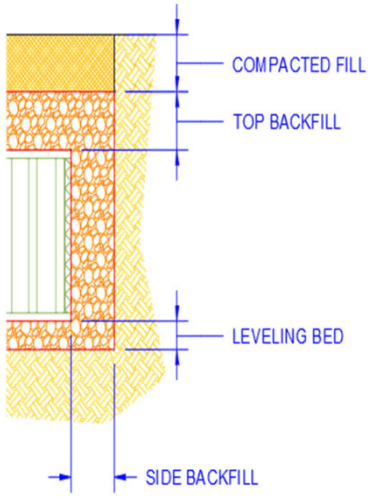


Basin Detail

Component Quantities:

	Bottom Layer	Top Layer	Total
Height	24.0	N/A	24.0
# of Modules	210	N/A	210
# of Platens	420	N/A	420
# of Side Panels	286	N/A	286
# of Columns	1,680	N/A	1,680
# of Stacking Pins	0	N/A	0

Cross-Section:



Module Footprint sf	Module Count	Module Perimeter ft	Side Panel Count	Module Height in	Module Capacity	Total Module Storage ft^3	Total Module Volume ft^3
945	210	429	286	24	8.656	1817.76	1890

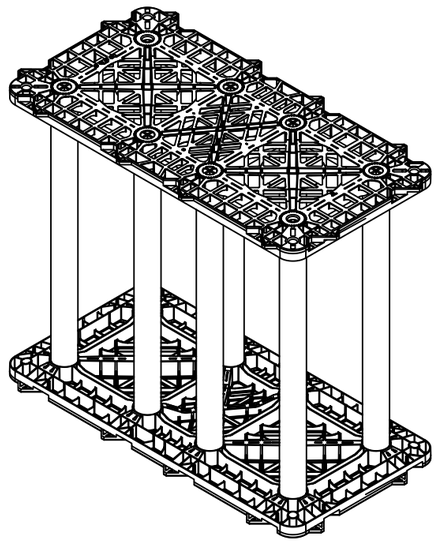
Stone Footprint sf	Stone Perimeter ft	Stone Height ft	Stone Porosity	Stone Volume (All) ft^3	Stone Volume (Minus Top) ft^3	Stone Volume (None) ft^3	Stone Minus Module ft^3	Total Stone Storage ft^3
1378	437	3.50	40%	4823.000	3445.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Excavation Footprint sf	Excavation Height ft	Excavation Volume ft^3	Module Geotextile sf	Excavation Geotextile sf	Module Liner sf	Excavation Liner sf	Backfill Estimation
1378	4.50	6201.000	3053.333333	4761.666667	0	0	2933

LAYFIELD

BRENTWOOD STORMTANK
MODULE SHOP DRAWINGS

CONCEPTUAL DETENTION VAULT
DETAILS FOR REFERENCE ONLY



Pages:

LAYFIELD
2500 Sweetwater Springs Blvd,
Spring Valley, CA 91978, USA
Ph: (619) 562-1200
www.layfieldgroup.com

SINGLE STACK MODULE SYSTEM

Total Storage Volume	3183.18 ft^3
Module Storage Volume	2074.78 ft^3
Stone Storage Volume	1108.40 ft^3
System Footprint	1411.38 ft^2
Estimated Geotextile Fabric	7550 ft^2
Estimated Stone Volume	102.63 yd^3
Excavation Required	235.23 yd^3
Excavation Depth	4.5 ft
Stone Type	$\frac{3}{4}$" clear
Stone Void Space	40%
Module Type	20 Series ST-24

JACK IN THE BOX
French Valley, CA

REV.	Record of Changes	Date	By
△	Preliminary Drawing	07JUL2020	AC

Page Name: Cover Page

Drawn by: AC | Checked By: AW

Scale: NTS | Date: 07JUL2020

Sheet:

01 OF 07

ANSI B Size Page (Horizontal)

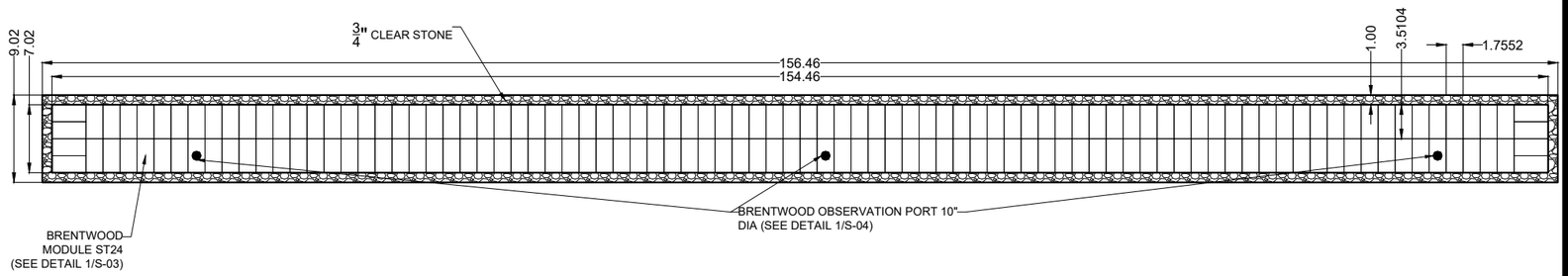
Material Quantity

ST-24	176
Platens	352
24" Columns	1408
24" Side Panels	184
10" Observation Port	3
6" Saddle Port	0

Elevations

Leveling Stone Invert	36.00
Module Invert	36.50
Top of Module	38.50
Top of Stone Backfill	39.50
Minimum Finished Grade	40.50
Maximum Finished Grade	47.50

Contractor to confirm that quantities shipped to site match those listed above. Please report any discrepancy or damage to Layfield immediately.



NOTE: CONCEPTUAL DETENTION VAULT DETAILS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. DETAIL WILL BE UPDATED FOR FINAL CD'S.

a. All dimensions are measured in feet unless noted otherwise.
b. Reference Brentwood Industries standard drawings and notes for detailed information.
c. Reference current Brentwoood Module installation instructions for proper installation practices.
[http://www.brentwoodindustries.com/products/stormwater-management/stormtank/module.php#feature5]
d. Engineer of record to confirm conformance to manufacturer's allowable proximity to other structures and slopes.
e. All inlet and pipe locations and designs by others.
f. The sub-grade and side backfill needs to be compacted to 95%, unless noted otherwise.
g. During and after installation, the Brentwood Module area should be clearly marked and roped off to prevent unauthorized construction and equipment trafficking over the modules.
h. Top of Ground water is to be maintained 610 mm (2 ft) below the module to prevent buoyancy, unless otherwise noted by engineer.
i. The quantities related to stone and geosynthetics are estimated values as the roll size, overlaps, waste, ect. may vary.

1 S-02 **NOTES**

2 S-02 MODULE LAYOUT
SCALE: NTS

LAYFIELD
2500 Sweetwater Springs Blvd,
Spring Valley, CA 91978, USA
Ph: (619) 562-1200
www.layfieldgroup.com

SINGLE STACK MODULE SYSTEM

Total Storage Volume	3183.18 ft^3
Module Storage Volume	2074.78 ft^3
Stone Storage Volume	1108.40 ft^3
System Footprint	1411.38 ft^2
Estimated Geotextile Fabric	7550 ft^2
Estimated Stone Volume	102.63 yd^3
Excavation Required	235.23 yd^3
Excavation Depth	4.5 ft
Stone Type	3/4" clear
Stone Void Space	40%
Module Type	20 Series ST-24

JACK IN THE BOX
French Valley, CA

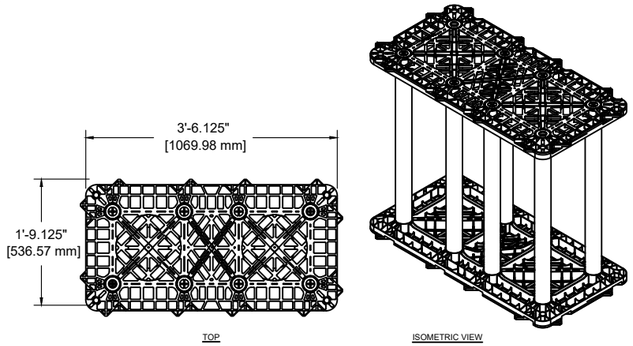
REV.	Record of Changes	Date	By
1	Preliminary Drawing	07JUL2020	AC

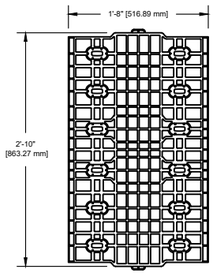
Page Name: Module Layout

Drawn by: AC	Checked By: AW
Scale: NTS	Date: 07JUL2020

Sheet: **02 OF 07**

ANSI B Size Page (Horizontal)

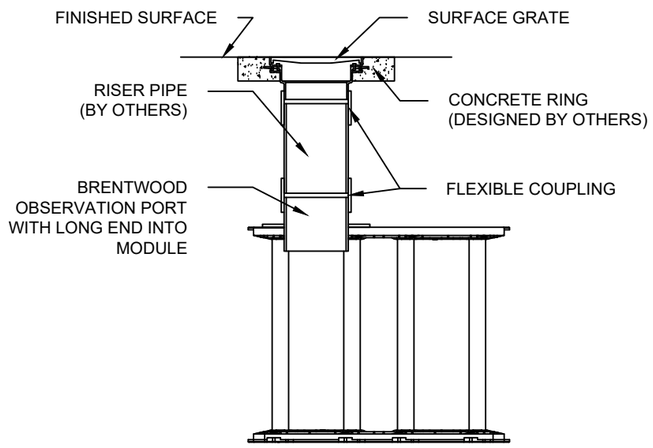




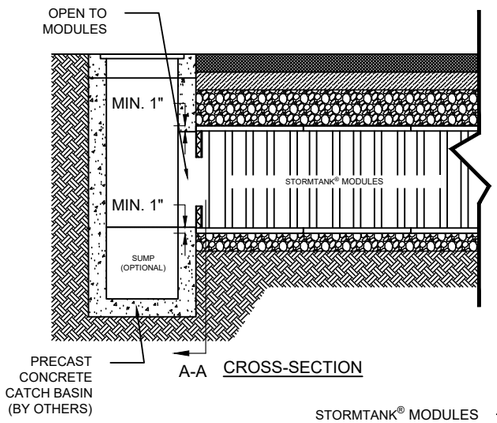
20 SERIES MODULE				
MODEL	HEIGHT (mm)	CAPACITY (m^3)	NOMINAL VOID	NOMINAL WEIGHT (kg)
2018	18" (457.2)	8.767 cf (0.2488)	95.50%	26.81 lbs. (12.16)
2024	24" (609.6)	11.789 cf (0.3346)	96.25%	29.39 lbs. (13.33)
2036	36" (914.4)	17.832 cf (0.5062)	97.05%	34.55 lbs. (15.67)

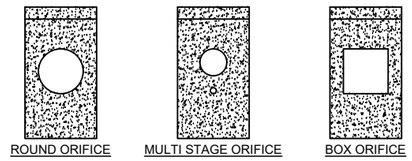
1 S-03 **36"(914 mm) MODULE DETAIL**

2 S-03 **36"(914 mm) SIDE PANEL DETAIL**



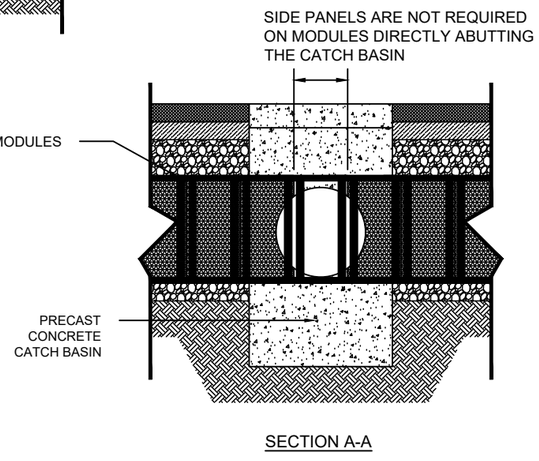
4 S-03 **SINGLE STACK OBSERVATION PORT DETAIL**





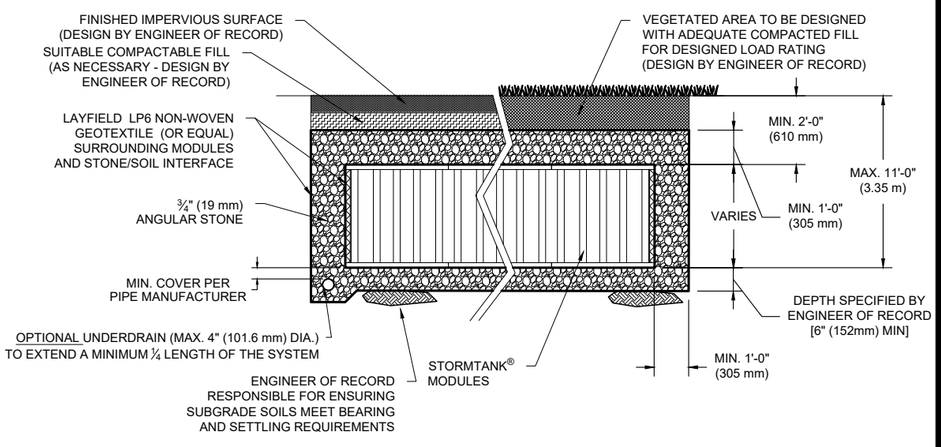
ORIFICE CONFIGURATIONS (BY OTHERS)

MAXIMUM PIPE DIAMETERS	
MODULE	NOMINAL PIPE DIAMETER (mm)
ST-18	14" (356)
ST-24	20" (508)
ST-36	32" (813)



SECTION A-A

3 S-03 **TYP. CATCH BASIN ABUTMENT DETAIL**



5 S-03 **TYPICAL SINGLE STACKED SYSTEM BASIC CROSS-SECTION**

LAYFIELD
2500 Sweetwater Springs Blvd,
Spring Valley, CA 91978, USA
Ph: (619) 562-1200
www.layfieldgroup.com

SINGLE STACK MODULE SYSTEM

Total Storage Volume	3183.18 ft^3
Module Storage Volume	2074.78 ft^3
Stone Storage Volume	1108.40 ft^3
System Footprint	1411.38 ft^2
Estimated Geotextile Fabric	7550 ft^2
Estimated Stone Volume	102.63 yd^3
Excavation Required	235.23 yd^3
Excavation Depth	4.5 ft
Stone Type	¾" clear
Stone Void Space	40%
Module Type	20 Series ST-24

JACK IN THE BOX
French Valley, CA

REV.	Record of Changes	Date	By
△	Preliminary Drawing	07JUL2020	AC

Page Name: TYP. Construction Details

Drawn by: AC | Checked By: AW

Scale: NTS | Date: 07JUL2020

Sheet: **03 OF 07**

ANSI B Size Page (Horizontal)

STEP 1:

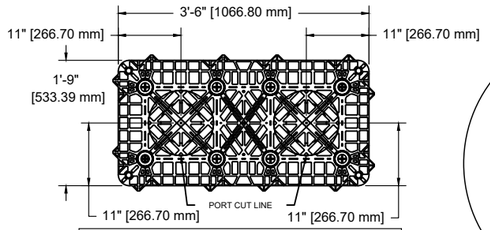
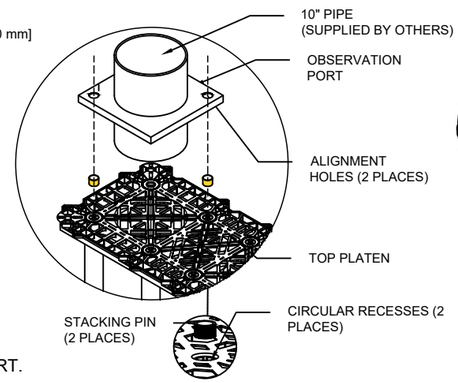


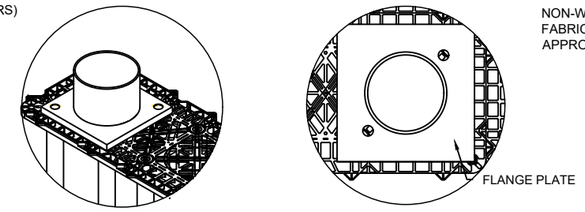
TABLE A: OBSERVATION PORT DIMENSION		
PORT SIZE	OPEN SIZE	RISER PIPE DIA.
6" (152 mm)	7" (178 mm)	6" (152 mm)
8" (203 mm)	9" (229 mm)	8" (203 mm)
10" (254 mm)	11" (279 mm)	10" (254 mm)

LAYOUT & CUT OPENING INTO EITHER CIRCLE SHOWN ON TOP PLATEN FOR BRENTWOOD OBSERVATION PORT.

STEP 2:

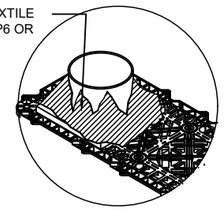


STEP 3:



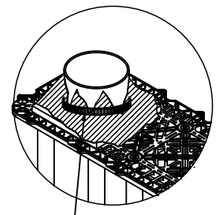
INSTALL OBSERVATION PORT

STEP 4:



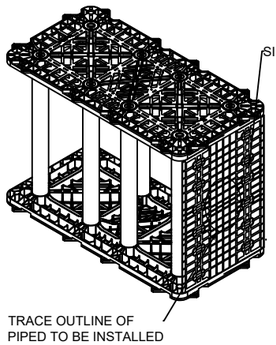
INSTALL GEOTEXTILE:
WRAP SPECIFIED GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AROUND ENTIRE INSTALLATION OF STORNTANK MODULES. CUT "X" PATTERN INTO GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AT OBSERVATION PORT AND PEEL EDGES OUT

STEP 5:

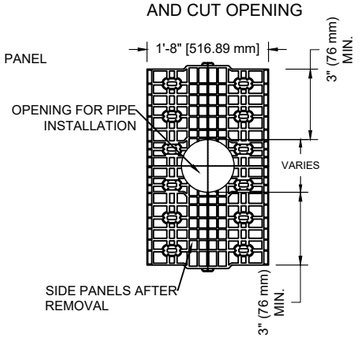


1 S-04 TYP. OBSERVATION PORT INSTALLATION DETAIL

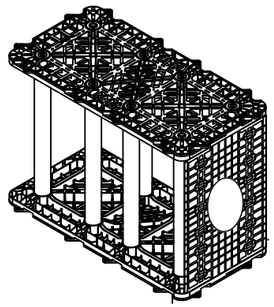
STEP 1:
LOCATE AND MARK OPENING



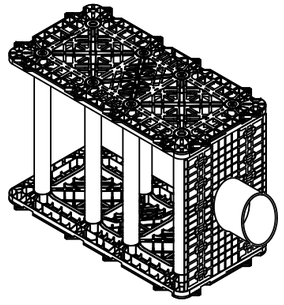
STEP 2:
REMOVE SIDE PANELS FROM MODULES AND CUT OPENING

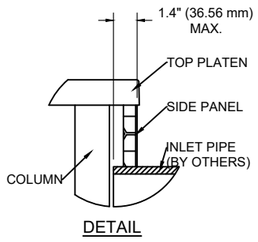


STEP 3:
REINSTALL SIDE PANELS



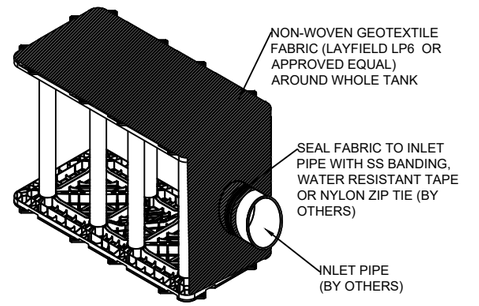
STEP 4:
INSTALL PIPE (SLIP FIT)





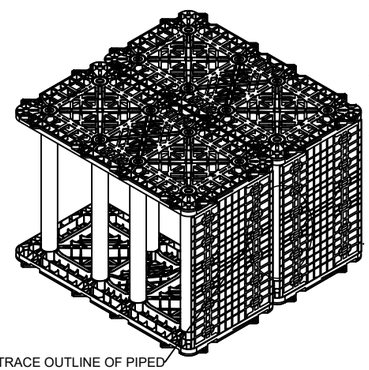
DETAIL

STEP 5:
WRAP AND SECURE GEOTEXTILE

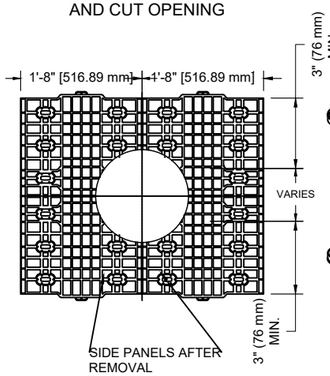


2 S-04 SMALL DIAMETER (14" [356 mm] AND SMALLER) PIPE CONNECTION DETAIL

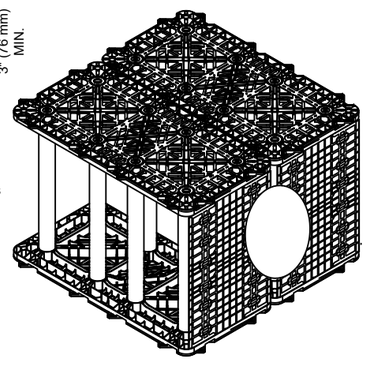
STEP 1:
LOCATE AND MARK OPENING



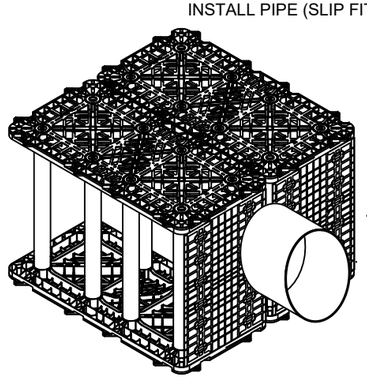
STEP 2:
REMOVE SIDE PANELS FROM MODULES AND CUT OPENING

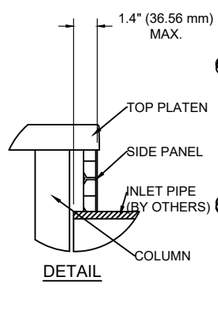


STEP 3:
REINSTALL SIDE PANELS



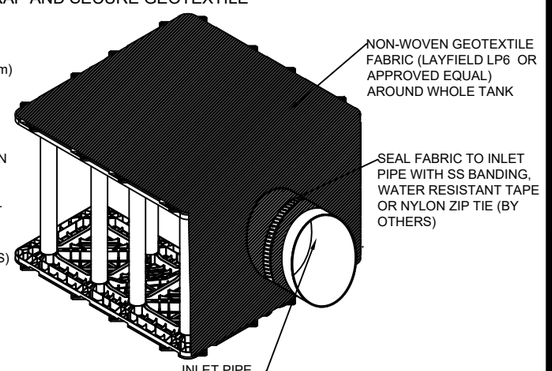
STEP 4:
INSTALL PIPE (SLIP FIT)





DETAIL

STEP 5:
WRAP AND SECURE GEOTEXTILE



3 S-04 LARGE DIAMETER (15" [381 mm] AND GREATER) PIPE CONNECTION DETAIL

LAYFIELD
2500 Sweetwater Springs Blvd,
Spring Valley, CA 91978, USA
Ph: (619) 562-1200
www.layfieldgroup.com

SINGLE STACK MODULE SYSTEM

Total Storage Volume	3183.18 ft^3
Module Storage Volume	2074.78 ft^3
Stone Storage Volume	1108.40 ft^3
System Footprint	1411.38 ft^2
Estimated Geotextile Fabric	7550 ft^2
Estimated Stone Volume	102.63 yd^3
Excavation Required	235.23 yd^3
Excavation Depth	4.5 ft
Stone Type	$\frac{3}{4}$" clear
Stone Void Space	40%
Module Type	20 Series ST-24

JACK IN THE BOX
French Valley, CA

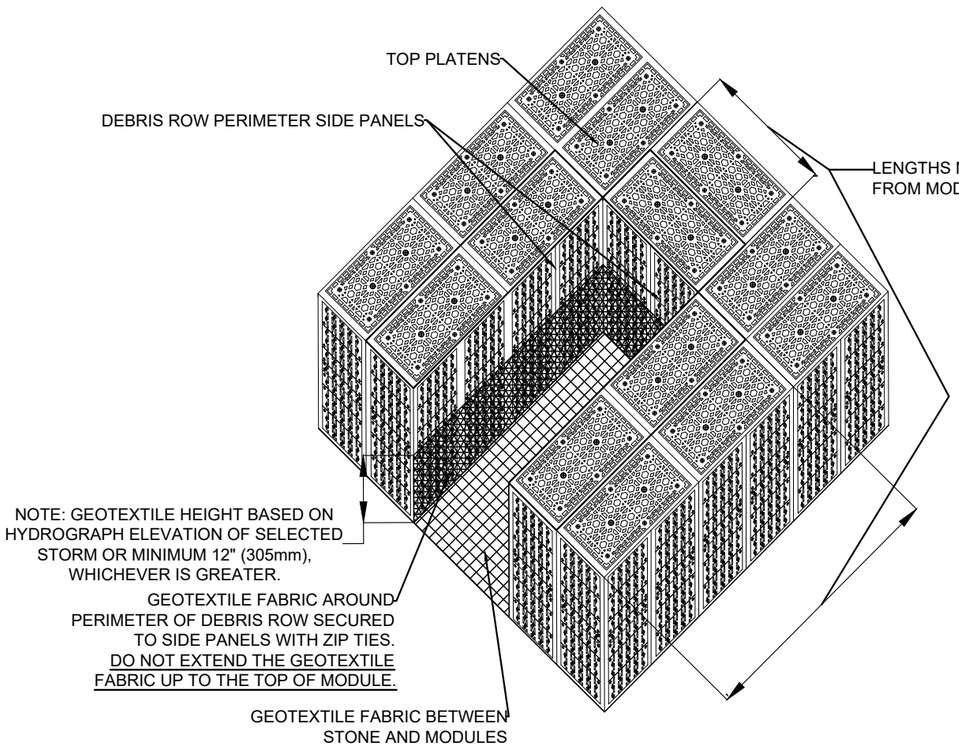
REV.	Record of Changes	Date	By
1	Preliminary Drawing	07JUL2020	AC

Page Name: TYP. Pipe Penetration Details

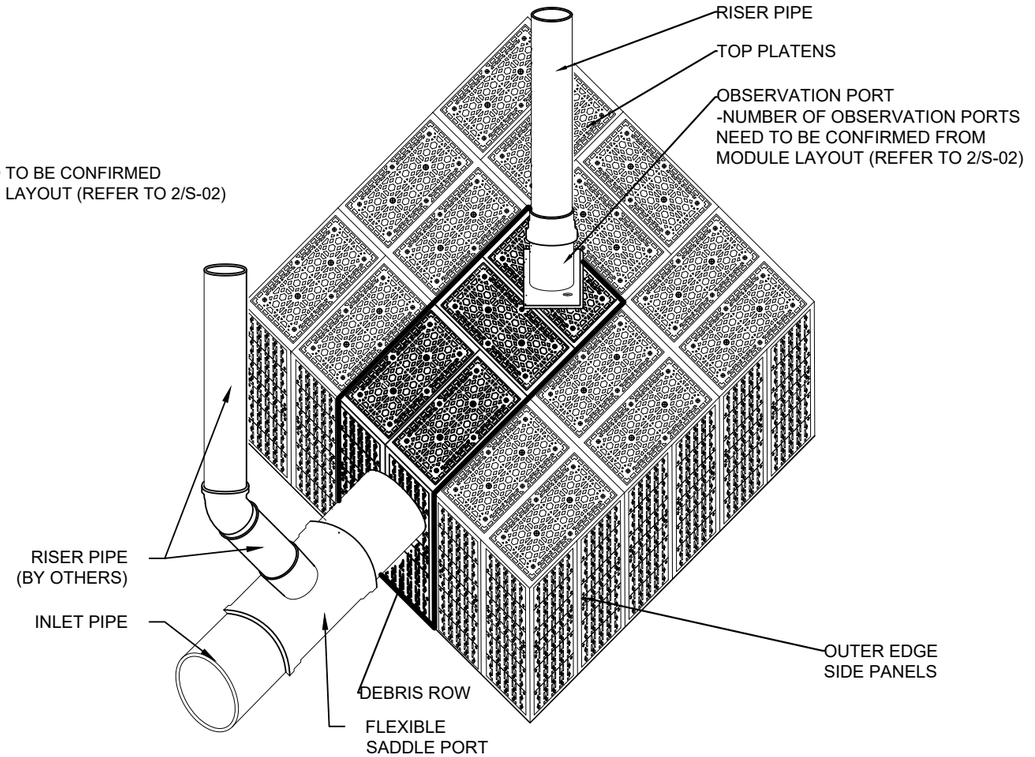
Drawn by:	Checked By:
AC	AW
Scale: NTS	Date: 07JUL2020

Sheet: **04 OF 07**

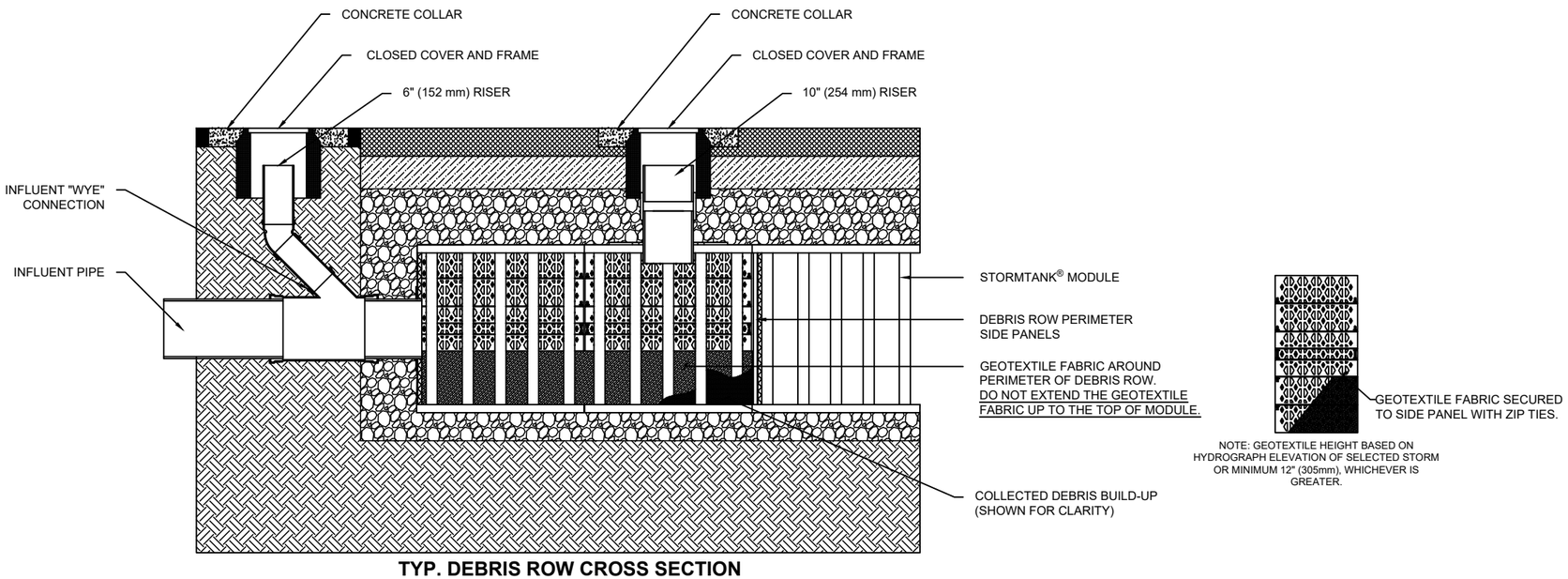
ANSI B Size Page (Horizontal)



SIDE PANELS AND GEOTEXTILE FABRIC ALONG THE PERIMETER OF DEBRIS ROW



FINISHED DEBRIS ROW WITH INLET AND OBSERVATION PORT



TYP. DEBRIS ROW CROSS SECTION

1 S-05 **TYP. DEBRIS ROW DETAIL**

LAYFIELD
2500 Sweetwater Springs Blvd,
Spring Valley, CA 91978, USA
Ph: (619) 562-1200
www.layfieldgroup.com

SINGLE STACK MODULE SYSTEM

Total Storage Volume	3183.18 ft^3
Module Storage Volume	2074.78 ft^3
Stone Storage Volume	1108.40 ft^3
System Footprint	1411.38 ft^2
Estimated Geotextile Fabric	7550 ft^2
Estimated Stone Volume	102.63 yd^3
Excavation Required	235.23 yd^3
Excavation Depth	4.5 ft
Stone Type	$\frac{3}{4}$" clear
Stone Void Space	40%
Module Type	20 Series ST-24

JACK IN THE BOX
French Valley, CA

REV.	Record of Changes	Date	By
1	Preliminary Drawing	07JUL2020	AC

Page Name: TYP. Debris Row Details

Drawn by: AC | Checked By: AW

Scale: NTS | Date: 07JUL2020

Sheet: **05 OF 07**

ANSI B Size Page (Horizontal)

General Conditions

- Review installation procedures and coordinate the installation with other construction activities, such as grading, excavation, utilities, construction access, erosion control, etc.
- Engineered Drawings supersede all provided documentation, as the information furnished in this document is based on a typical installation.
- When installed based on Brentwood's Site Preparation and Installation Instructions or similar, a StormTank® system can support an HS-20 load.
- Coordinate the installation with manufacturer's representative/distributor to be on-site to review start up procedures and installation instructions.
- Components shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an area protected from traffic and in a manner to prevent damage.
- Assembled modules may be walked on, but vehicular traffic is prohibited until backfilled per Manufacturer's requirements. Protect the installation against damage with highly visible construction tape, fencing, or other means until construction is complete.

Ensure all construction occurs in accordance with Federal, Provincial and Local Laws, Ordinances, Regulations and Safety Requirements.

- Extra care and caution should be taken when temperatures are at or below 40° F (4.4° C).

1.0 StormTank® Assembly

StormTank® Modules:

StormTank® modules are delivered to the site as palletized components requiring simple assembly. No special equipment, tools or bonding agents are required; only a rubber mallet. A single worker can typically assemble a module in two minutes.

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Place a platen on a firm level surface and insert the eight (8) columns into the platen receiver cups. Firmly tap each column with a rubber mallet to ensure the column is seated.
2. Place a second platen on a firm level surface. Flip the previously assembled components upside down onto the second platen, aligning the columns into the platen receiver cups.
3. Once aligned, seat the top assembly by alternating taps, with a rubber mallet at each structural column until all columns are firmly seated.

SIDE PANEL

4. If side panels are required, firmly tap the top platen upward to raise the top platen. Insert the side panel into the bottom platen.
5. Align the top of the side panel with the top platen and firmly seat the top platen utilizing a rubber mallet.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Remove packaging material and check for any damage. Report any damaged components to a StormTank® Distributor or Brentwood personnel.
- StormTank® components are backed by a one year warranty, when installed per manufacturer's recommendations.

2.0 Basin Excavation

1. Stake out and excavate to elevations per approved plans.Excavation Requirements:
   a. Sub-grade excavation must be a minimum of 6" (152 mm) below designed StormTank® Module invert.
   b. The excavation should extend a minimum of 12" (305 mm) beyond the StormTank® dimensions in each length and width (an additional 24" [610 mm] in total length and total width) to allow for adequate placement of side backfill material.
   c. Remove objectionable material encountered within the excavation, including protruding material from the walls.
   d. Furnish, install, monitor and maintain excavation support (e.g., shoring, bracing, trench boxes, etc.) as required by Federal, Provincial and Local Laws, Ordinances, Regulations and Safety Requirements.

3.0 Sub-Grade Requirements

1. Sub-grade shall be unfrozen, level (plus or minus 1%), and free of lumps or debris with no standing water, mud or muck. Do not use materials nor mix with materials that are frozen and/or coated with ice or frost.

2. Unstable, unsuitable and/or compromised areas should be brought to the Engineer's attention and mitigating efforts determined prior to compacting the sub-grade.

3. Sub-grade must be compacted to 95% Standard Proctor Density or as approved by the Engineer of Record. If code requirements restrict subgrade compaction, it is the requirement of the geotechnical Engineer to verify that the bearing capacity and settlement criteria for support of the system are met. *

* The Engineer of Record shall reference Brentwood document Appendix A for minimum soil bearing capacity required based on Load Rating and top cover depth. Minimum soil bearing capacity is required so that settlements are less than 1" through the entire sub-grade and do not exceed long-term 1/2" differential settlement between any two adjacent units within the system. Sub-grade must be designed to ensure soil bearing capacity is maintained throughout all soil saturation levels.

4.0 Leveling Bed Installation

1. Install geotextile fabric and/or liner material, as specified.
   a. Geotextile fabric shall be placed per manufacturer's recommendations.
   b. Additional material to be utilized for wrapping above the system must be protected from damage until use.

2. After the geotextile is secured, place a minimum 6" (152 mm) Leveling Bed.
   a. Material should be a 3/4" (19 mm) angular stone meeting Appendix B – Acceptable Fill Material.
   b. Material should be raked free of voids, lumps, debris, sharp objects and plate vibrated to a level with a maximum 1% slope.

3. Correct any unsatisfactory conditions.

5.0 StormTank® Module Placement

1. 1. Install geotextile fabric and/or liner material, as specified.
   a. Geotextile fabric shall be placed per manufacturer's recommendations.
   b. Additional material to be utilized for wrapping above the system must be protected from damage until use.

2. Mark the footprint of the modules for placement.
   a. Ensure module perimeter outline is square or similar prior to Module placement.
   b. Care should be taken to note any connections, ports or other irregular units to be placed.

3. Install the individual modules by hand, as detailed below.
   a. The modules should be installed as shown in the StormTank® submittal drawings with the short side of perimeter modules facing outward, except as otherwise required.
   b. Make sure the top/bottom platens are in alignment in all directions to within a maximum 1/4" (6.4 mm).
   c. For double stack configurations:
      i. Install the bottom module first. **DO NOT INTERMIX VARIOUS MODULE HEIGHTS ACROSS LAYERS.** Backfilling prior to proceeding to second layer is optional.
      ii. Insert stacking pins (2 per module) into the top platen of the bottom module.
      iii. Place the upper module directly on top of the bottom module in the same direction, making sure to engage the pins.

4. Install the modules to completion, taking care to avoid damage to the geotextile and/or liner material.

5. Locate any ports or other penetration of the StormTank®.
   a. Install ports/penetrations in accordance with the approved submittals, contract documents and manufacturer's recommendations.

6. Upon completion of module installation, wrap the modules in geotextile fabric and/or liner.
   a. Geotextile fabric shall be wrapped and secured per manufacturer's recommendations.
   b. Seal any ports/penetrations per Manufacturer's requirements

Notes:

- If damage occurs to the geotextile fabric or impermeable liner, repair the material in accordance with the geotextile/liner Manufacturer's recommendations.

6.0 Side Backfill

1. Inspect all geotextile, ensuring that no voids or damage exists; which will allow sediment into the StormTank® system.

2. Adjust the stone/soil interface geotextile along the side of the native soil to ensure the geotextile is taught to the native soil.

3. Once the geotextile is secured, begin to place the Side Backfill.
   a. a. Material should be a 3/4" (19 mm) angular stone meeting Appendix B – Acceptable Fill Material.
   b. b. Backfill sides "evenly" around the perimeter without exceeding single 12" (305 mm) lifts.
   c. Place material utilizing an excavator, dozer or conveyor boom.
   d. Utilize a plate vibrator to settle the stone and provide a uniform distribution.

Notes:

- Do not apply vehicular load to the modules during placement of side backfill. All material placement should occur with equipment located on the native soil surrounding the system.
- If damage occurs to the geotextile fabric or impermeable liner, repair the material in accordance with the geotextile/liner Manufacturer's recommendations.

7.0 Top Backfill (Stone)

1. Begin to place the Top Backfill.
   a. Material should be a 3/4" (19 mm) angular stone meeting Appendix B – Acceptable Fill Material.
   b. Place material utilizing an excavator, dozer or conveyor boom (Appendix C – Material Placement) and use a walk-behind plate vibrator to settle the stone and provide an even distribution.

DO NOT DRIVE ON THE MODULES WITHOUT A MINIMUM 12" (305 mm) COVER.

2. Upon completion of Top Backfilling, wrap the system in geotextile fabric and/or liner per manufacturer's recommendations.

3. Install metallic tape around the perimeter of the system to mark the area for future utility detection.

Notes:

- If damage occurs to the geotextile fabric or impermeable liner, repair the material in accordance with the geotextile/liner Manufacturer's recommendations.

8.0 Suitable Compactable Fill

Following Top Backfill placement and geotextile fabric wrapping; complete the installation as noted below.

Vegetated Area

1. Place fill onto the geotextile.
   a. Maximum 12" (305 mm) lifts, compacted with a vibratory plate or walk behind roller to a minimum of 90% Standard Proctor Density.
   b. The minimum top cover to finished grade should not be less than 24" (610 mm) and the maximum depth from final grade to the bottom of the lowest module should not exceed 11' (3.35 m).

2. Finish to the surface and complete with vegetative cover.

Impervious Area

1. Place fill onto the geotextile.
   a. Maximum 12" (305 mm) lifts, compacted with a vibratory plate or walk behind roller to a minimum of 90% Standard Proctor Density.
   b. The minimum top cover to finished grade should not be less than 24" (610 mm) and the maximum depth from final grade to the bottom of the lowest module should not exceed 11' (3.35 m).

2. Finish to the surface and complete with asphalt, concrete, etc.

Notes:

- A vibratory roller may only be utilized after a minimum 24" (610 mm) of compacted material has been installed or for the installation of the asphalt wearing course.
- If damage occurs to the geotextile fabric, repair the material in accordance with the geotextile Manufacturer's recommendations.
- For most recent installation guidelines visit: http://www.brentwoodindustries.com/products/stormwater-management/stormtank/module.php#feature5

9.0 Inspection and Maintenance

If the following inspections and maintenance procedures are not followed as specified below then the end-user is responsible for the performance of the modules. These Maintenance procedure must be performed after a heavy rainfall, flooding or any incident that will vary the flow of water drastically.

Inspection

1. Inspect all observation ports, inflow and outflow connection and the discharge area
2. Identify and log any sediment and debris accumulation, system backup, or discharge rate changes.
3. If there is a sufficient need for a cleanout, contact a local cleaning company for assistance.

Cleaning:

1. If a pretreatment device is installed, follow manufacturer recommendations.
2. Using vacuum pump truck, evacuate debris from the inflow and outflow points.
3. Flush the system with clean water, forcing debris from the system.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 until no debris is evident.

LAYFIELD
2500 Sweetwater Springs Blvd,
Spring Valley, CA 91978, USA
Ph: (619) 562-1200
www.layfieldgroup.com

SINGLE STACK MODULE SYSTEM

Total Storage Volume	3183.18 ft^3
Module Storage Volume	2074.78 ft^3
Stone Storage Volume	1108.40 ft^3
System Footprint	1411.38 ft^2
Estimated Geotextile Fabric	7550 ft^2
Estimated Stone Volume	102.63 yd^3
Excavation Required	235.23 yd^3
Excavation Depth	4.5 ft
Stone Type	$\frac{3}{4}$" clear
Stone Void Space	40%
Module Type	20 Series ST-24

JACK IN THE BOX
French Valley, CA

REV.	Record of Changes	Date	By
△	Preliminary Drawing	07JUL2020	AC

Page Name: Supplementary Notes

Drawn by:	Checked By:
AC	AW
Scale: NTS	Date: 07JUL2020

Sheet: **06 OF 07**

ANSI B Size Page (Horizontal)

Appendix A - Bearing Capacity Tables

Cover		HS-25 (Unfactored)		HS-25 (Factored)	
English (in.)	Metric (mm)	English (ksf)	Metric (kPa)	English (ksf)	Metric (kPa)
24	610	1.89	90.45	4.75	227.43
25	635	1.82	86.96	4.53	216.9
26	660	1.75	83.78	4.34	207.8
27	686	1.69	80.88	4.16	199.18
28	711	1.63	78.24	3.99	191.04
29	737	1.58	75.82	3.84	183.86
30	762	1.54	73.62	3.7	177.16
31	787	1.5	71.6	3.57	170.93
32	813	1.46	69.75	3.45	165.19
33	838	1.42	68.06	3.34	159.92
34	864	1.39	66.51	3.24	155.13
35	889	1.36	65.1	3.14	150.34
36	914	1.33	63.8	3.05	146.03
37	940	1.31	62.62	2.97	142.2
38	965	1.29	61.54	2.9	138.85
39	991	1.26	60.55	2.83	135.5
40	1,016	1.25	59.65	2.76	132.15
41	1,041	1.23	58.84	2.7	129.28
42	1,067	1.21	58.09	2.67	127.84
43	1,092	1.2	57.42	2.6	124.49
44	1,118	1.19	56.81	2.55	122.09
45	1,143	1.18	56.26	2.5	119.7
46	1,168	1.16	55.77	2.46	117.79
47	1,194	1.16	55.33	2.42	115.87
48	1,219	1.15	54.94	2.39	114.43
49	1,245	1.14	54.59	2.36	113
50	1,270	1.13	54.29	2.33	111.56
51	1,295	1.13	54.03	2.3	110.12
52	1,321	1.12	53.8	2.27	108.69
53	1,346	1.12	53.62	2.25	107.73
54	1,372	1.12	53.46	2.23	106.77
55	1,397	1.11	53.34	2.21	105.82
56	1,422	1.11	53.24	2.19	104.86
57	1,448	1.11	53.18	2.17	103.9
58	1,473	1.11	53.14	2.16	103.42
59	1,499	1.11	53.12	2.14	102.46
60	1,524	1.11	53.13	2.13	101.98
61	1,549	1.11	53.16	2.12	101.51
62	1,575	1.11	53.21	2.11	101.03
63	1,600	1.11	53.28	2.1	100.55
64	1,626	1.11	53.37	2.09	100.07
65	1,651	1.12	53.48	2.08	99.59
66	1,676	1.12	53.61	2.08	99.59
67	1,702	1.12	53.75	2.07	99.11
68	1,727	1.13	53.91	2.07	99.11
69	1,753	1.13	54.08	2.06	98.63
70	1,778	1.13	54.26	2.06	98.63
71	1,803	1.14	54.46	2.06	98.63

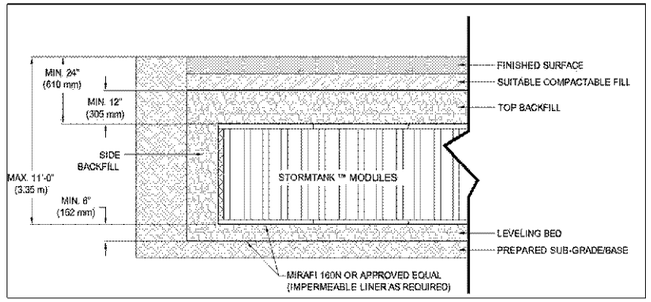
Cover		HS-25 (Unfactored)		HS-25 (Factored)	
English (in.)	Metric (mm)	English (ksf)	Metric (kPa)	English (ksf)	Metric (kPa)
67	1,702	1.12	53.75	2.07	99.11
68	1,727	1.13	53.91	2.07	99.11
69	1,753	1.13	54.08	2.06	98.63
70	1,778	1.13	54.26	2.06	98.63
71	1,803	1.14	54.46	2.06	98.63
72	1,829	1.14	54.67	2.06	98.63
73	1,854	1.15	54.9	2.06	98.63
74	1,880	1.15	55.13	2.06	98.63
75	1,905	1.16	55.38	2.06	98.63
76	1,930	1.16	55.64	2.06	98.63
77	1,956	1.17	55.9	2.06	98.63
78	1,981	1.17	56.18	2.06	98.63
79	2,007	1.18	56.46	2.07	99.11
80	2,032	1.19	56.76	2.07	99.11
81	2,057	1.19	57.06	2.07	99.11
82	2,083	1.2	57.37	2.08	99.59
83	2,108	1.2	57.69	2.08	99.59
84	2,134	1.21	58.02	2.09	100.07
85	2,159	1.22	58.35	2.09	100.07
86	2,184	1.23	58.69	2.1	100.55
87	2,210	1.23	59.04	2.11	101.03
88	2,235	1.24	59.39	2.11	101.03
89	2,261	1.25	59.75	2.12	101.51
90	2,286	1.26	60.11	2.13	101.98
91	2,311	1.26	60.48	2.13	101.98
92	2,337	1.27	60.86	2.14	102.46
93	2,362	1.28	61.24	2.15	102.94
94	2,388	1.29	61.62	2.16	103.42
95	2,413	1.3	62.01	2.17	103.9
96	2,438	1.3	62.41	2.18	104.38
97	2,464	1.31	62.81	2.19	104.86
98	2,489	1.32	63.21	2.2	105.34
99	2,515	1.33	63.62	2.21	105.82
100	2,540	1.34	64.03	2.22	106.29
101	2,565	1.35	64.45	2.23	106.77
102	2,591	1.35	64.87	2.24	107.25
103	2,616	1.36	65.29	2.25	107.73
104	2,642	1.37	65.72	2.27	108.69
105	2,667	1.38	66.15	2.28	109.17
106	2,692	1.39	66.58	2.29	109.65
107	2,718	1.4	67.02	2.3	110.12
108	2,743	1.41	67.45	2.31	110.6
109	2,769	1.42	67.9	2.33	111.56
110	2,794	1.43	68.34	2.34	112.04
111	2,819	1.44	68.79	2.35	112.52
112	2,845	1.45	69.24	2.36	113
113	2,870	1.46	69.69	2.38	113.96
114	2,896	1.47	70.15	2.39	114.43

Notes: 1. Additional load ratings and associated bearing capacities may be applicable on a case by case basis. Please contact your local Brentwood Representative.

Appendix B - ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS

Material Location	Description	AASHTO M43 Designation	ASTM D2321 Class	Compaction/Density
Finished Surface	Topsoil, hardscape, stone, concrete or asphalt per engineer of record.	N/A	N/A	Prepare per engineered plans.
Suitable Compaction Fill	Granular well graded soil/aggregate, typically road base or earthen fill, maximum 4" particle size.	56, 57, 6, 67, 68 Earth	I & II III (Earth Only)	Place in max. 12" lifts to a min. 90% standard proctor density.
Top Backfill	Crushed angular stone placed between modules and road base or earthen fill.	56, 57, 6, 67, 68	I & II	Plate compacted to provide evenly distributed layers.
Side Backfill	Crushed angular stone placed between earthen walls amd modules.	56, 57, 6, 67, 68	I & II	Place in uniform 12" lifts around the system.
Leveling Bed	Crushed angular stone placed to provide level surface for installation of modules.	56, 57, 6, 67, 68	I & II	Plate vibrated to achieve level surface.

* See Appendix C - Material Placement for limitations



Notes:
2. All stone must be angular stone meeting ASTM D2321. Recycled concrete may be utilized when meeting acceptable gradation and ASTM standards.
3. The sub-grade is to be prepared to meet bearing and compaction requirements. Please see engineer of record's design.
4. Storage of materials such as construction materials, equipment, soils, etc. over the StormTank® system is strictly prohibit
5. Please contact a Geotechnical Engineer and the Brentwood representative prior to utilization of any material not listed abo

Appendix C - MATERIAL PLACEMENT GUIDELINES

Material Location	Placement Methods	Tired Equipment Limitations	Tracked Equipment Limitations	Roller Limitations
Finished Surface	Numerous methods may be utilized. Material dumping on to system be limited unless otherwise noted.	Asphalt can be dumped into pavers.		Vibratory rollers may only be utilized if compacted cover exceeds 24" (610 mm) or for pavement installation.
Suitable Compactable Fill	Utilize an excavator, skid loader or dozer to place material. (Max. gross operating load of 6000 lbs. [2,721 kg] or less).	No DUMPING by dump trucks. No wheel loads unit ill approved by Engineer of Record.	SMALL DOZERS ONLY (Max. gross operating load of 6,000 lbs. [2,721 kg] or less).	Static rollers ONLY are permitted until compacted cover exceeds 24" (610 mm).
Top Backfill	Utilize an excavator bucket or stone conveyor, positioned off of system, to uniformly backfill on the top of modules. No DUMPING directly onto modules by dump trucks.	No DUMPING by dump trucks. No wheel loads unitill approved by Engineer of Record.	Utilize an excavator or skid loader (Max. gross operating load of 6,000 lbs. [2,721 kg] once a min. 12" (305 mm) has been placed and compacted.	No rollers allowed at this time.
Side Backfill	Utilize an excavator bucket or stone conveyor, positioned off of system, to uniformly backfill on the top of modules. Stone to be placed in max. 12" (305mm) lifts until stone reaches the top of modules.	No equipment is permitted on the modules during the side backfilling progress.		
Levelling Bed	No limitations			

Notes:
1. Storage of materials such as construction materials, equipment, soils, etc. over the StormTank® system is strictly ***prohibited.***
2. Please contact a Brentwood representative/distributor prior to utilization of any equipment not listed above.
3. During paving operations, it may be necessary to utilize dump operations for paving equipment. Additional precautions should be utilized to limit heh dump distance and prevent rutting of road base.
4. It is recommended that all backfilling operations be completed with low ground pressure vehicles such as mini excavators, skid steers, etc. ***All*** *equipment is to access system by a level approach to the system.*

LAYFIELD
2500 Sweetwater Springs Blvd,
Spring Valley, CA 91978, USA
Ph: (619) 562-1200
www.layfieldgroup.com

SINGLE STACK MODULE SYSTEM

Total Storage Volume	3183.18 ft^3
Module Storage Volume	2074.78 ft^3
Stone Storage Volume	1108.40 ft^3
System Footprint	1411.38 ft^2
Estimated Geotextile Fabric	7550 ft^2
Estimated Stone Volume	102.63 yd^3
Excavation Required	235.23 yd^3
Excavation Depth	4.5 ft
Stone Type	$\frac{3}{4}$" clear
Stone Void Space	40%
Module Type	20 Series ST-24

JACK IN THE BOX
French Valley, CA

REV.	Record of Changes	Date	By
1	Preliminary Drawing	07JUL2020	AC

Page Name: Supplementary Notes

Drawn by:	Checked By:
AC	AW
Scale: NTS	Date: 07JUL2020

Sheet: **07 OF 07**

Appendix 8: Source Control

Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist

Not required to be completed for Preliminary WQMP approval.

For Final WQMP only, include a copy of the completed Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist in the subsequent pages and summarize Source Control BMPs in Section H of this Template.

Appendix 8
STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

How to use this worksheet (also see instructions in Section H of the 2018 SMR WQMP Template):

1. Review Column 1 and identify which of these potential sources of stormwater pollutants apply to your site. Check each box that applies.
2. Review Column 2 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable BMPs in your WQMP Exhibit.
3. Review Columns 3 and 4 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable permanent controls and operational BMPs in your WQMP. Use the format shown in Table H.1 of this WQMP Template. Describe your specific BMPs in an accompanying narrative, and explain any special conditions or situations that required omitting BMPs or substituting alternative BMPs for those shown here.

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	**... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE**		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	**2** **Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings**	**3** **Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative**	**4** **Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **A.** On-site storm drain inlets	❑ Locations of inlets.	❑ Mark all inlets with the words "Only Rain Down the Storm Drain" or similar. Catch Basin Markers may be available from the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, call **951.955.1200** to verify.	❑ Maintain and periodically repaint or replace inlet markings. ❑ Provide stormwater pollution prevention information to new site owners, lessees, or operators. ❑ See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-44, "Drainage System Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com ❑ Include the following in lease agreements: "Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains."
❑ **B.** Interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps		❑ State that interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps will be plumbed to sanitary sewer.	❑ Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.
❑ **C.** Interior parking garages		❑ State that parking garage floor drains will be plumbed to the sanitary sewer.	❑ Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.

Appendix 8
STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	**2** **Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings**	**3** **Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative**	**4** **Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **D1.** Need for future indoor & structural pest control		❑ Note building design features that discourage entry of pests.	❑ Provide Integrated Pest Management information to owners, lessees, and operators.
❑ **D2.** Landscape/ Outdoor Pesticide Use	❑ Show locations of native trees or areas of shrubs and ground cover to be undisturbed and retained. ❑ Show self-retaining landscape areas, if any. ❑ Show stormwater treatment and hydrograph modification management BMPs.	State that final landscape plans will accomplish all of the following. ❑ Preserve existing native trees, shrubs, and ground cover to the maximum extent possible. ❑ Design landscaping to minimize irrigation and runoff, to promote surface infiltration where appropriate, and to minimize the use of fertilizers and pesticides that can contribute to stormwater pollution. ❑ Where landscaped areas are used to retain or detain stormwater, specify plants that are tolerant of saturated soil conditions. ❑ Consider using pest-resistant plants, especially adjacent to hardscape. To insure successful establishment, select plants appropriate to site soils, slopes, climate, sun, wind, rain, land use, air movement, ecological consistency, and plant interactions.	❑ Maintain landscaping using minimum or no pesticides. ❑ See applicable operational BMPs in "What you should know for…..Landscape and Gardening" at: http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450469138395-bb76dd39-d810 ❑ Provide IPM information to new owners, lessees and operators.

Appendix 8
STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	**2** **Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings**	**3** **Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative**	**4** **Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **E.** Pools, spas, ponds, decorative fountains, and other water features.	❑ Show location of water feature and a sanitary sewer cleanout in an accessible area within 10 feet. (Exception: Public pools must be plumbed according to County Department of Environmental Health Guidelines.)	If the Co-Permittee requires pools to be plumbed to the sanitary sewer, place a note on the plans and state in the narrative that this connection will be made according to local requirements.	❑ See applicable operational BMPs in "Guidelines for Maintaining Your Swimming Pool, Jacuzzi and Garden Fountain" at: http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450469201433-f5f358c9-6008
❑ **F.** Food service	❑ For restaurants, grocery stores, and other food service operations, show location (indoors or in a covered area outdoors) of a floor sink or other area for cleaning floor mats, containers, and equipment. ❑ On the drawing, show a note that this drain will be connected to a grease interceptor before discharging to the sanitary sewer.	❑ Describe the location and features of the designated cleaning area. ❑ Describe the items to be cleaned in this facility and how it has been sized to insure that the largest items can be accommodated.	❑ See the brochure, "The Food Service Industry Best Management Practices for: Restaurants, Grocery Stores, Delicatessens and Bakeries" at http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450389926766-61e8af0b-53a9 Provide this brochure to new site owners, lessees, and operators.
❑ **G.** Refuse areas	❑ Show where site refuse and recycled materials will be handled and stored for pickup. See local municipal requirements for sizes and other details of refuse areas. ❑ If dumpsters or other receptacles are outdoors, show how the designated area will be covered, graded, and paved to prevent run-on and show locations of berms to prevent runoff from the area. ❑ Any drains from dumpsters, compactors, and tallow bin areas shall be connected to a grease removal device before discharge to sanitary sewer.	❑ State how site refuse will be handled and provide supporting detail to what is shown on plans. ❑ State that signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words "Do not dump hazardous materials here" or similar.	❑ State how the following will be implemented: Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post "no hazardous materials" signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact Sheet SC-34, "Waste Handling and Disposal" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

Appendix 8
STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	**2** **Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings**	**3** **Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative**	**4** **Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **H.** Industrial processes.	❑ Show process area.	❑ If industrial processes are to be located on site, state: "All process activities to be performed indoors. No processes to drain to exterior or to storm drain system."	❑ See Fact Sheet SC-10, "Non-Stormwater Discharges" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com See the brochure "Industrial & Commercial Facilities Best Management Practices for: Industrial, Commercial Facilities" at: http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450389926766-61e8af0b-53a9
❑ **I.** Outdoor storage of equipment or materials. (See rows J and K for source control measures for vehicle cleaning, repair, and maintenance.)	❑ Show any outdoor storage areas, including how materials will be covered. Show how areas will be graded and bermed to prevent run-on or run-off from area. ❑ Storage of non-hazardous liquids shall be covered by a roof and/or drain to the sanitary sewer system, and be contained by berms, dikes, liners, or vaults. ❑ Storage of hazardous materials and wastes must be in compliance with the local hazardous materials ordinance and a Hazardous Materials Management Plan for the site.	❑ Include a detailed description of materials to be stored, storage areas, and structural features to prevent pollutants from entering storm drains. Where appropriate, reference documentation of compliance with the requirements of Hazardous Materials Programs for: ▪ Hazardous Waste Generation ▪ Hazardous Materials Release Response and Inventory ▪ California Accidental Release (CalARP) ▪ Aboveground Storage Tank ▪ Uniform Fire Code Article 80 Section 103(b) & (c) 1991 ▪ Underground Storage Tank www.cchealth.org/groups/hazmat/	❑ See the Fact Sheets SC-31, "Outdoor Liquid Container Storage" and SC-33, "Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials " in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

Appendix 8
STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	**2** **Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings**	**3** **Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative**	**4** **Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **J.** Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning	❑ Show on drawings as appropriate: (1) Commercial/industrial facilities having vehicle/equipment cleaning needs shall either provide a covered, bermed area for washing activities or discourage vehicle/equipment washing by removing hose bibs and installing signs prohibiting such uses. (2) Multi-dwelling complexes shall have a paved, bermed, and covered car wash area (unless car washing is prohibited on-site and hoses are provided with an automatic shut-off to discourage such use). (3) Washing areas for cars, vehicles, and equipment shall be paved, designed to prevent run-on to or runoff from the area, and plumbed to drain to the sanitary sewer. (4) Commercial car wash facilities shall be designed such that no runoff from the facility is discharged to the storm drain system. Wastewater from the facility shall discharge to the sanitary sewer, or a wastewater reclamation system shall be installed.	❑ If a car wash area is not provided, describe any measures taken to discourage on-site car washing and explain how these will be enforced.	Describe operational measures to implement the following (if applicable): ❑ Washwater from vehicle and equipment washing operations shall not be discharged to the storm drain system. Refer to "Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers" for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at: http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450389926766-61e8af0b-53a9 ❑ Car dealerships and similar may rinse cars with water only.

Appendix 8
STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	**2** **Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings**	**3** **Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative**	**4** **Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **K.** Vehicle/Equipment Repair and Maintenance	❑ Accommodate all vehicle equipment repair and maintenance indoors. Or designate an outdoor work area and design the area to prevent run-on and runoff of stormwater. ❑ Show secondary containment for exterior work areas where motor oil, brake fluid, gasoline, diesel fuel, radiator fluid, acid-containing batteries or other hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are used or stored. Drains shall not be installed within the secondary containment areas. ❑ Add a note on the plans that states either (1) there are no floor drains, or (2) floor drains are connected to wastewater pretreatment systems prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer and an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained.	❑ State that no vehicle repair or maintenance will be done outdoors, or else describe the required features of the outdoor work area. ❑ State that there are no floor drains or if there are floor drains, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements. ❑ State that there are no tanks, containers or sinks to be used for parts cleaning or rinsing or, if there are, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements.	In the Stormwater Control Plan, note that all of the following restrictions apply to use the site: ❑ No person shall dispose of, nor permit the disposal, directly or indirectly of vehicle fluids, hazardous materials, or rinsewater from parts cleaning into storm drains. ❑ No vehicle fluid removal shall be performed outside a building, nor on asphalt or ground surfaces, whether inside or outside a building, except in such a manner as to ensure that any spilled fluid will be in an area of secondary containment. Leaking vehicle fluids shall be contained or drained from the vehicle immediately. ❑ No person shall leave unattended drip parts or other open containers containing vehicle fluid, unless such containers are in use or in an area of secondary containment. Refer to "Automotive Maintenance & Car Care Best Management Practices for Auto Body Shops, Auto Repair Shops, Car Dealerships, Gas Stations and Fleet Service Operations; "Outdoor Cleaning Activities;" and "Professional Mobile Service Providers" for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants. Brochures can be found at: http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450389926766-61e8af0b-53a9

Appendix 8
STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	2 **Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings**	3 **Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative**	4 **Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **L.** Fuel Dispensing Areas	❑ Fueling areas[6] shall have impermeable floors (i.e., portland cement concrete or equivalent smooth impervious surface) that are: a) graded at the minimum slope necessary to prevent ponding; and b) separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of stormwater to the maximum extent practicable. ❑ Fueling areas shall be covered by a canopy that extends a minimum of ten feet in each direction from each pump. [Alternative: The fueling area must be covered and the cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break or fuel dispensing area[1].] The canopy [or cover] shall not drain onto the fueling area.		❑ The property owner shall dry sweep the fueling area routinely. ❑ See the Fact Sheet SD-30 , "Fueling Areas" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

[6] The fueling area shall be defined as the area extending a minimum of 6.5 feet from the corner of each fuel dispenser or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus a minimum of one foot, whichever is greater.

Appendix 8
STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

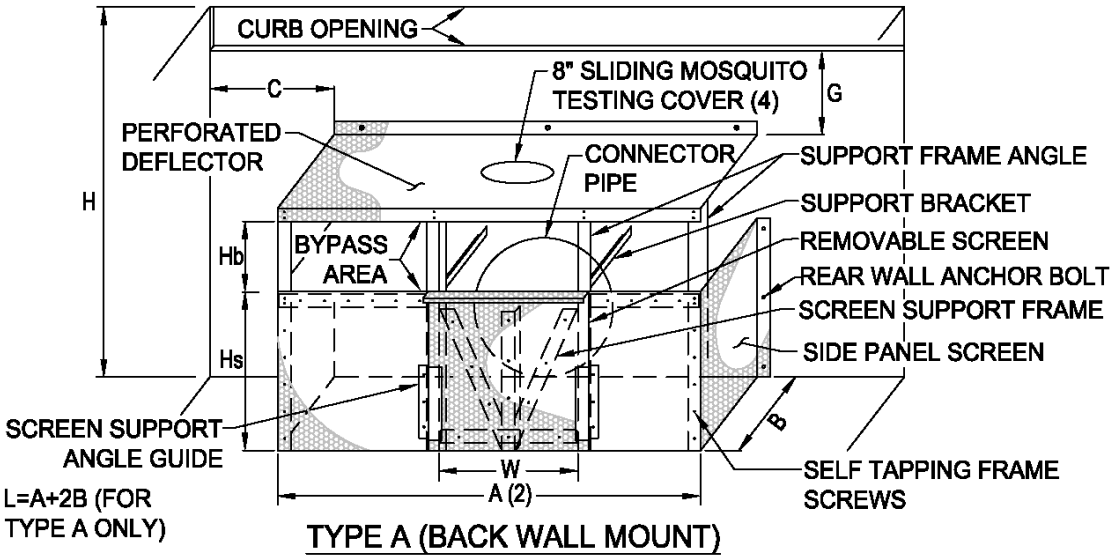
IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	2 **Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings**	3 **Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative**	4 **Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **M.** Loading Docks	❑ Show a preliminary design for the loading dock area, including roofing and drainage. Loading docks shall be covered and/or graded to minimize run-on to and runoff from the loading area. Roof downspouts shall be positioned to direct stormwater away from the loading area. Water from loading dock areas shall be drained to the sanitary sewer, or diverted and collected for ultimate discharge to the sanitary sewer. ❑ Loading dock areas draining directly to the sanitary sewer shall be equipped with a spill control valve or equivalent device, which shall be kept closed during periods of operation. ❑ Provide a roof overhang over the loading area or install door skirts (cowling) at each bay that enclose the end of the trailer.		❑ Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible. ❑ See Fact Sheet SC-**30**, "Outdoor Loading and Unloading," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

Appendix 8
STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

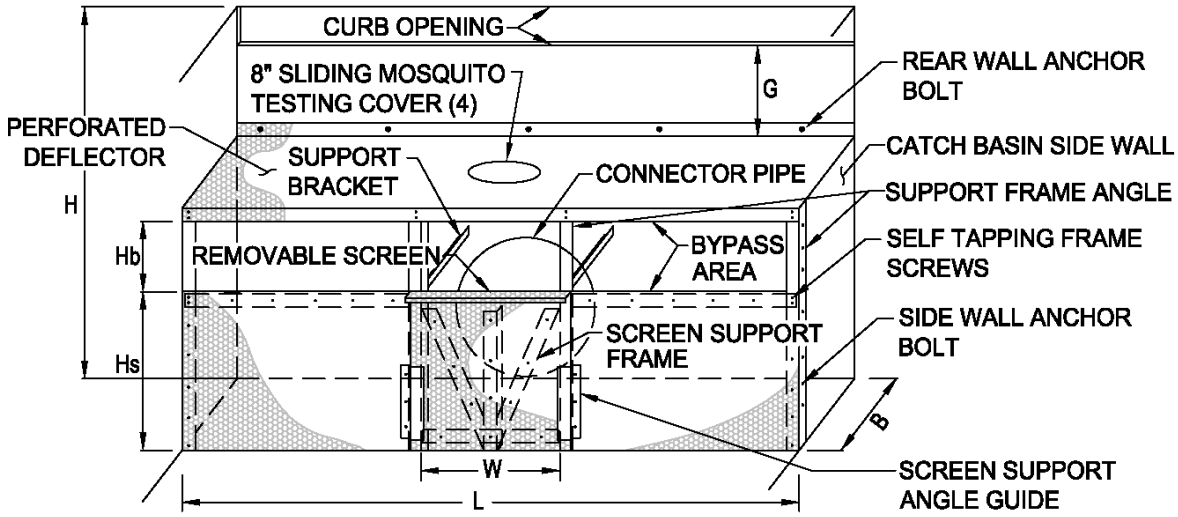
IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	2 **Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings**	3 **Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative**	4 **Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **N.** Fire Sprinkler Test Water		❑ Provide a means to drain fire sprinkler test water to the sanitary sewer.	❑ See the note in Fact Sheet SC-41, "Building and Grounds Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com
O. Miscellaneous Drain or Wash Water or Other Sources ❑ Boiler drain lines ❑ Condensate drain lines ❑ Rooftop equipment ❑ Drainage sumps ❑ Roofing, gutters, and trim. ❑ Other sources		❑ Boiler drain lines shall be directly or indirectly connected to the sanitary sewer system and may not discharge to the storm drain system. ❑ Condensate drain lines may discharge to landscaped areas if the flow is small enough that runoff will not occur. Condensate drain lines may not discharge to the storm drain system. ❑ Rooftop equipment with potential to produce pollutants shall be roofed and/or have secondary containment. ❑ Any drainage sumps on-site shall feature a sediment sump to reduce the quantity of sediment in pumped water. ❑ Avoid roofing, gutters, and trim made of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff. ❑ Include controls for other sources as specified by local reviewer.	

Appendix 8
STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	2 **Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings**	3 **Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative**	4 **Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **P.** Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots.			❑ Sweep plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots regularly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. Collect debris from pressure washing to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Collect washwater containing any cleaning agent or degreaser and discharge to the sanitary sewer not to a storm drain.



TYPE A (BACK WALL MOUNT)



TYPE B (SIDE WALL MOUNT)

DIMENSIONS:

SCREEN LENGTH (1)	L
REMOVABLE SCREEN WIDTH (2)	W (24" TO 36")
SCREEN HEIGHT (1)	Hs
SCREEN BYPASS HEIGHT (1)	Hb
MINIMUM WALL CLEARANCE (2)	C=12"
MINIMUM INTERIOR SPACE (2)	B=10"
DISTANCE BELOW GUTTER FL (1)	G
CATCH BASIN HEIGHT (5)	H

NOTES:

(1) SEE TABLES ON PAGES 10-13 FOR VALUES
(2) SEE FTCD GENERAL NOTES ON STD 313-3
(3) SEE FTCD SCREEN TYPE AND LOCATIONS WITHIN CATCH BASINS ON STD 313-4 TO -8
(4) MOSQUITO TESTING COVER REQUIRED ONLY FOR STD NOS. 301 AND 302 APPLICATIONS
(5) CB HEIGHT IS VERTICAL DISTANCE FROM TOP OF CURB TO OUTLET PIPE FLOW LINE

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. Exp. CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FULL TRASH CAPTURE DEVICE (FTCD) - CONNECTOR PIPE SCREEN (CPS)

STANDARD NO. 313 (1 of 14)

REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			

FCTD SPECIFICATIONS

1. FULL TRASH CAPTURE DEVICE (FTCD) SHALL BE A UNITED STORM WATER, INC. CONNECTOR PIPE SCREEN (CPS) OR EQUIVALENT. EQUIVALENT SYSTEMS OR ALTERNATIVE DESIGNS SHALL BE ON THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA APPROVED TRASH CAPTURE DEVICE LIST AND REQUIRE APPROVAL OF THE TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.

2. FTCD SHALL HAVE STRUCTURAL FRAME FOR STIFFNESS AND TO ENABLE BOLTING TO CATCH BASIN FLOOR AND WALL. FRAME MEMBERS SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM PERFORATED 14 GAUGE GRADE 304 STAINLESS STEEL HAVING 5 MM DIAMETER HOLES.

3. FTCD SCREENS SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM PERFORATED 14 GAUGE GRADE 304 STAINLESS STEEL HAVING 5 mm DIAMETER HOLES.

4. FTCD SHALL HAVE A PERFORATED DEFLECTOR SCREEN COVERING THE TOP OF THE FTCD TO PROHIBIT DEBRIS FROM FALLING BEHIND THE FRONT AND SIDE SCREENS. THE DEFLECTOR SHALL BE ABLE TO WITHSTAND A VERTICAL LOAD OF 10 LBS PER SQUARE FOOT

5. FTCD FRAME AND SCREEN SHALL HAVE SUFFICIENT STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY TO WITHSTAND THE FORCE OF STANDING WATER IN THE CATCH BASIN ASSUMING THE SCREEN IS 100% CLOGGED.

6. FCTD SHALL BE FASTENED TO THE CATCH BASIN WALLS AND FLOOR WITH ANCHOR BOLTS. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE SS-304, 3/8" DIAMETER AND 3" LENGTH, AND SHALL BE EPOXY SET INTO CATCH BASIN CONCRETE. IF REINFORCEMENT STEEL IS ENCOUNTERED DURING INSTALLATION, RELOCATE THE ANCHOR HOLE AND FILL VACANT HOLE WITH EPOXY. EPOXY SHALL BE ON THE CURRENT APPROVED LIST OF CHEMICAL ADHESIVES FOR USE IN CALTRANS CONTRACTS. ANCHOR BOLT SPACING TO BE 12" O.C. EXCEPT WHERE FRAME LENGTH WOULD RESULT IN LESS THAN 3 BOLTS PER FRAME MEMBER. IN THIS CASE FASTEN FRAME TO CATCH BASIN WALL USING 3 ANCHOR BOLTS.

7. THE SCREEN SHALL BE SECURED TO THE SUPPORT FRAME, BRACKETS AND SIDE PANEL USING #12 X 0.5" SELF TAPPING SS-304 TECH SCREWS .

8. THE FTCD SHALL BE FABRICATED ON SITE TO BE FLUSH WITH THE INTERIOR SURFACES OF THE CATCH BASIN. THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GAP BETWEEN THE FTCD AND THE CATCH BASIN SURFACES IS 5MM (0.197 INCHES).

9. FOR SCREEN SPANS (DIMENSION "A" FOR TYPE A OR DIMENSION "L" FOR TYPE B PER STD. 313-1) GREATER THAN 36" PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SUPPORT BRACKETS AND SUPPORT FRAME ANGLES AT 36" ON CENTER OR LESS. SEE STD. 313-1 TYPE B FOR TYPICAL SUPPORT BRACKET AND SUPPORT FRAME ANGLE CONFIGURATION.

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. Exp.
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FTCD - CPS SPECIFICATIONS

STANDARD NO. 313 (2 of 14)

REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			

FTCD GENTERAL NOTES (NEW CONSTRUCTION)

1. FTCD SHALL CONFORM TO THE CONFIGURATIONS SHOWN IN STD. 313-4 THROUGH 313-8 AND SHALL BE SIZED ACCORDING TO THE SIZING TABLES SHOWN IN STD. 313-10 THROUGH 313-13.

2. THE REMOVABLE SCREEN WIDTH (W) SHALL EQUAL THE CONNECTOR PIPE DIAMETER OR 24", WHICHEVER IS GREATER, BUT SHALL NOT EXCEED 36". WHERE DIMENSION "A" PER STD. 313-1 TYPE A (BACK WALL MOUNT) IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36", THE REMOVABLE SCREEN MAY EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE FTCD (W = A). IN THIS CASE SUPPORT BRACKETS AND THE ASSOCIATED SUPPORT FRAME ANGLES WILL BE OMITTED.

3. IF THE FTCD CANNOT PROVIDE A SIDE WALL CLEARANCE (C) OF 12", PROVIDE A SIDE WALL MOUNT. AN L-SHAPED FTCD WILL HAVE ONE SIDE WALL AND ONE BACK WALL MOUNT.

4. THE INTERIOR SPACE DIMENSION "B" PER DRAWING 313-1 TYPE A, SHALL BE AT LEAST 10" UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY THE TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.

5. POSITIVE DRAINAGE TO THE OUTLET PIPE IS REQUIRED FOR THE ENTIRE CATCH BASIN FLOOR.

6. THE CATCH BASIN SHALL INCLUDE MAINTENANCE GAUGE STENCILING ON THE INTERIOR WALL OPPOSITE THE FTCD THAT IDENTIFIES THE ACCUMULATED DEBRIS ELEVATION AT 40% AND 100% OF THE FTCD HEIGHT. SEE STD. 313-9 FOR STENCILING REQUIREMENTS.

7. TRANSPORTATION DEPT. APPROVAL REQUIRED WHERE CONNECTOR PIPE SIZE > 42" DIA.

8. CATCH BASINS (NEW OR EXISTING) WITH FOSSIL FILTERS (PER STANDARD 300A OR EQUIVALENT) SHALL REQUIRE SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR INCORPORATION OF THE FTCD. A MODIFIED FTCD DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

9. ENGINEER MAY PREPARE SITE SPECIFIC CPS DESIGN UTILIZING THE CPS FLOW CHART PER STD. 313-14 IN LIEU OF SIZING PER STD. 313-10 THROUGH 313-13.

FTCD RETROFIT NOTES

10. WHERE MANHOLE CONFIGURATIONS IN THE EXISTING CATCH BASIN DO NOT CONFORM WITH FTCD LOCATIONS SHOWN IN STD. 313-4 THROUGH 313-8, NEW MANHOLES OPENINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO CONFORM WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS. RETROFIT DESIGN DRAWINGS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.

11. IF ADEQUATE SPACE IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR RETROFIT OF EXISTING CATCH BASIN WITH FTCD, A MODIFIED FTCD DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

12. CATCH BASINS THAT DO NOT DRAIN TOWARD THE CONNECTOR PIPE SHALL BE MODIFIED TO DRAIN PROPERLY UTILIZING A POLYESTER POLYMER CONCRETE OVERLAY PRODUCT APPROVED BY THE TRANSPORTATION DEPT. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE FTCD. THE BASIN FLOOR SHALL BE ROUGHENED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TRANSPORTATION DEPT. PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF THE OVERLAY. SURFACE PREPARATION MUST PROVIDE FOR MINIMUM OVERLAY THICKNESS PER OVERLAY PRODUCT MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. PROPER DRAINAGE OF BASIN FLOOR SHALL BE ACHIEVED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE TRANSPORTATION DEPT.

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

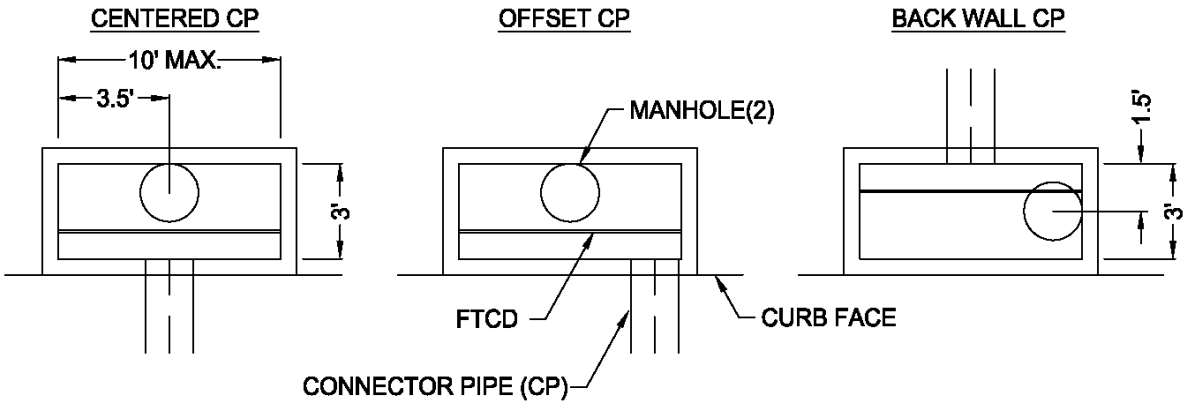
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. Exp. — Civil — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

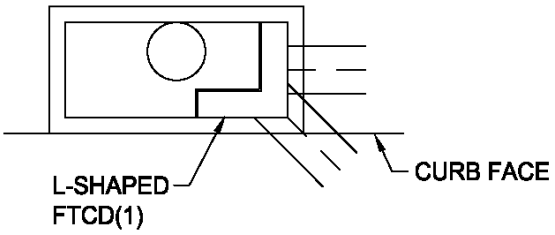
FTCD - CPS
GENERAL NOTES AND
RETROFIT NOTES

STANDARD NO. 313 (3 of 14)

REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			



SIDE OR CORNER CP(1)(3)



NOTES

(1) FOR CORNER AND SIDE CONNECTOR PIPE (CP) LOCATIONS THE FTCD SHALL BE L-SHAPED TO FULLY COVER THE PIPE OPENING. A SUPPORT FRAME ANGLE SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE CPS CORNER.

(2) DETAIL VALID FOR CATCH BASIN WIDTHS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 10 FEET. MULTIPLE MANHOLES REQUIRED FOR CATCH BASIN WIDTHS GREATER THAN 10 FEET. SEE STANDARD NO. 313-5 AND 313-6.

(3) FOR SIDE OR CORNER CP LOCATIONS WHERE REQUIRED SCREEN LENGTH (L) CANNOT BE ACHIEVED SPECIAL DESIGN MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. Exp. CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

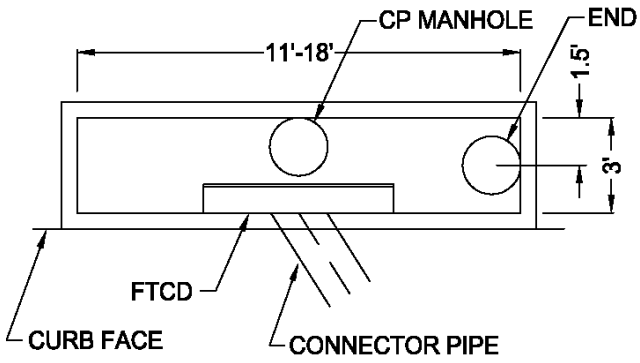
REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FTCD - CPS SCREEN / MANHOLE LOCATIONS FOR 10' MAX. WIDTH STD. NO. 300 CURB INLET CATCH BASINS

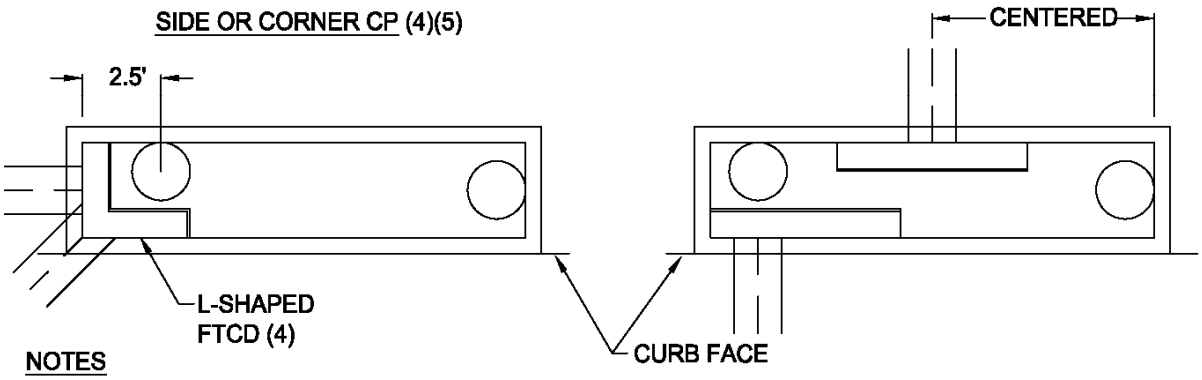
STANDARD NO. 313 (4 OF 14)

CENTERED CONNECTOR PIPE (CP) (1)(2)



OFFSET OR BACK WALL CP (1)(3)

SIDE OR CORNER CP (4)(5)



NOTES

(1) FOR CONNECTOR PIPE EXITING TOWARD STREET CENTERLINE, LOCATE CONNECTOR PIPE (CP) MANHOLE ALONG BACK WALL OPPOSITE OF CP CENTERLINE. LOCATE END MANHOLE AT EITHER END WHEN CP IS CENTERED IN CATCH BASIN, OR ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF CP WHEN CP IS ON EITHER SIDE OF CATCH BASIN CENTERLINE.

(2) SHALLOW CATCH BASINS WITH A HEIGHT (H) LESS THAN 3.5' SHALL INCLUDE A THIRD MANHOLE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE CONNECTOR PIPE FROM THAT SHOWN PLACED AGAINST THE END WALL.

(3) CONNECTOR PIPE EXITING THROUGH BACK WALL OF CATCH BASIN MUST BE CENTERED IN CATCH BASIN UNLESS APPROVED BY THE TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.

(4) FOR CORNER AND SIDE CONNECTOR PIPE (CP) LOCATIONS, THE FTCD SHALL BE L-SHAPED TO FULLY COVER THE PIPE OPENING. A SUPPORT FRAME ANGLE SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE CPS CORNER.

(5) FOR SIDE OR CORNER CP LOCATIONS WHERE REQUIRED SCREEN LENGTH (L) CANNOT BE ACHIEVED, SPECIAL DESIGN MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

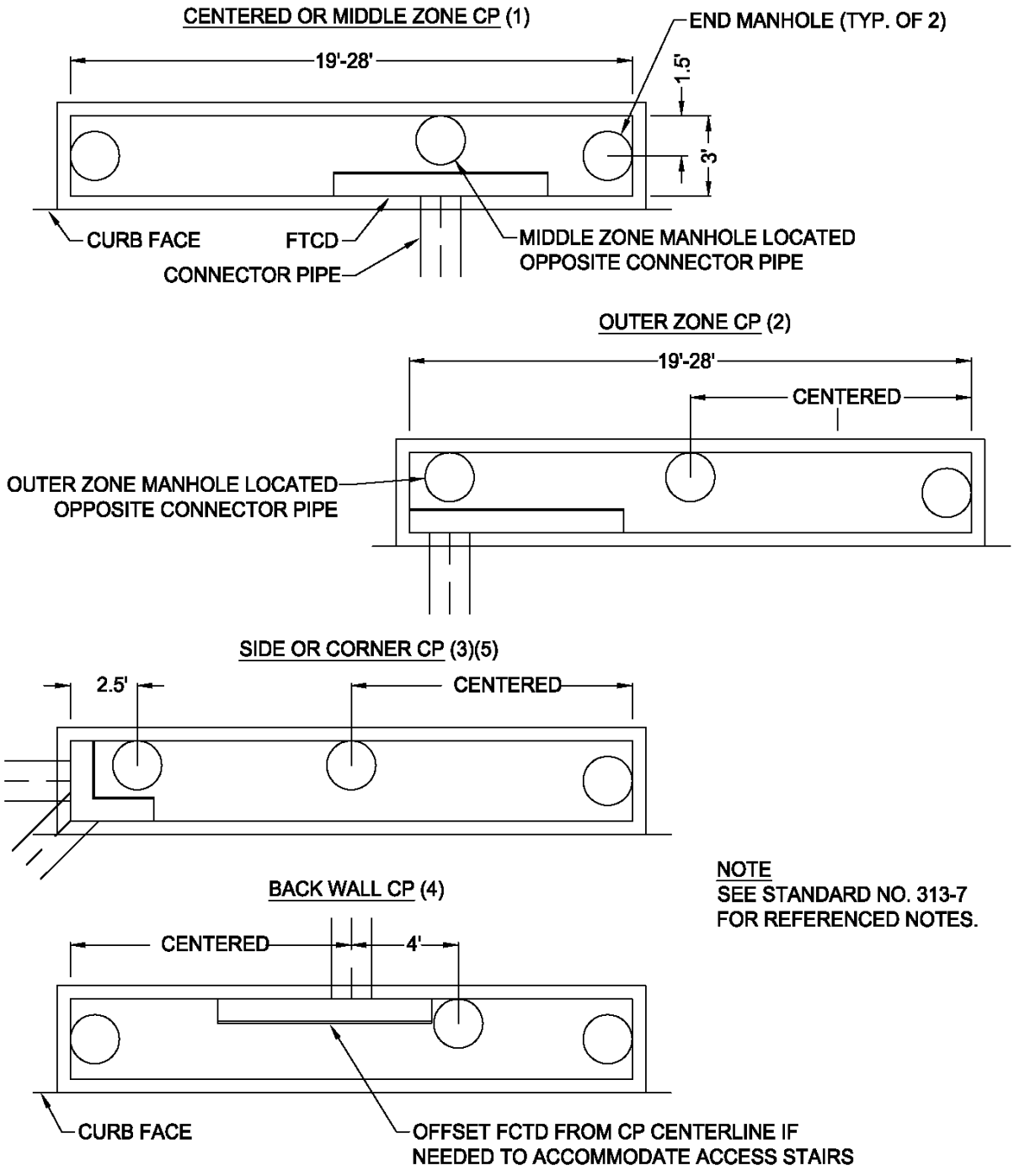
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. Exp. CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FTCD - CPS SCREEN / MANHOLE LOCATIONS FOR 11'-18' STD. NO. 300 CURB INLET CATCH BASINS

STANDARD NO. 313 (5 of 14)

REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			



NOTE
SEE STANDARD NO. 313-7
FOR REFERENCED NOTES.

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. Exp.
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FTCD - CPS SCREEN / MANHOLE LOCATIONS FOR 19'-28' STD. NO. 300 CURB INLET CATCH BASINS

STANDARD NO. 313 (6 of 14)

REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			

NOTES (FOR STD. 313-6)

(1) FOR CONNECTOR PIPE EXITING TOWARD STREET CENTERLINE IN MIDDLE ZONE, LOCATE CONNECTOR PIPE (CP) MANHOLE ALONG BACK WALL OPPOSITE OF CP CENTERLINE. LOCATE END MANHOLES AT EITHER END OF CATCH BASIN AS SHOWN.

(2) FOR CONNECTOR PIPE EXITING TOWARD STREET CENTERLINE IN OUTER ZONE, LOCATE OUTER ZONE MANHOLE ALONG BACK WALL OPPOSITE OF CP CENTERLINE. LOCATE ONE END MANHOLE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE CB CENTERLINE FROM THE CP, AND ONE CENTERED MANHOLE ALONG THE CATCH BASIN BACK WALL.

(3) FOR CORNER AND SIDE CONNECTOR PIPE (CP) LOCATIONS THE FTCD SHALL BE L-SHAPED TO FULLY COVER THE PIPE OPENING. A SUPPORT FRAME ANGLE SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE CPS CORNER.

(4) CONNECTOR PIPE EXITING THROUGH BACK WALL OF CATCH BASIN MUST BE CENTERED IN CATCH BASIN UNLESS APPROVED BY THE TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.

(5) FOR SIDE OR CORNER CP LOCATIONS WHERE REQUIRED SCREEN LENGTH (L) CANNOT BE ACHIEVED SPECIAL DESIGN MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. Exp.
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

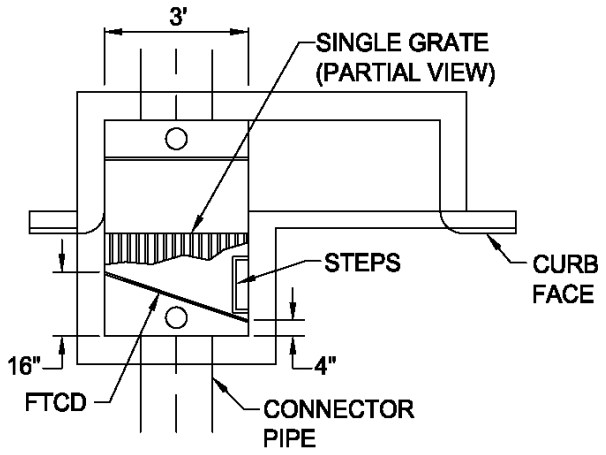
FTCD - CPS SCREEN / MANHOLE LOCATION NOTES FOR 19'-28' STD. NO. 300 CURB INLET CATCH BASINS

STANDARD NO. 313 (7 of 14)

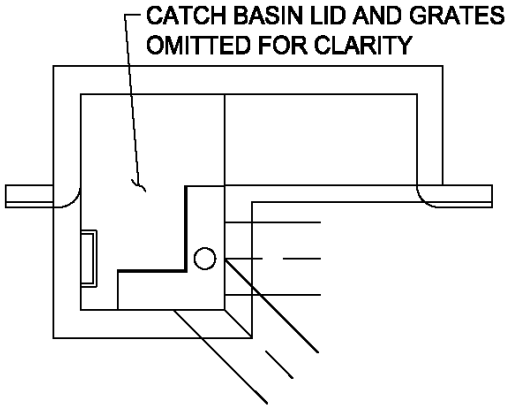
REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			

CATCH BASIN 301

CENTERED OR BACK WALL CP (1)(5)

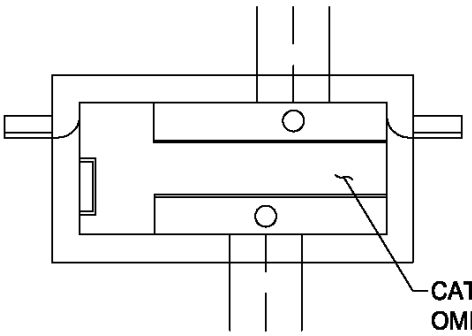


SIDE OR CORNER CP (2)(4)

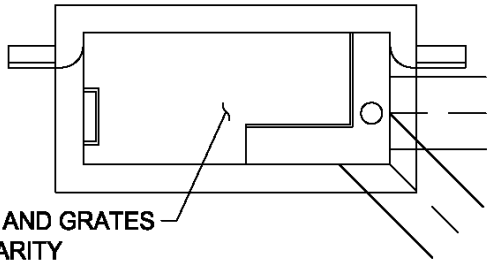


CATCH BASIN 302

CENTERED OR BACK WALL CP (3)(5)



SIDE OR CORNER CP (2)(3)(4)



NOTES

(1) WHEN STEPS OBSTRUCT THE STANDARD FTCD INSTALLATION, ANGLE THE SCREEN IN FRONT OF THE CONNECTOR PIPE TO AVOID THE STEPS AS SHOWN.

(2) FOR CORNER AND SIDE CONNECTOR PIPE (CP) LOCATIONS, THE FTCD SHALL BE L-SHAPED TO FULLY COVER THE PIPE OPENING. .

(3) MULTIPLE GRATE CATCH BASIN WIDTH SHOWN. FOR SINGLE GRATE APPLICATIONS PLACE FTCD PER CATCH BASIN 301 DETAILS ABOVE.

(4) FOR SIDE OR CORNER CP LOCATIONS WHERE REQUIRED SCREEN LENGTH (L) CANNOT BE ACHIEVED, SPECIAL DESIGN MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

(5) INSTALL FTCD, TYPE B (SIDE WALL MOUNT), TO AVOID STEPS AS NECESSARY.

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

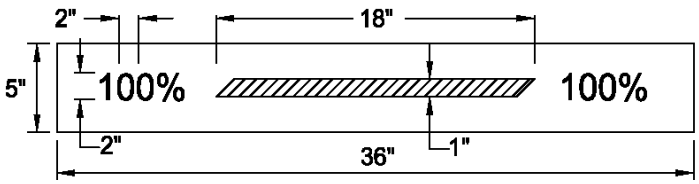
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. Exp. — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

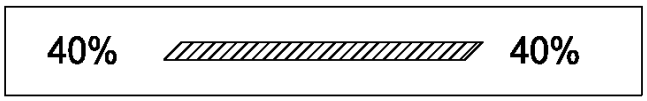
FTCD - CSP SCREEN LOCATIONS FOR STD. NO. CB301 AND CB302 COMB. INLET CATCH BASINS

STANDARD NO. 313 (8 of 14)

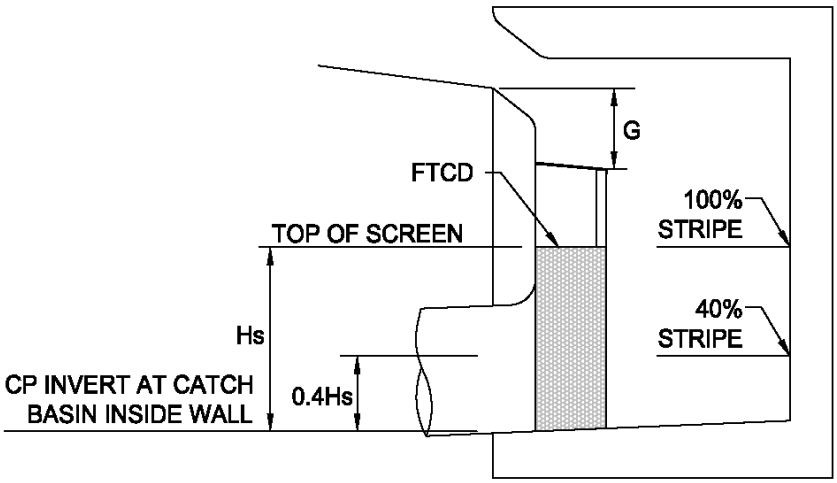
REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			



100% STRIPE
(RED STRIPES AND NUMBERS ON WHITE BACKGROUND)



40% STRIPE
(RED STRIPES AND NUMBERS ON WHITE BACKGROUND)



NOTES

(1) PAINT SHALL BE RED STRIPES AND NUMBERS ON WHITE BACKGROUND ON THE BACK WALL OF THE CATCH BASIN, LABELING 40% AND 100% SCREEN HEIGHT AS SHOWN ABOVE. PAINT SHALL BE WATERBORNE ACRYLIC AND REFLECTIVE.

(2) SURFACES SHALL BE CLEAN, DRY AND FREE FROM ALL CONTAMINANTS PRIOR TO PAINTING.

(3) STENCILING SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM THE STREET THROUGH CATCH BASIN OPENING.

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. Exp. — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FTCD - CPS
MAINTENANCE GAUGE

STANDARD NO. 313 (9 of 14)

REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			

FTCD SIZING TABLE FOR STANDARD NO. 300 CURB INLET CATCH BASIN ON GRADE CONDITION

CATCH BASIN TYPE	H (FT)	CATCH BASIN WIDTH (FT) (1)	NUMBER OF GRATES	BYPASS HEIGHT Hb (IN)	SCREEN HEIGHT Hs (IN)	SCREEN LENGTH L (FT)	G (IN)
300	2.5 (30 inches)	7.0	-	8.0	8.0	7.0	4.0
		10.0				7.0	
		14.0				10.0	
	2.67 (32 inches)	7.0	-	8.0	10.0	7.0	4.0
		10.0				7.0	
		14.0				10.0	
	2.83 (34 inches)	7.0	-	8.0	12.0	7.0	4.0
		10.0				7.0	
		14.0				10.0	
		21.0				11.0	
	3.0	7.0	-	8.0	12.0	4.0	6.0
		10.0				6.0	
		14.0		8.0	14.0	10.0	4.0
		21.0				14.0	
		28.0				18.0	
	3.5	7.0	-	8.0	18.0	4.0	6.0
		10.0				6.0	
		14.0				6.0	
		21.0		10.0	16.0	7.0	
		28.0				9.0	
	4.0	7.0	-	12.0	20.0	4.0	6.0
		10.0				6.0	
		14.0				6.0	
		21.0				7.0	
		28.0				8.0	
	4.5 OR GREATER	7.0	-	12.0	24.0	4.0	8.0
		10.0				6.0	
		14.0				6.0	
		21.0				7.0	
		28.0				8.0	

NOTES

(1) FOR CATCH BASIN WIDTHS NOT SHOWN USE NEXT HIGHER VALUE
(2) WHERE THE SCREEN LENGTH (L) IS EQUAL TO THE CATCH BASIN WIDTH, THE CPS SHALL BE THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CATCH BASIN AND UTILIZE A SIDE WALL MOUNT.

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. Exp. CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FTCD - CPS SIZING TABLE FOR STD. NO. 300 CURB INLET CATCH BASIN ON GRADE CONDITION

STANDARD NO. 313 (10 of 14)

FTCD SIZING TABLE FOR STANDARD NO. 301 AND 302 COMBINATION INLET CATCH BASIN ON GRADE CONDITION

CATCH BASIN TYPE	H (FT)	CATCH BASIN WIDTH (FT) (1)	NUMBER OF GRATES	BYPASS HEIGHT Hb (IN)	SCREEN HEIGHT Hs (IN)	SCREEN LENGTH L (FT)	G (IN)
301	3.0	7.0	1	8.0	10.0	4.0	10.0
		10.0	2			7.0	
		14.0	1			8.0	
		14.0	2			8.0	
	3.5	7.0	1	10.0	12.0	6.0	12.0
		10.0	2			5.0	
		14.0	1			5.0	
		14.0	2			6.0	
	4.0	7.0	1	12.0	15.0	4.0	13.0
		10.0	2			5.0	
		14.0	1			4.0	
		14.0	2			5.0	
	4.5 OR GREATER	7.0	1	12.0	18.0	4.0	16.0
		10.0	2			5.0	
		14.0	1			4.0	
		14.0	2			5.0	
302	3.0	-	1	9.0	9.0	3.0	10.0
		-	2			5.0	
		-	3			6.0	
	3.5	-	1	10.0	12.0	2.5	12.0
		-	2			4.0	
		-	3			5.0	
	4.0 OR GREATER	-	1	10.0	18.0	2.5	12.0
		-	2			4.0	
		-	3			5.0	

NOTES

(1) FOR CATCH BASIN WIDTHS NOT SHOWN USE NEXT HIGHER VALUE

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. Exp. CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FTCD - CPS SIZING TABLE FOR STD. NO. 301 AND 302 COMB. INLET CATCH BASIN ON GRADE CONDITION

STANDARD NO. 313 (11 of 14)

FTCD SIZING TABLE FOR STANDARD NO. 300 CURB INLET CATCH BASIN SUMP CONDITION

CATCH BASIN TYPE	H (FT)	CATCH BASIN WIDTH (FT) (1)	NUMBER OF GRATES	BYPASS HEIGHT Hb (IN)	SCREEN HEIGHT Hs (IN)	SCREEN LENGTH L (FT)	G (IN)
300	3.5	7.0	-	12.0	16.0	7.0	4.0
		10.0		14.0	14.0	6.0	
		14.0				7.0	
	4.0	7.0	-	16.0	18.0	7.0	4.0
		10.0				6.0	
		14.0				6.0	
		21.0		18.0	16.0	7.0	
		28.0				8.0	
	4.5	7.0	-	16.0	18.0	7.0	10.0
		10.0				6.0	
		14.0				6.0	
		21.0		18.0	16.0	7.0	
		28.0				8.0	
	5.0 OR GREATER	7.0	-	16.0	24.0	7.0	10.0
		10.0				6.0	
		14.0				6.0	
		21.0		18.0	20.0	7.0	12.0
		28.0				8.0	

NOTES

(1) FOR CATCH BASIN WIDTHS NOT SHOWN USE NEXT HIGHER VALUE

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. Exp. CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FTCD - CPS SIZING TABLE FOR STD. NO. 300 CURB INLET CATCH BASIN SUMP CONDITION

STANDARD NO. 313 (12 of 14)

REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			

FTCD SIZING TABLE FOR STANDARD NO. 301 AND 302 COMBINATION INLET CATCH BASIN SUMP CONDITION

CATCH BASIN TYPE	H (FT)	CATCH BASIN WIDTH (FT) (1)	NUMBER OF GRATES	BYPASS HEIGHT Hb (IN)	SCREEN HEIGHT Hs (IN)	SCREEN LENGTH L (FT)	G (IN)
301	3.5	7.0	1	14.0	9.0	7.0	11.0
	4.0	7.0	1	16.0	11.0	5.0	13.0
		10.0	2			6.0	
	4.5	7.0	1	18.0	15.0	5.0	13.0
		10.0	2			6.0	
		14.0	1			5.0	
		14.0	2			6.0	
	5.0 OR GREATER	7.0	1	18.0	18.0	4.0	16.0
		10.0	2			6.0	
		14.0	1			5.0	
		14.0	2			6.0	
302	4.0	-	2	14.0	8.0	2.5	18.0
		-	3			6.0	
	4.5	-	1	16.0	8.0	2.5	22.0
		-	2	16.0	10.0	5.0	20.0
		-	3			7.0	
	5.0 OR GREATER	-	1	16.0	12.0	2.5	24.0
		-	2			5.0	
		-	3			7.0	

NOTES

(1) FOR CATCH BASIN WIDTHS NOT SHOWN USE NEXT HIGHER VALUE

APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

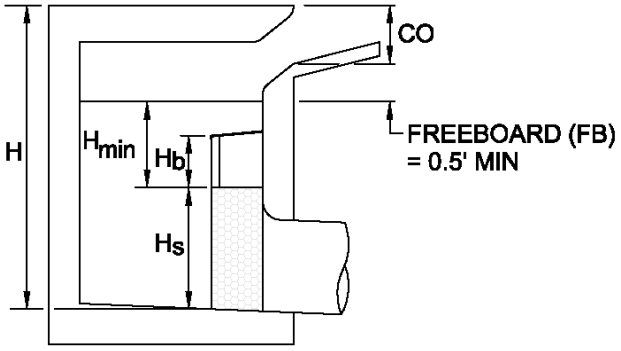
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. Exp. — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FTCD - CPS SIZING TABLE FOR STD. NO. 301 AND 302 COMB. INLET CATCH BASIN SUMP CONDITION

STANDARD NO. 313 (13 of 14)

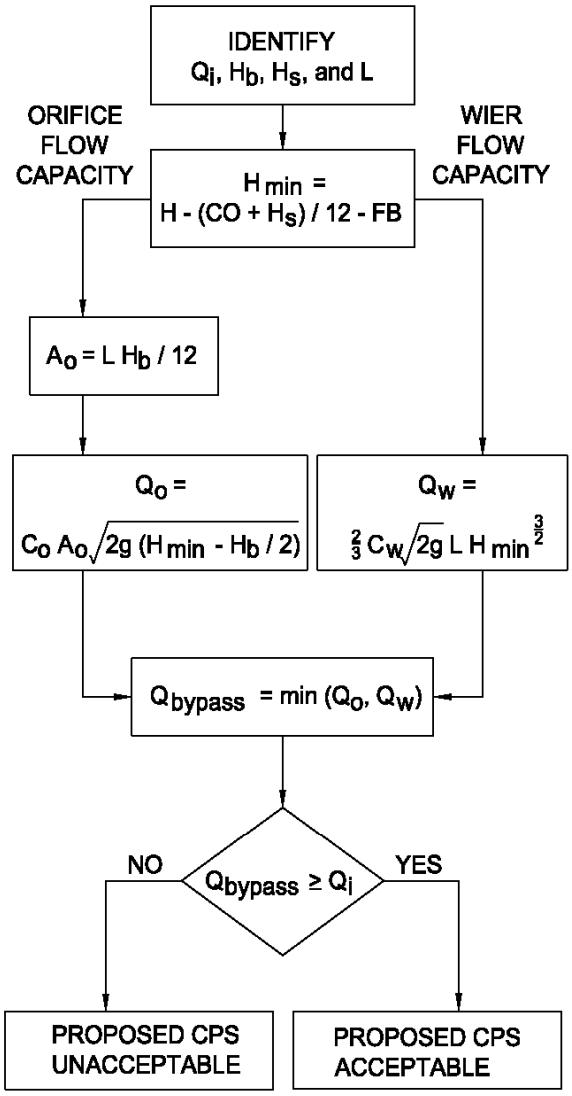
REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			



NOTE:

THE BELOW ANALYSIS ASSUMES THAT THE CONNECTOR PIPE SCREEN IS COMPLETELY CLOGGED AND ALL FLOW IS CONVEYED THROUGH THE BYPASS

VALUE	UNITS	DESCRIPTION
H	FT	HEIGHT OF CATCH BASIN, AS DEFINED IN STANDARDS NO. 300, 301 AND 302
H_{min}	FT	DEPTH FROM TOP OF SCREEN TO FREEBOARD
H_b	IN	BYPASS OPENING HEIGHT
H_s	IN	SCREEN HEIGHT
L	FT	BYPASS OPENING LENGTH
FREE-BOARD (FB)	FT	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE FREEBOARD (FB) IS 0.5' TO ENSURE THAT WATER LEVELS INSIDE THE CATCH BASIN DO NOT IMPAIR THE CATCH BASIN STREET INTERCEPTION CAPACITY
CO	IN	CURB OPENING HEIGHT (CO) IS DEFINED HERE AS THE HEIGHT FROM THE TOP OF CURB TO THE FLOW LINE OF THE INLET AT THE LOCAL DEPRESSION
Q_i	CFS	FLOW RATE INTERCEPTED BY THE INLET AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER FOR SITE-SPECIFIC CONDITIONS
Q_o	CFS	BYPASS FLOW RATE UNDER ORIFICE FLOW CONDITION, ASSUMES THAT ENTIRE BYPASS OPENING FUNCTIONS AS A RECTANGULAR ORIFICE
Q_w	CFS	BYPASS FLOW RATE UNDER WEIR FLOW CONDITION
C_o	-	ORIFICE FLOW COEFFICIENT = 0.61
C_w	-	WEIR FLOW COEFFICIENT = 0.61
A_o	FT^2	BYPASS OPENING AREA FOR ORIFICE FLOW, ASSUMES THAT THE ENTIRE BYPASS OPENING FUNCTIONS AS A RECTANGULAR ORIFICE



APPROVED BY:

DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION DATE
PATRICIA ROMO, RCE 56064

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — No. Exp. — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FTCD - CPS BYPASS CHECK FLOW CHART

STANDARD NO. 313 (14 of 14)

REVISIONS		REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE	REV.	BY:	APR'D	DATE
		1				4			
		2				5			
		3				6			

Appendix 9: O&M

Operation and Maintenance Plan and Documentation of Finance, Maintenance and Recording Mechanisms

For the Final WQMP the following information shall be provided:

1. Maintenance Plan per Section 5.3.5 of the WQMP Guidance Document. County will regularly inspect BMPs, so BMPs without access (e.g. backyards, etc) will be rejected. Due to liability, the County does not allow for overlapping private maintenance in the public right-of-way.
2. For all projects, include one wet-signed and notarized hardcopy of the BMP Maintenance agreement. Please note, references to Exhibit A and B on Page 1can be struck out if the entire parcel is mentioned in the "Legal Description" on Page 1 of the agreement. Otherwise see below for Exhibit A and B standards. For BMP agreement, ensure that the name on the agreement matches throughout and the notary sheet, Notary shall be the latest California format, the date of the agreement is the date of the notary, all text does not exceed the margins, then the County will sign, attest & record
3. For Tracts, contact County EDA regarding maintenance determinations/formations. Include a completed Exhibit B.9 - WQMP O&M Cost Sheet.xlsx that is signed by both the preparer (to ensure quantities are correct) and the owner (to understand the maintenance obligations in perpetuity) & an Approved Maintenance Exhibit from EDA.
4. For Tracts or any project , written documentation from the maintenance entity that they are willing to maintain (e.g. CFD, CSA, L&LMD, etc.)

BMP EXHIBIT "A" STANDARDS

1. Use the legal description of the parcel as shown on the tentative exhibit. If not available, use the one in the most current title report.
2. As a backup, if the project is a map the description of the future lot may be included for reference

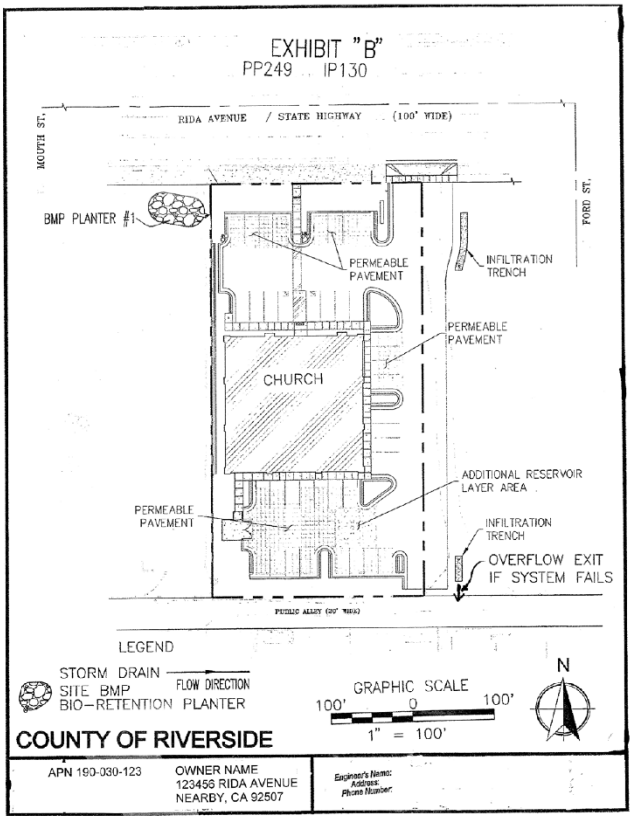
BMP EXHIBIT "B" STANDARDS

1. 0.12" minimum lettering
2. Sheet size must be 8.5" x 11"
3. Show Street names, north arrow
4. Indicate point of flow exit into street if basin system fails
5. Indicate Q100 of flow exit into street
6. Indicate direction of flow exit into street
7. Indicate by notation and/or show nearest downstream drainage facility (catch basin, culvert, riser, etc)
8. Show "Exhibit A", IP and project number (TR, PM, PUP, PP etc)
9. Title block, signature block, engineer seals, USA note is not necessary on Exhibit
10. Show scale used for drawing, provide 4" graphic scale

MAINTENANCE EXHIBIT "B" STANDARDS

1. 0.12" minimum lettering
2. Sheet size must be 8.5" x 11"
3. Show street names, north arrow
4. Show "Exhibit A", IP and project number (TR, PM, PUP, PP etc)
5. Title block, signature block, engineer seals, USA note is not necessary on Exhibit
6. Show scale used for drawing, provide 4" graphic scale

BMP EXHIBIT B EXAMPLE



Recorded at the request of:
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

THIS INSTRUMENT IS FOR THE BENEFIT
OF THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AND
ENTITLED TO BE RECORDED WITHOUT
FEE.(GOV. CODE 6103)

RETURN TO:
RIVERSIDE COUNTY TRANSPORTATION
DEPARTMENT. **STOP NO. 1080**
4080 LEMON STREET
RIVERSIDE, CA 92501

COVENANT AND AGREEMENT REGARDING WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN BMP, CONSENT TO INSPECT, MAINTENANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

APN:_____ **PROJECT No.**_____ **IP No.**_____

OWNER(S):_____

PROPERTY ADDRESS:_____

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:_____
_____
_____

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into in Riverside County, California, this _____ day of _____ Year_____, by and between_____, (hereinafter referred to as "Covenantor" or "Owner") and the COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE via its Department of Transportation, a political subdivision of the State of California (hereinafter referred to as "County").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Covenantor owns real property ("Property") in the County of Riverside, State of California, more specifically described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B", each of these exhibits is attached, and incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, the County is the owner of interests in that certain real property within the unincorporated area of the County of Riverside, State of California, containing storm drains, pipelines, and related appurtenances constituting the County's municipal separate storm sewer system (the County's "MS4");

WHEREAS, Covenantor intends to develop, improve, and/or use the Property is such a way that approval by the County for such development, improvement, and/or use is required pursuant to applicable laws;

WHEREAS, As a condition for said approval by the County, County required Covenantor, and Covenantor desires to, restrict the use of the Property according to the conditions, covenants, equitable servitudes, and restrictions contained herein for the express benefit of the County's MS4, which include requirements that the Property incorporate post construction on-site stormwater quality control measures;

WHEREAS, the Covenantor/Owner has chosen to install one or more _____, hereinafter referred to as "Device", as the on-site control measure to minimize pollutants in urban runoff;

WHEREAS, said Device has been installed in accordance with plans and specifications accepted by the County;

WHEREAS, said Device, with installation on private property and draining only private property, is a private facility with all maintenance or replacement, therefore, the sole responsibility of the Covenantor/Owner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Covenantor/Owner is aware that periodic and continuous maintenance, including, but not necessarily limited to, filter material replacement and sediment removal, is required to assure peak performance of Device and that, furthermore, such maintenance activity will require compliance with all Local, State, or Federal laws and regulations, including those pertaining; to confined space and waste disposal methods, in effect at the time such maintenance occurs;

NOW THEREFORE, incorporating the foregoing Recitals and in consideration of the covenants and conditions contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and expressly for the benefit of, and to bind, their sucessors in interest, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Covenantor/Owner hereby provides the County or County's designee complete access to the Device and its immediate vicinity and such access onto the property to permit access to the devise at any time, upon twenty-four *(24)* hour advance notice in writing, of any duration for the purpose of inspection, sampling and testing of the Device. County shall make every effort at all times to minimize or avoid interference with Owner's use of the Property.

2. Covenantor/Owner shall use its best efforts diligently to maintain the Device in a manner assuring peak performance at all times. All reasonable precautions shall be exercised by Owner and Owner's representative or contractor in the removal and extraction of material(s) from the Device and the ultimate disposal of the material(s) in a manner consistent with all relevant laws and regulations in effect at the time. As may be requested

from time to time by the County / Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), the Owner shall provide the RWQCB with documentation identifying the material(s) removed, the quantity, and disposal destination.

3. In the event Covenantor/Owner, or its successors or assigns, fails to accomplish the necessary maintenance contemplated by this Agreement, within five (5) days of being given written notice by the County, the County is hereby authorized to cause any maintenance necessary to be done and charge the entire cost and expense to the Owner or Owner's successors or assigns, including administrative costs and interest thereon at the maximum rate authorized by the Civil Code from the date of notice of expense until paid in full.

4. The County may require the Covenantor/Owner to post security in a form and for a time period satisfactory to the County to guarantee the performance of the obligations stated herein. Should the Owner fail to perform the obligations under this Agreement, the County may, in the case of a cash deposit, certificate of deposit or letter of credit, act for the Owner using the proceeds from it, or in the case of a surety bond, require the sureties to perform the obligations of the Agreement.

5. The County may, but shall not be obligated to, enforce this Agreement by a proceeding at law or in equity against any person or persons violating or attempting to violate any condition, covenant, equitable servitude, or restriction provided for herein, either to restrain such violation or to recover damages.

6. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements and understandings with respect to the subject matter hereof, whether oral or written.

7. If any part of this Agreement is declared by a final decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid for any reason, such shall not affect the validity of the rest of the Agreement. The other parts of this Agreement shall remain in effect as if this Agreement had been executed without the invalid parts(s). The parties declare that they intend and desire that the remaining parts of this Agreement continue to be effective without any part(s) that have been declared invalid.

8. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which so executed shall, irrespective of the date of its execution and delivery, be deemed an orginal, and all such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

9. This Agreement shall be recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Riverside County, California and shall constitute notice to all successors and assigns of the title to said Property of the obligation herein set forth.

10. In the event of legal action occasioned by any default or action of the Covenantor/Owner, or its successors or assigns, then the Covenantor/Owner and its

successors or assigns agree(s) to pay all costs incurred by the County in enforcing the terms of this Agreement, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, and that the same shall become a part of the lien against said Property.

11. Covenantor/Owner agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the County, its elected officers, employees, agents, and contractors from and against any and all liability, expense, including costs and reasonable legal fees, and claims of damage of any nature whatsoever including, but not limited to, death, bodily injury, personal injury, or property damage arising from or connected with the County inspection of the Property except where such liability, expense, or claim for damage results from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the County.

12. It is the intent of the parties hereto that burdens and benefits herein undertaken shall constitute covenants that run with said Property and constitute a lien thereon against.

13. The obligations herein undertaken shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the parties hereto and any other present or future interest holders or estate holders in the property. The term "Owner" shall include not only the present Owner, but also its heirs, successors in interest and in title to the property, executors, administrators, and assigns. Owner shall notify any successor to title of all or part of the Property about the existence of this Agreement. Owner shall provide such notice prior to such successor obtaining an interest in all or part of the Property. Owner shall provide a copy of such notice to the County at the same time such notice is provided to the successor.

14. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /
/ / /

15. Any notice to a party required or called for in this Agreement shall be served in person, or by deposit in the U.S. Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address set forth below. Notice(s) shall be deemed effective upon receipt, or seventy-two *(72)* hours after deposit in the U.S. Mail, whichever is earlier. A party may change a notice address only by providing written notice thereof to the other party.

COVENANTOR/OWNER NAME:

COUNTY:

Riverside County Department of Transportation
Attn: Transportation Director
4080 Lemon Street
Riverside, CA

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Patricia Romo, P.E.
Director of Transportation

Date

(Attest)

Date

COVENANTOR/OWNER

Signature of Covenantor/Owner

(Print Name)

(Print Title)

Attach Notary

Appendix 10: Educational Materials

BMP Fact Sheets, Maintenance Guidelines and Other End-User BMP Information

For the Final WQMP, examples of material to provide in Appendix 10 may include but are not limited to the following:

- BMP Fact Sheets for proposed BMPs form Exhibit C: LID BMP Design Handbook of the SMR WQMP,
- Source control information and training material for site owners and operators,
- O&M training material,
- Other educational/training material related to site drainage and BMPs.

EPA

Clean Water State Revolving Fund

ACTIVITY *UPDATE*

Innovative use of Clean Water State Revolving Funds for Nonpoint Source Pollution

States are successfully using linked deposit and pass-through loans to fund important nonpoint source pollution remediation projects

Many states are successfully using the USEPA's Office of Water, Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) loan program to fund important nonpoint source pollution remediation projects. Nonpoint source pollution is widely viewed as one of the most serious threats to our nation's water quality. State and local governments, local watershed and agricultural organizations, and many others are working to devise solutions that address nonpoint source pollution. The CWSRF program provides very attractive low-interest loans that spread project costs over a repayment period of up to 20 years. Today, CWSRF programs are funding projects that address agriculture runoff, leaking on-site septic systems, and urban nonpoint source pollution, including stormwater runoff and brownfield contamination.

During the initial operating phase of CWSRF programs, states designed loan options and implemented administrative procedures that would best serve municipal wastewater system projects. However, when considering how the CWSRF program could be used to address nonpoint source pollution, a number of states recognized that they would need to go beyond the typical municipal borrower and provide loan assistance to farmers, homeowners, and nonprofit organizations. States also recognized that providing loans to small private borrowers could be challenging. The loans would fund a variety of small projects, there would be more of them to service and manage, and there would be a greater risk of loan defaults.

States have taken different approaches to addressing these challenges. In some states, the CWSRF program has called upon internal expertise and the expertise of other state personnel to help manage loans to private borrowers. Other states have used creative lending approaches that pass loan risks and loan servicing responsibilities to financial institutions, local governments, or other state agencies. These lending methods include linked deposit loan programs with local financial institutions and pass-through loan programs with local government or state agencies. This activity update will highlight these loan structures with three case studies of successful state programs.

What is a linked deposit loan?

Under a linked deposit loan approach, a state works with local private lending institutions to provide assistance for nonpoint source pollution control. The state agrees to accept a reduced rate of return on an investment (e.g., a certificate of deposit) and the lending institution agrees to provide a loan to a borrower at a similarly reduced interest rate. For example, if the typical earnings rate for a certificate of deposit (CD) is five percent, a state might agree to purchase a CD that earns two percent interest, and in exchange, the lending institution agrees to provide a loan to a borrower at an interest rate that is three percentage points lower than the market rate for the borrower. In this program, the CWSRF investment (deposit) is linked to a low-interest loan, thereby earning the description "linked deposit loan."

Linked deposit loan programs provide benefits for CWSRF programs, local financial institutions, and borrowers. The linked-deposit approach benefits CWSRF programs because they support high priority nonpoint source projects and because they place risk and management responsibilities with local financial institutions. Financial institutions earn profits from the linked deposit agreements and add an additional service for their customers. Borrowers find linked deposit programs to be economical and comfortable; they save money with low-interest loans, and they are comfortable working with local financial institutions.

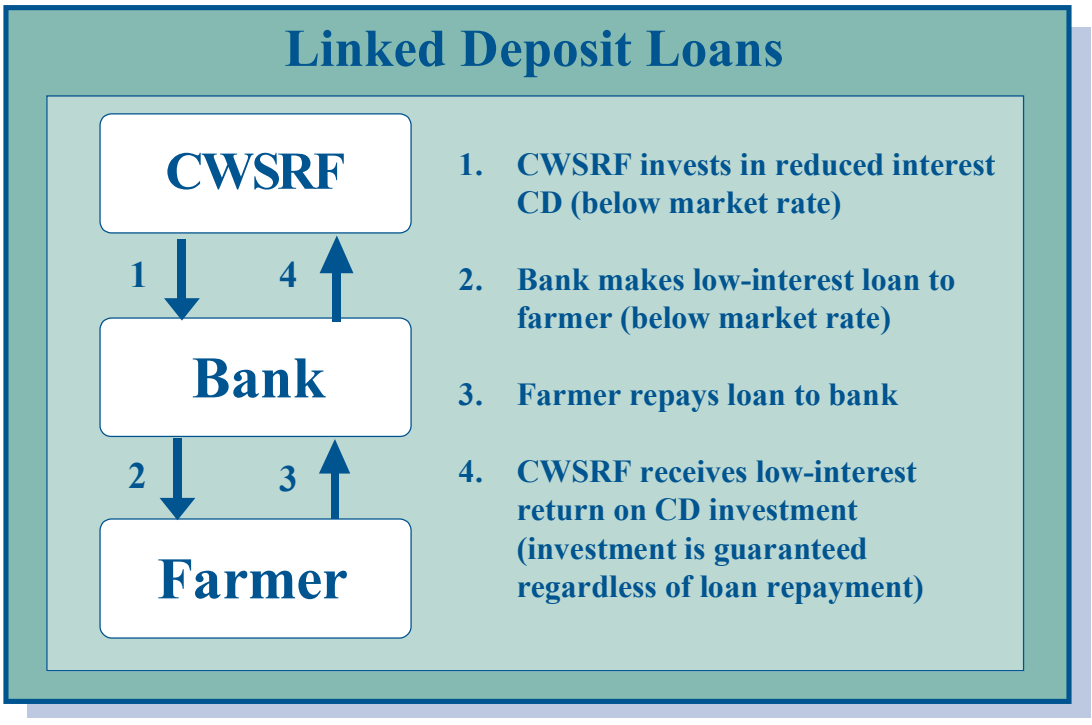


Figure 1. Linked deposit program flow chart

What is a pass-through loan?

In a pass-through loan, a CWSRF program makes a loan to another state or local government agency and that agency then lends the funds to private borrowers to address nonpoint source pollution. The town, county, or state agency reviews the project and the finances of each borrower. CWSRF loan funds are "passed-through" another government agency to private borrowers.

Pass-through loan programs benefit CWSRF programs, pass-through partners (towns, counties, and state agencies), and borrowers. These programs benefit CWSRF programs because they support high-priority nonpoint source projects and because they place risk and management responsibilities with program partners. Towns, counties, and state agencies benefit from pass-through programs because CWSRF funds support their nonpoint source priorities. Pass-through loans can offer two potential benefits to borrowers. First, pass-through loans are not provided by private lenders and, as a result, are likely to have lower interest rates. Second, local government agencies may have greater flexibility to provide loans to borrowers with relatively weak credit conditions if the borrower's nonpoint source project is a high priority for the state or local government agency.

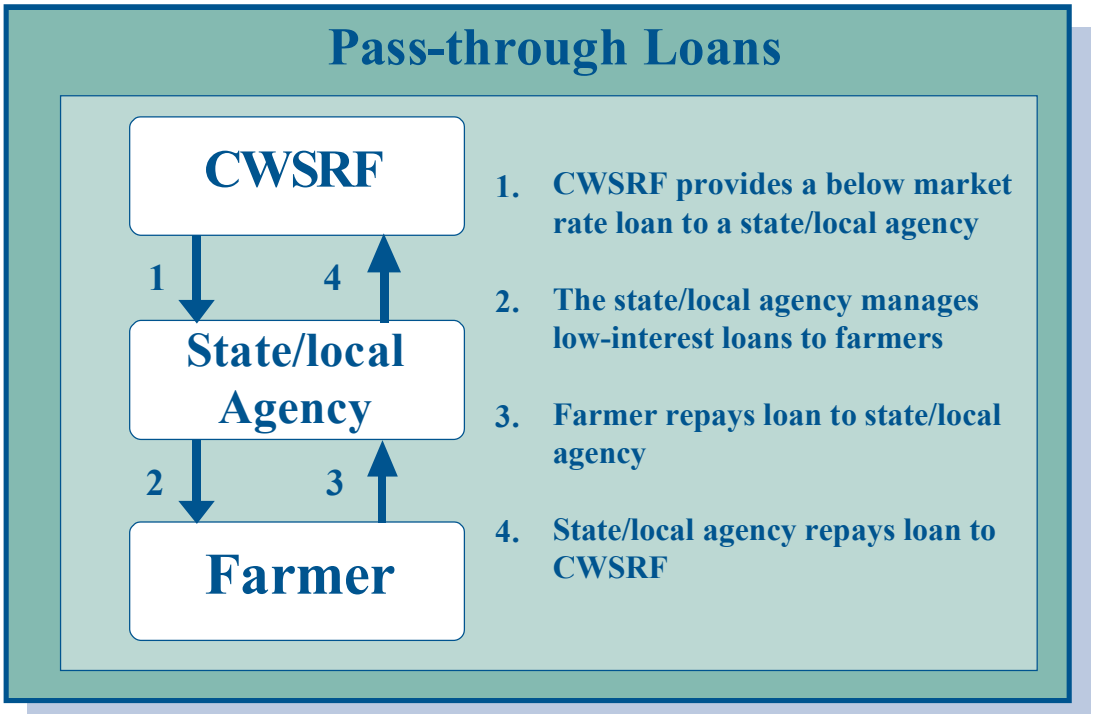


Figure 2. Pass-through program flow chart

Who has benefited from these programs and what have they funded?

CWSRF linked deposit and pass-through loan programs have supported borrowers implementing a variety of nonpoint source projects:

- Homeowners have implemented stormwater runoff best management practices and repaired or replaced failing on-site septic systems.
- Homeowner associations have addressed failing stormwater management facilities.
- Farmers have addressed agricultural runoff with a wide variety of agricultural best management practices including the construction of manure storage facilities, the restoration of filter strips and grassed waterways, and the use of conservation tillage equipment.

Ohio Case Study — Linked Deposit Loan Program

Ohio has used a linked-deposit loan program since 1993 to fund projects that support county watershed management plans. This program has funded more than 300 projects, including the repair of onsite wastewater treatment systems and the implementation of best management practices for agriculture, forestry, stormwater, and land development. The CWSRF program developed this program with the help of county soil and water conservation districts and local banks.

The CWSRF program implements its linked deposit loan program one county at a time. Each county's program is developed with two concurrent steps: the county soil and water conservation district develops a watershed management plan, and the CWSRF program and local financial institutions enter into agreements describing requirements and procedures for linked deposit loans.

Watershed management plans describe a watershed, identify sources of pollution, suggest actions that would address those pollution sources, prioritize water quality problems, identify sources of funding, and establish an implementation schedule. The county soil and water district's draft plan is reviewed by Ohio EPA and by a formal public review process. If Ohio EPA approves a plan after this review, the CWSRF program and the soil and water conservation district sign a memorandum of understanding that describes how these two entities will coordinate their implementation of the management plan.

At the same time that a watershed management plan is developed and reviewed, soil and conservation districts contact local banks to identify institutions that would like to participate in a linked deposit program. Interested banks enter into agreements with the CWSRF program that describe requirements and procedures for linked deposit loans.

Any borrower with a project that helps to implement a watershed management plan is eligible for a linked deposit loan. Participating banks review borrowers' credit using their own credit standards. If a bank approves a linked deposit loan, the CWSRF program purchases a CD of equal value from the bank. The CWSRF program accepts a CD interest rate that is five percentage points lower than the rate of a U.S. Treasury Note or Bond with the same term. The borrower's loan interest rate is also reduced by five percentage points. The bank makes semiannual payments of principal and interest to repay the CWSRF for its investment in the CD, and it makes these payments even if the borrower defaults on the linked deposit loan.

Massachusetts Case Study — Lending through Local Government

Since 1995, Massachusetts' Community Septic Management Program has used pass-through loans with local municipalities to fund the repair and replacement of failing septic systems. The program has funded more than 3,000 projects across the state. The CWSRF has developed this program with the cooperation of local municipalities.

Communities that participate in Massachusetts' Community Septic Management Program can borrow hundreds of thousands of dollars from the CWSRF program, but communities must first develop a septic management plan and procedures for a local betterment loan program (the community uses betterment assessments to secure the loans). Massachusetts provides grants of up to $20,000 to municipalities to support these planning activities and the administration of the program.

Massachusetts law defines a betterment assessment as a charge imposed on real property that receives a benefit from a public improvement. Municipalities have traditionally imposed betterments to pay for improvements such as roads, sidewalks and sewer lines. In the Community Septic Management Program, however, betterment agreements allow individuals to receive community support (a betterment loan) for septic system improvements, and the agreements allow communities to ensure that the loans are repaid as part of a property tax bill. The community can place a municipal lien on property if a homeowner defaults on a betterment loan.

Septic management plans identify and prioritize areas with septic systems that require monitoring, maintaining, and upgrading. As part of the planning process, communities develop maintenance schedules for septic systems, and they develop databases that track the inspection, maintenance, and upgrade of these systems. The Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection reviews all community septic management plans.

Before a community can receive a CWSRF loan from the state, however, it also develops the framework for a local betterment loan program. Communities create administrative structures to manage the programs, devise a method for selecting priority projects, and work with their tax assessors to ensure that homeowners will repay their betterment loans as part of their local tax assessments.

Communities that develop septic management plans and procedures for a local betterment loan program receive loans from the CWSRF program for 20 years at zero percent interest. Communities typically borrow $200,000 from this program. Homeowners typically receive twenty-year loans from communities at two to five percent interest. Communities can use interest accrued on betterment loans to support the administrative costs of the loan programs. Communities must begin to repay the CWSRF within one year after they have finished dispersing the proceeds of each CWSRF loan.

Missouri Case Study — Lending through State Agencies

Missouri's Nonpoint Source Animal Waste Treatment Facility Loan Program is a pass-through loan program that uses a state agency as a loan intermediary. Since 1995, the Missouri Agriculture and Small Business Development Authority (MASBDA) has borrowed $5 million from the CWSRF program, and MASBDA has used these funds to support the construction of 88 animal waste treatment systems for livestock and poultry producers. The agricultural operation of each borrower in this loan program produces fewer than 1,000 animal units -- concentrated animal feeding operations are ineligible.

Missouri's Nonpoint Source Animal Waste Treatment Facility Loan Program does not require a regional planning effort similar to the soil and water conservation plans required in Ohio' linked deposit program or the septic management plans required in Massachusetts' pass-through loan program. Engineers with Missouri's CWSRF program review each project application to ensure that CWSRF-financed structures and equipment support the goals of the program.

Missouri's CWSRF program provides 10-year loans to MASBDA that have a 1.8 percent interest rate. Individual agricultural producers access these resources by submitting applications to MASBDA. MASBDA reviews the financial component of each application, assessing cash flows and establishing security requirements. Borrowers must provide a dedicated source of repayment and a first or second deed of trust on their property. Agricultural producers typically receive 10-year loans from MASBDA that have interest rates from 5.3-5.8 percent. However, MASBDA does not offer construction financing for animal waste treatment systems. Typically, agricultural producers use loans from the Nonpoint Source Animal Waste Treatment Facility Loan Program to pay off construction loans from a private lender. MASBDA uses the repayments from agricultural producers to repay its loan from the CWSRF.

Case Study Contact Information

More information on the programs outlined in this update can be found on the state program web sites or by contacting the programs themselves.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency
Div. of Environmental & Financial Assistance
Contact: Bob Monsarrat
Phone: 614-644-3655
Web site:
www.epa.state.oh.us/defa/linkdepo.html

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
Massachusetts' Community Septic Management Program
Contact: Joseph McNealy
Phone: 617-556-1068
Web site: www.state.ma.us/dep/brp

Missouri Department of Agriculture
Animal Waste Facility Loan Program
Contact: Steve Townley
Phone: 573-751-1397
Web site: www.mda.state.mo.us/a2c.htm

For more information about the Clean Water Revolving Fund, or for a program representative in your State, please contact:

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Branch
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
1201 Constitution Avenue, NW (Mailcode 4204M)
Washington, DC 20004
Phone: (202) 564-0752 **Fax:** (202) 501-2403
Internet: http://www.epa.gov/owm

Clean Water
State Revolving Fund

Office of Water July 2002 EPA 832-F-02-004

EPA
United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

EPA 841-F-03-003

Protecting Water Quality *from* URBAN RUNOFF

Clean Water Is Everybody's Business

In urban and suburban areas, much of the land surface is covered by buildings and pavement, which do not allow rain and snowmelt to soak into the ground. Instead, most developed areas rely on storm drains to carry large amounts of runoff from roofs and paved areas to nearby waterways. The stormwater runoff carries pollutants such as oil, dirt, chemicals, and lawn fertilizers directly to streams and rivers, where they seriously harm water quality. To protect surface water quality and groundwater resources, development should be designed and built to minimize increases in runoff.

The most recent National Water Quality Inventory reports that runoff from urbanized areas is the leading source of water quality impairments to surveyed estuaries and the third-largest source of impairments to surveyed lakes.

Did you know that because of impervious surfaces like pavement and rooftops, a typical city block generates more than 5 times more runoff than a woodland area of the same size?

How Urbanized Areas Affect Water Quality

Increased Runoff

The porous and varied terrain of natural landscapes like forests, wetlands, and grasslands traps rainwater and snowmelt and allows them to filter slowly into the ground. In contrast, impervious (nonporous) surfaces like roads, parking lots, and rooftops prevent rain and snowmelt from infiltrating, or soaking, into the ground. Most of the rainfall and snowmelt remains above the surface, where it runs off rapidly in unnaturally large amounts.

Storm sewer systems concentrate runoff into smooth, straight conduits. This runoff gathers speed and erosional power as it travels underground. When this runoff leaves the storm drains and empties into a stream, its excessive volume and power blast out streambanks, damaging streamside vegetation and wiping out aquatic habitat. These increased storm flows carry sediment loads from construction sites and other denuded surfaces and eroded streambanks. They often carry higher water temperatures from streets, roof tops, and parking lots, which are harmful to the health and reproduction of aquatic life.

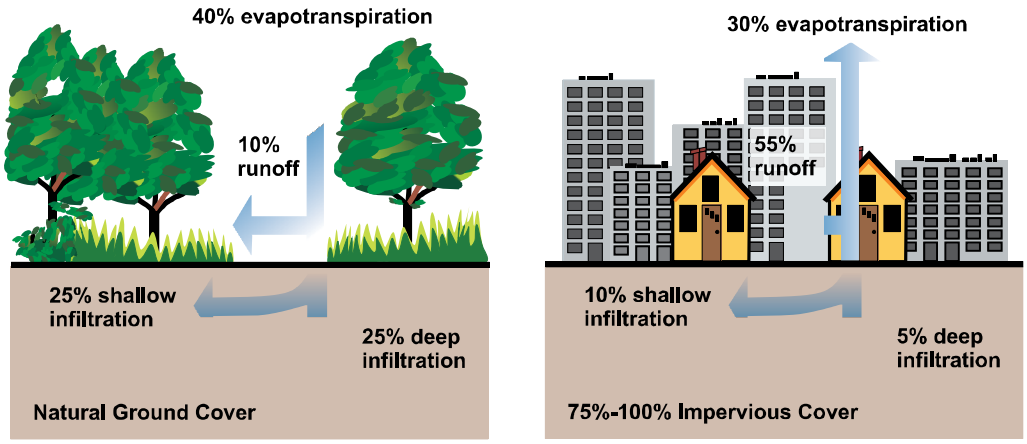
The loss of infiltration from urbanization may also cause profound groundwater changes. Although urbanization leads to great increases in flooding during and immediately after wet weather, in many instances it results in lower stream flows during dry weather. Many native fish and other aquatic life cannot survive when these conditions prevail.

Increased Pollutant Loads

Urbanization increases the variety and amount of pollutants carried into streams, rivers, and lakes. The pollutants include:

- Sediment
- Oil, grease, and toxic chemicals from motor vehicles
- Pesticides and nutrients from lawns and gardens
- Viruses, bacteria, and nutrients from pet waste and failing septic systems
- Road salts
- Heavy metals from roof shingles, motor vehicles, and other sources
- Thermal pollution from dark impervious surfaces such as streets and rooftops

These pollutants can harm fish and wildlife populations, kill native vegetation, foul drinking water supplies, and make recreational areas unsafe and unpleasant.



Relationship between impervious cover and surface runoff. Impervious cover in a watershed results in increased surface ruunoff. As little as 10 percent impervious cover in a watershed can result in stream degradation.

Managing Urban Runoff

What Homeowners Can Do

To decrease polluted runoff from paved surfaces, households can develop alternatives to areas traditionally covered by impervious surfaces. Porous pavement materials are available for driveways and sidewalks, and native vegetation and mulch can replace high maintenance grass lawns. Homeowners can use fertilizers sparingly and sweep driveways, sidewalks, and roads instead of using a hose. Instead of disposing of yard waste, they can use the materials to start a compost pile. And homeowners can learn to use Integrated Pest Management (IPM) to reduce dependence on harmful pesticides.

In addition, households can prevent polluted runoff by picking up after pets and using, storing, and disposing of chemicals properly. Drivers should check their cars for leaks and recycle their motor oil and antifreeze when these fluids are changed. Drivers can also avoid impacts from car wash runoff (e.g., detergents, grime, etc.) by using car wash facilities that do not generate runoff. Households served by septic systems should have them professionally inspected and pumped every 3 to 5 years. They should also practice water conservation measures to extend the life of their septic systems.

Controlling Impacts from New Development

Developers and city planners should attempt to control the volume of runoff from new development by using low impact development, structural controls, and pollution prevention strategies. Low impact development includes measures that conserve natural areas (particularly sensitive hydrologic areas like riparian buffers and infiltrable soils); reduce development impacts; and reduce site runoff rates by maximizing surface roughness, infiltration opportunities, and flow paths.

Controlling Impacts from Existing Development

Controlling runoff from existing urban areas is often more costly than controlling runoff from new developments. Economic efficiencies are often realized through approaches that target "hot spots" of runoff pollution or have multiple benefits, such as high-efficiency street sweeping (which addresses aesthetics, road safety, and water quality). Urban planners and others responsible for managing urban and suburban areas can first identify and implement pollution prevention strategies and examine source control opportunities. They should seek out priority pollutant reduction opportunities, then protect natural areas that help control runoff, and finally begin ecological restoration and retrofit activities to clean up degraded water bodies. Local governments are encouraged to take lead roles in public education efforts through public signage, storm drain marking, pollution prevention outreach campaigns, and partnerships with citizen groups and businesses. Citizens can help prioritize the clean-up strategies, volunteer to become involved in restoration efforts, and mark storm drains with approved "don't dump" messages.

Related Publications

Turn Your Home into a Stormwater Pollution Solution!

www.epa.gov/nps

This web site links to an EPA homeowner's guide to healthy habits for clean water that provides tips for better vehicle and garage care, lawn and garden techniques, home improvement, pet care, and more.

National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas

www.epa.gov/owow/nps/urbanmm

This technical guidance and reference document is useful to local, state, and tribal managers in implementing management programs for polluted runoff. Contains information on the best available, economically achievable means of reducing pollution of surface waters and groundwater from urban areas.

Onsite Wastewater Treatment System Resources

www.epa.gov/owm/onsite

This web site contains the latest brochures and other resources from EPA for managing onsite wastewater treatment systems (OWTS) such as conventional septic systems and alternative decentralized systems. These resources provide basic information to help individual homeowners, as well as detailed, up-to-date technical guidance of interest to local and state health departments.

Low Impact Development Center

www.lowimpactdevelopment.org

This center provides information on protecting the environment and water resources through integrated site design techniques that are intended to replicate preexisting hydrologic site conditions.

Stormwater Manager's Resource Center (SMRC)

www.stormwatercenter.net

Created and maintained by the Center for Watershed Protection, this resource center is designed specifically for stormwater practitioners, local government officials, and others that need technical assistance on stormwater management issues.

Strategies: Community Responses to Runoff Pollution

www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/storm/stoinx.asp

The Natural Resources Defense Council developed this interactive web document to explore some of the most effective strategies that communities are using around the nation to control urban runoff pollution. The document is also available in print form and as an interactive CD-ROM.

For More Information

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Nonpoint Source Control Branch (4503T)
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20460

www.epa.gov/nps

February 2003

Stormwater Management

A Guide for Auto Recycler Owners and Operators

Stormwater Protection
Starts With You

The facility operator's attitude toward stormwater management can make all the difference. It's your responsibility to communicate to your employees that stormwater management is a priority. Make sure your employees understand why stormwater management is important, both to your business and to the environment. Start by having them review the enclosed video and fact sheet.

Protecting stormwater can benefit your business in several important ways:

- **Professionalism and pride in your business** – Both workers and customers appreciate a clean and responsible facility.
- **It's the law** – Not complying with stormwater rules can put your business in jeopardy. Regulators and environmental groups across the country are increasingly targeting auto dismantlers for stormwater violations.
- **Environmental protection** – We all want clean streams, rivers, lakes, bays, and oceans for our families and for our future. Your business can protect the environment by following some straightforward and commonsense practices.

Protect the environment to protect your business

The following practices describe options that your facility can implement to help address its stormwater issues. Although following all of the practices described below may help improve performance with regard to stormwater management, it does not guarantee that your facility will be in compliance with all applicable stormwater rules. Check with your state regulatory agency or EPA for more information.

The Stormwater Permit

All vehicle dismantling facilities in the United States (except those in a combined sewer service area or facilities that do not discharge stormwater from their property) are required by the Clean Water Act to obtain a stormwater permit either from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or from an appropriate state agency. You must first file a Notice of Intent (NOI) with the appropriate state agency. You must also prepare a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) to describe how you will address your facility's stormwater issues.

The practices below are organized by facility area or activity. Links and contact information to obtain additional information about stormwater and other environmental issues related to auto dismantling are listed at the end of this document.

What are Best Management Practices (BMPs)?

The term "BMP" is used to describe management practices that many different industries use to address a range of environmental issues. We'll use BMP to describe the practices that you can implement to address your auto dismantling facility's stormwater issues.

› Training

Employee training is critical! Train appropriate employees on relevant stormwater management procedures, especially during the wet season and prior to rain or snow events. All employees must be trained upon their initial hire and at least once per year thereafter. Be sure to document employee training. Also, place signs around activity areas as reminders to your workers; for example, "No fluids in the drain" or "Sweep up loose absorbent daily." Make up your own signs that make sense for your operation.

› Incoming Vehicles

Inspect all incoming vehicles for leaking fluids and unwanted materials as they enter your facility. Promptly contain leaks with drip pans or absorbent materials.

› Fluid Removal

Establish a procedure for processing vehicles and stick to it. First, before any vehicle is placed in the yard for long-term storage or crushed, and before fluid-containing parts are dismantled, drain the following fluids from the vehicle in the order that best fits your operation:

- Fuel
- Motor oil
- Transmission fluid
- Brake fluid
- Antifreeze
- Freon

Draining these fluids before placing the vehicle in the yard reduces 1) the possibility of spills when parts are removed later, and 2) time and cost to your business of cleaning up leaks and spills.

› Fluid Draining and Vehicle Dismantling Area

Ideally, these activities should be conducted in the same area, which should be covered with a roof. Your fluid draining and vehicle dismantling areas have more potential to contaminate stormwater than any other areas of your facility. Properly covering this area can eliminate contact with rainfall and is a great way to get a big bang for your buck in preventing stormwater pollution. Rain or snow can carry harmful materials like oil or gasoline into the soil and nearby streams, rivers, and lakes. Roofs not only keep out rain and snow, but also make the work area more comfortable for your workers.

If you don't currently dismantle fluid-containing parts and drain fluids under cover, you don't necessarily have to put up an entirely new and expensive building. One low-cost roofing option available is the "VersaTube" offered by Tuff Shed. (See http://www.tuffshed.com/versatube.htm or call (800) BUY-TUFF for more information.)

Another option includes building your own temporary cover using low-cost materials. Plans and materials for such temporary roofs can be obtained from vendors like South Bay Canopy (408) 998-8280.

You should also have a concrete pad in the draining and dismantling area, and you should drain all vehicles on this surface. Draining over concrete makes spills and leaks easier to clean up and minimizes the chance of environmental harm. Use appropriate fluid removal and handling equipment, such as suction systems, drain racks, and funnels for the containers.

Prevent stormwater pollution by minimizing the exposure of dismantling and fluid removal activities to stormwater. In addition to overhead cover, possible options include installing intercept trenches, berming the perimeter of the area, or using channels, swales, or grade breaks to divert the flow of stormwater around these areas.

› Fluid Storage

Storing fluids properly helps cut down on the amount of contaminants that end up in stormwater. When you remove fluids, transfer them to the proper container. Confine fluid storage to designated areas that are covered and have adequate secondary containment. Keep drums containing fluids away from storm drains; consider storing fluids near the location where fluids are drained. Maintain good integrity of all storage containers. Do not leave open drain pans that contain fluids around the shop.

You are responsible for ensuring that your fluids are handled by an authorized processor, transporter, and treatment/disposal facility.

› Spill Cleanup

Clean up spills promptly and thoroughly. Keep appropriately sized and stocked "spill kits" available in the areas where you conduct the following activities:

- Dismantling and fluid removal
- Fluid storage
- Battery and parts storage
- Fueling
- Equipment maintenance

For smaller spills, use shop rags and oil dry. Used absorbents should be placed in a designated container for proper disposal.

What should be in your spill kit?

- Absorbent socks or booms
- Absorbent pillows and pads
- Oil dry
- Broom and shovel
- Disposal bags or other containers
- Safety goggles
- Plastic gloves

- **Never use vehicle fluids for dust control!**
- **Don't mix your used oil with solvents, brake cleaner, or antifreeze.**
  This creates a hazardous waste, which can't be recycled and is very expensive to get rid of.
- **Don't pour fluids into your septic system, sanitary sewer, dry well, on the ground, or in the trash.**

› Parts Storage

Store engines, transmissions, and other oily parts (resale, core, or scrap) in a way that avoids exposure to rain or snowfall. This can include:

1) Storing parts indoors
2) Storing parts under a permanent roof on impervious surface
3) Storing parts in weather-proof, leak-proof, covered containers
4) Placing parts in vehicle bodies
5) Providing temporary cover (like tarps) for these parts as an interim measure

Lead acid battery components are toxic and corrosive and can contaminate the soil and water if handled improperly. Store batteries inside a building or outside in covered, non-leaking containers. Separate batteries from other wastes like paper, rags, garbage and flammable or hazardous chemicals. Monitor your battery storage area for leaks or deterioration, and take quick action to address any spills or leaks. Lime can be used to neutralize spilled battery acid. *Never pour battery acid on the ground or into a storm drain!*

Radiators removed from vehicles should be stored under a roof, tarp, or other cover, and raised up off the ground such that there is no contact with rainfall and surface drainage.

› Crushing

Never crush a vehicle without draining all the fluids and removing gas tanks, tires, and batteries. Capture and properly dispose of residual fluids released during crushing. You're responsible for ensuring fluids are captured and don't run off your property, even if you use a contractor to crush your vehicles.

› Vehicle Storage

If engines or fluid-containing parts remain in the vehicle when it is placed in the yard, place a hood or other cover, such as a well-secured tarp, over the vehicle engine. Use drip pans under stored vehicles with leaks.

Don't place vehicles on the ground where there is a heavy stormwater flow or close to a storm drain.

After vehicles are moved, scrape up dirt or gravel that was stained from leaks and drips. Manage the contaminated material in accordance with applicable regulations.

- Never wash spills into storm drains!
- Sweep up absorbent material and properly dispose at least daily.

› Equipment Maintenance

Schedule and perform periodic inspections of equipment. Regular maintenance of equipment such as forklifts reduces risk of breakdown and fluid release. Check for leaks and spills and for malfunctioning, worn, or corroded parts. Equipment maintenance should be done indoors or, where practical, on an impervious surface. If maintenance can't be done under cover, take adequate spill control and/or cleanup measures.

› Fueling

Pave refueling areas with concrete to prevent contamination of the soil and to enable cleanup. Don't leave vehicles unattended while fueling.

› Housekeeping

Sweep and clean paved surfaces daily to reduce sediment and contaminant buildup. Routine housekeeping is important. Catchments, inlets, oil-water separators, oil booms, waddles, tarps, and other pollutant-collecting materials need to be maintained regularly or they can become ineffective. Clean out drain inlets periodically, especially before the wet season, during the wet season, and after the wet season ends.

› Erosion Control

Tackle TSS! You may have heard of TSS or total suspended solids – in other words, dirt. Controlling the amount of dirt that runs off your property is important because metals and other harmful pollutants can attach themselves to the dirt particles and end up flowing off the property with stormwater. Eroded soil can also smother aquatic life.

Implement appropriate vegetative, structural, or stabilization measures such as basins, sediment traps, geotextiles, buffer strips, or filter berms in areas without much vegetation where soil erosion is evident.

› Non-Stormwater Discharges

Wash water from equipment, work areas, or shop floors cannot come into contact or mix with rainfall or surface drainage, or drain offsite. Vehicle and hand wash water is OK to be discharged to the sanitary sewer where allowed (be sure to check with your local sanitary sewer district). Most states prohibit all non-stormwater discharges from your property, including, but not limited to, discharges of wash water, rinse water and spilled fluids. If you are permitted to use sewers, make sure your drain is connected to the sanitary sewer. If this is not possible in your area, the wash water must be managed on-site. Management options include recycling, re-use, or off-site disposal. If you let the water soak into the ground (infiltration), take appropriate steps to prevent groundwater contamination and infestation by mosquitoes or other pests. For additional information consult your local regulatory agency.

- Residues from dried wash water cannot come into contact with rainfall or surface drainage.

- **Know where your drains go. Plug any floor drains that would let a spill run into septic systems or storm drains.**
  Automotive fluids and solvents can contaminate drinking water if they end up in drains that discharge to soil.

- Following washing, collect and clean up any accumulated sediments, oil deposits, debris, and paint particles.
- Do not steam clean or pressure wash parts without proper wash water management.
- Do not hose down the shop floor if water will run into a storm drain or off the property.

› Stormwater Filter Systems

Inexpensive filter systems or absorbents can provide an extra level of defense against stormwater pollution. Examples include: absorbent socks or booms, silt fences, straw bales, rock filters, and inlet filters. Regular maintenance of these products is essential – if they're not maintained, they won't work. Further, these measures are not a substitute for good stormwater management practices.

› Inspection

Inspect your site regularly to ensure all appropriate BMPs are being implemented. Increase inspections during periods of rainy weather. Based on permit or management needs, maintain a record of visual inspections.

Inspect oil containers, fresh water systems, irrigation lines, fueling areas, and other piping systems for leaks. If evidence of leaks is found, promptly repair or replace damaged parts to prevent polluted runoff and non-stormwater discharges.

› Customer Education

Inform customers who remove parts to do so properly and to appropriately dispose of fluids. For example, make fluid receptacles readily available, post signs that require the use of drip pans for parts removal, and prohibit waste generating activities like vehicle maintenance in parking lots.

Mercury Switches

Mercury switches are an important issue. Many older vehicles contain mercury, which is highly toxic and can cause learning disabilities and mental retardation in newborn children. When vehicles are crushed and mercury remains inside, it can get onto the ground and into waterways. Also, mercury can be released into the air and water bodies after scrapped vehicles go to the shredder.

What to do about mercury

Mercury switches are commonly found under vehicle hoods and trunks and less frequently in automatic braking systems (ABS). These switches can easily be removed to prevent contamination of the environment and human health problems.

Information on removing mercury from vehicles is available online at:

epa.gov/glnpo/bnsdocs/hgsbook/auto.pdf

epa.gov/region5/air/mercury/autoswitch.htm

switchout.ca

Some states require mercury switches to be removed before vehicles are crushed. Some auto dismantlers remove the switches even if they are not required to do so. If you choose to address this important environmental issue and remove mercury switches before your vehicles are crushed, store the switches in a leak-proof, clearly marked, closed container. Also take care to ensure that the switches do not break during handling or storage. A licensed metals recycler that reclaims mercury can dispose of the switches. Contact your state environmental agency for more information.

You
>> CAN <<
Make a Difference!

Auto recyclers do their part to conserve natural resources by recycling valuable materials. Build on this good work and protect the environment from polluted runoff by implementing the BMPs described in this fact sheet. Make sure that your employees understand that stormwater management is important and are trained to implement your BMPs.

Remember,
stormwater protection
starts with YOU!

"It's critical for owners to set an example and be actively involved in implementing BMPs." – Brian Werth, Select Auto & Truck Recyclers

Where to find more information

Check out the following sources for additional information on BMPs for auto recyclers:

Manuals

- An Environmental Compliance Workbook for Automotive Recyclers, Florida DEP
  www.dep.state.fl.us/central/home/ps/asyca/fl_gyb.pdf
- Environmental Compliance Guide for Motor Vehicle Salvage Yards, OH Small Bus. Assistance Office
  www.epa.state.oh.us/other/sbao/salvageguide.pdf
- Vehicle Recycling Manual: A Guide for Vehicle Recyclers, Washington State Department of Ecology
  www.ecy.wa.gov/pubs/97433.pdf
- Automotive Recyclers Guide to a Cleaner Environment, New York DEC
  www.dec.state.ny.us/website/reg8/press/autorec/autorec0.pdf
- Certified Auto Recycler (CAR) Guidance Manual, Automotive Recyclers Association
  www.autorecyc.org (Available to members only)

Other Sources

- The National Compliance Assistance Clearinghouse is your guide to compliance information on the Internet. It provides quick access to compliance tools and contacts from EPA and other compliance assistance providers. The clearinghouse has an entire section devoted to the auto salvage industry.
  cfpub.epa.gov/clearinghouse
- A list of state and local environmental contacts can be found on the internet at:
  www.epa.gov/epapages/statelocal/envrolst.htm
- The EPA Small Business Ombudsman can help you understand environmental regulations, or refer you to local contacts. Their toll-free small business hotline provides regulatory and technical assistance information: (800) 368-5888

Vendors

Call for catalogs or more information

Low-Cost Roofs:		**Fluid Removal and Storage Equipment**:		**Spill Kits and Absorbent Materials**:	
Tuff Shed	(800) BUY-TUFF	Hy-Tec Environmental	(800) 336-4499	Stormtech	(888) 549-5374
South Bay Canopy	(408) 998-8280	Spill Cleanup Direct	(800) 356-0783	New Pig	(800) 468-4647

Note: Sustainable Conservation and U.S. EPA do not endorse any of these products.
This list is not complete: other vendors may provide similar or identical products and services.

Developed by

Sustainable Conservation
www.suscon.org

Clean Water State Revolving Fund

FACT SHEET

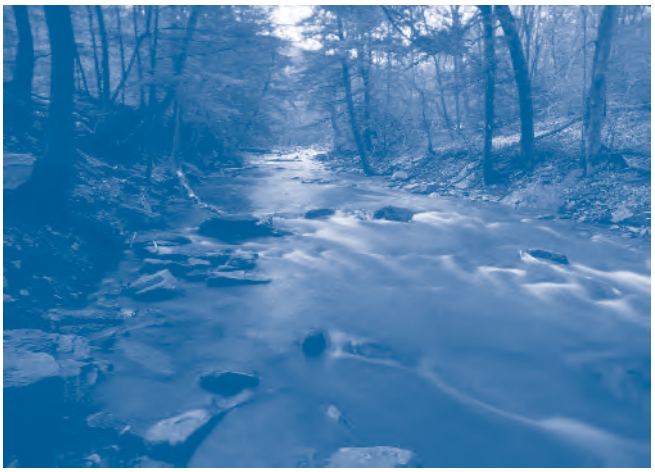
Cleaning Up Polluted Runoff with the Clean Water State Revolving Fund

What's In It For You?

The Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) program has become a major source of funding to address polluted runoff. To date, 30 of the 51 CWSRF programs have provided funding for nonpoint source and estuary protection projects. Today annual funding to address polluted runoff exceeds $200 million. CWSRF loans are issued at below market rates (zero percent to less than market), offering borrowers significant savings over the life of the loan.

History

In creating the CWSRF program, Congress ensured that it would be able to fund most types of water quality projects, including nonpoint source, wetlands, estuary, and other types of watershed projects, as well as more traditional municipal wastewater treatment systems. The CWSRF program provisions in the Clean Water Act give no more preference to one category or type of project than any other.



Capacity of the CWSRF

The 51 CWSRF programs work like banks (each state and Puerto Rico has one). Federal and state contributions are used to capitalize or set-up the programs. These assets are used to make low-interest loans for important water quality projects. Repaid funds are then recycled to fund other important water quality projects.

The CWSRF programs have in excess of $42 billion in assets and average funding for the past three years exceedes $4 billion annually. The funding of polluted runoff projects with the CWSRF is gaining momentum. Since 1989, the CWSRF program has funded 3,400 projects, investing more than $1.6 billion in polluted runoff projects.

Who May Qualify?

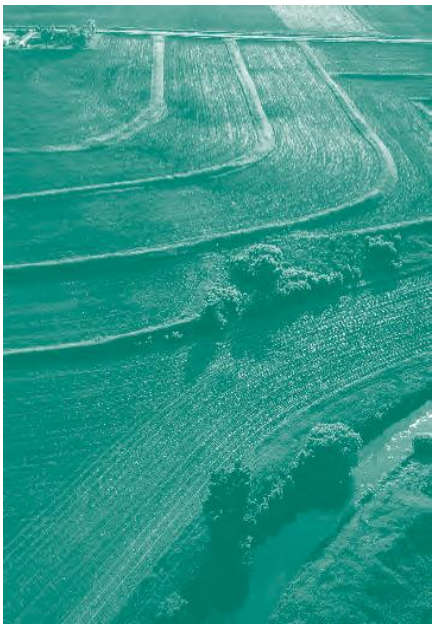
Included in a long list of eligible loan recipients are communities, citizens groups, businesses, farmers, homeowners, watershed groups, and nonprofit organizations. Since the program is managed largely by the states, project eligibility may vary according to the priorities within each state. Contact your state's CWSRF program for details.

Polluted Runoff and the CWSRF

The CWSRF can fund virtually any type or category of polluted runoff that is included in a state approved nonpoint source (NPS) management plan.

Polluted runoff occurs when rainfall, snowmelt, or irrigation runs over land or through the ground, picks up pollutants, and deposits them into surface or ground

water. For instance, polluted runoff from agricultural sources is the leading contributor to water quality impairments in rivers, degrading over 60% of impaired river miles.



Terraces, conservation tillage and conservation buffers save soil and improve water quality

Here are a few actual project examples from states that demonstrate what the CWSRF can do:

- **California -** Stormwater management facilities, including sediment basins and constructed wetlands. Purchasing easements for wetland protection
- **Delaware -** Animal waste management facilities, including manure storage facilities and dead chicken composters
- **Massachusetts -** Septic system improvements and replacement
- **Minnesota -** Agricultural best management practices (BMPs) to prevent and reduce runoff. Purchasing conservation tillage equipment and implementing soil erosion controls
- **New York** - Purchasing land and easements for source water protection projects
- **Washington -** Rehabilitation of streambanks, riparian corridors and buffers
- **Wisconsin** - Water protection and improvement projects on brownfield redevelopment sites
- **Wyoming -** Removal of leaking underground storage tanks and remediation of contaminated ground water and soil

State of the art lagoon animal waste management system

These are just a sample of the projects that have been funded. Contact your state or visit the CWSRF web site for more examples and information **(www.epa.gov/owm/cwfinance/index.htm)**

Benefits of Loans

First, Funds are Available. CWSRF loans can usually be obtained much faster than grants and each year over $200 million is spent on nonpoint source projects.

Second, No Cash Up-Front. Most grant programs require significant cost shares (as much as 40 percent or more). A CWSRF loan can cover 100 percent of project costs with no cash up-front.

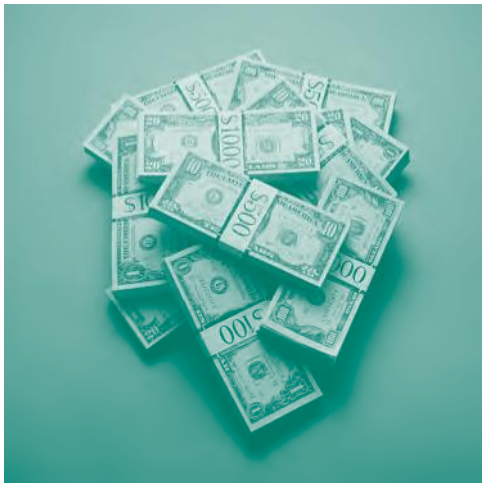
Third, Significant Cost Savings. CWSRF loans provide significant cost savings over the life of the loan. The total cost of a zero percent CWSRF loan will be approximately 50 percent less than the same project financed by a commercial loan at 7.5 percent.

Fourth, Loans can Complement other Funding Sources. It may be possible to combine a CWSRF loan with grant dollars from other sources. Check with your state.

Sources of Repayment

Many users of the CWSRF program have demonstrated a high level of creativity in developing sources of repayments. The source of repayment need not come from the project itself. Some possible sources include:

- Fees paid by property owner or homeowner
- Fees paid by a developer
- Dedicated portion of local, county, or state taxes or fees
- Recreational fees (fishing license, park entrance fees)
- Stormwater management fees
- Wastewater user charges
- Donations or dues made to nonprofit groups
- Business revenues



Making Funding Accessible - Ohio Examples

The state of Ohio employs several innovative funding methods to ensure a variety of watershed projects receive funding. Two unique funding methods used in Ohio are the Linked-Deposit Loan Program and the Watershed Resource Restoration Sponsorship Program (WRRSP). In both examples the state shows creativity by taking existing institutional arrangements and modifying them to achieve the state's goals and meet the needs of loan recipents.

Linked Deposit Lending Program

In Ohio's linked-deposit program, the state makes arrangements with local banks to provide loans for agricultural BMPs and on-site wastewater treatment projects. Under a linked-deposit arrangement the state agrees to buy a bank's investment (CD) and receive a lower than market rate of return on the investment. The bank agrees to provide reduced interest rate loans for eligible projects. The linked-deposit loan interest rate reflects the difference between the state's reduced rate of return on the investment and the market rate of return.

The linked-deposit approach benefits CWSRF programs because they support high priority nonpoint source projects and because they place risk and management responsibilities with local financial institutions. Financial institutions earn profits from the linked deposit agreements and add an additional service for their customers. Borrowers find linked deposit programs to be economical and comfortable; they save money with low-interest loans, and they are comfortable working with local financial institutions.

For more information on linked-deposit loans see EPA's Activity Update ***"Innovative Use of Clean Water State Revolving Funds for Nonpoint Source Pollution"*** (EPA 832-F-02-004) found on the CWSRF web site.

Watershed Resource Restoration Sponsorship Program (WRRSP)

The WRRSP offers communities very low interest rates on loans for wastewater treatment plant improvements if the communities also sponsor projects that protect or restore water resources. The end payment for the wastewater treatment plant project is the same because of the lower interest rate and the simultaneous funding for the restoration project by the wastewater treatment plant. The benefit of this program is water restoration projects that normally would not receive funding are completed with the help of the wastewater treatment plants.

To date, the WRRSP program has supported projects that have acquired wetlands and riparian lands, acquired conservation easements, restored habitat, and removed dams.

Over the past two years under the WRRSP, communities in Ohio have used $24 million of CWSRF loan funds to protect and restore 1850 acres of riparian lands and wetlands and 38 miles of Ohio's stream corridors.

For more information on Ohio's WRRSP see EPA's Activity Update ***"Ohio's Restoration Sponsor Program Integrates Point Source and Nonpoint Source Projects"*** (EPA 832-F-02-001) found on the CWSRF web site.

Challenges Ahead

With increasing emphasis on watershed-based program management and implementation of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) in impaired water bodies, it will be even more important to take advantage of the tremendous buying power of the CWSRF program.

How to Get More From the CWSRF

- Share information on polluted runoff priorities with CWSRF managers
- Work to enhance CWSRF programs to include funding of polluted runoff projects
- Become involved in the annual CWSRF planning and priority setting process
- Help market the program and encourage loan applications

The water quality community needs to work together to increase understanding of polluted runoff issues and facilitate the use of the powerful resources of the CWSRF to address these significant problems. EPA has been encouraging the states to open their CWSRFs to the widest variety of water quality projects and to use their CWSRFs to fund the highest priority projects in targeted watersheds. Those interested in cleaning up polluted runoff must seek out their CWSRF programs, gain an understanding of how their state program works, and participate in the annual process that determines which projects are funded.

For more information about the Clean Water Revolving Fund, or for a program representative in your State, please contact:

Clean Water State Revolving Fund Branch

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW (Mailcode 4204M)

Washington, DC 20460

Phone: (202) 564-0752 **Fax:** (202) 501-2403

Internet: www.epa.gov/owm/cwfinance/index.htm

Clean Water
State Revolving Fund

What is WaterSense?

WaterSense is a voluntary public-private partnership program sponsored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Its mission is to protect the future of our nation's water supply by promoting and enhancing the market for water-efficient products and services.

www.epa.gov/watersense

U.S. EPA WaterSense

5 Simple Ways to Save Water

United States Environmental Protection Agency
(4204M)

EPA-832-F-06-007
May 2006
www.epa.gov/watersense

Saving water is simple and smart.

1 Be smart when irrigating your lawn or landscape.

- Water the lawn or garden during the coolest part of the day. Early morning is best.
- Water plants according to their water needs; you'll have healthier plants and a lower water bill.
- Set sprinklers to water lawns and gardens only—not the street or sidewalk.
- Use soaker hoses or trickle irrigation systems for trees and shrubs.

2 Use your appliances wisely.

- Wash only full loads or set small loads to the appropriate water level.
- Scrape rather than rinse dishes before loading them into the dishwasher.
- Replace old clothes washers with ENERGY STAR qualified appliances that use less water.

3 Don't flush your money down the drain/Toilets.

- A leaky toilet can waste 200 gallons of water per day. Check your toilet for leaks by adding food coloring to the tank. If the toilet is leaking, color will appear in the bowl within 15 minutes. Look for worn out, corroded or bent parts in the leaky toilet. Most replacement parts are inexpensive, readily available and easily installed. (Flush as soon as test is done, since food coloring may stain the tank.)
- When replacing your toilet, look for high-efficiency models that use less than 1.3 gallons per flush.

4 Conserve around the house.

- Keep drinking water in the refrigerator instead of letting the faucet run until cool. A running tap can use about 2 gallons of water per minute.
- Try not to leave the tap running while you brush your teeth or shave.
- Don't pour water down the drain if you can use it for other projects such as watering a plant or cleaning.

5 Stop those leaks.

- Verify that your home is leak-free. Many homes have hidden water leaks that can waste more than 10 percent, costing both you and the environment. Read your water meter before and after a two-hour period where no water is being used. If the meter does not read exactly the same, you probably have a leak.
- Repair dripping faucets and showers. If your faucet is dripping at the rate of one drop per second, you can expect to waste 2,700 gallons per year. This waste will add to the cost of water and sewer utilities or strain your septic system.

Water-Efficient Landscaping:

Preventing Pollution & Using Resources Wisely

A Message from the Administrator

Christine Todd Whitman

I believe water is the biggest environmental issue we face in the 21st Century in terms of both quality and quantity. In the 30 years since its passage, the Clean Water Act has dramatically increased the number of waterways that are once again safe for fishing and swimming. Despite this great progress in reducing water pollution, many of the nation's waters still do not meet water quality goals. I challenge you to join with me to finish the business of restoring and protecting our nation's waters for present and future generations.

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Water (4204M)
EPA832-F-02-002
September 2002
www.epa.gov/owm/water-efficiency/index.htm

Contents

What is Water-efficient Landscaping?

Water, many agree, is our most precious natural resource; without it, life ceases. Yet judging by our water use and consumption practices, many of us in the United States seem to take it for granted. A typical household uses approximately 260 gallons of water per day. "Water conscious" individuals often install high-efficiency shower heads and toilets and wash only full loads of clothes and dishes to reduce consumption. But in the summer, the amount of water used outdoors by a household can exceed the amount used for all other purposes in the entire year. This is especially true in hot, dry climates.

Gardening and lawn care account for the majority of this seasonal increase, but other outdoor activities, such as washing cars and filling swimming pools, also contribute. According to the U.S. Geological Survey, of the 26 billion gallons of water consumed daily in the United States[1], approximately 7.8 billion gallons, or 30 percent[2], is devoted to outdoor uses. The majority of this is used for landscaping. In fact, it is estimated that the typical suburban lawn consumes 10,000 gallons of water above and beyond rainwater each year (Vickers, p 140).

Many mistakenly believe that stunning gardens and beautiful lawns are only possible through extensive watering, fertilization, and pesticide application. As this booklet will demonstrate, eye-catching gardens and landscapes that save water, prevent pollution, and protect the environment are, in fact, easily achieved by employing water-efficient landscaping. Water-efficient landscaping produces attractive landscapes because it utilizes designs and plants suited to local conditions.

This booklet describes the benefits of water-efficient landscaping. It includes several examples of successful projects and programs, as well as contacts, references, and a short bibliography. For specific information about how to best apply water-efficient landscaping principles to your geographical area, consult with your county extension service and local garden and nursery centers. Local governments and water utilities also possess a wealth of information and suggestions for using water more efficiently in all aspects of your life, including landscaping.

Xeriscape garden at Denver Water

1 W.B. Solley, R.R. Pierce, and H.A. Perlman. 1998. *Estimated Use of Water in the United States in 1995* (USGS Circular 1200). USGS. Reston, VA. p.27.

2 Amy Vickers. 2001. *Handbook of Water Use and Conservation*. WaterPlow Press. Amherst, MA. p. 140.

Xeriscaped front yard in Colorado Springs

Many terms and schools of thought have been used to describe approaches to water-efficient landscaping. Some examples include "water-wise," "water-smart," "low-water," and "natural landscaping." While each of these terms varies in philosophy and approach, they are all based on the same principles and are commonly used interchangeably. One of the first conceptual approaches developed to formalize these principles is known as "Xeriscape[3] landscaping." Xeriscape landscaping is defined as "quality landscaping that conserves water and protects the environment." The word "Xeriscape" was coined and copyrighted by Denver Water Department in 1981 to help make water conserving landscaping an easily recognized concept. The word is a combination of the Greek word "*xeros*," which means "dry," and "landscape."

The seven principles upon which Xeriscape landscaping is based are:

- Proper planning and design
- Soil analysis and improvement
- Appropriate plant selection
- Practical turf areas
- Efficient irrigation
- Use of mulches
- Appropriate maintenance

The eight fundamentals of water-wise landscaping, below, illustrate the similarities in the underlaying concepts and principles of Xeriscape landscaping and other water-efficient approaches.

- Group plants according to their water needs.
- Use native and low-water-use plants.
- Limit turf areas to those needed for practical uses.
- Use efficient irrigation systems.
- Schedule irrigation wisely.
- Make sure soil is healthy.
- Remember to mulch.
- Provide regular maintenance.

In short, plan and maintain your landscape with these principles of water efficiency in mind and it will continue to conserve water and be attractive.

3 Denver Water welcomes the use of the term Xeriscape in books, articles, and speeches promoting water conserving landscape. EPA is using this term with permission from Denver Water. For permission to use "Xeriscape" in your publications, call Denver Water at 303 628-6330.

Why Use Water-efficient Landscaping?

Proper landscaping techniques not only create beautiful landscapes, but also benefit the environment and save water. In addition, attractive, water-efficient, low-maintenance landscapes can increase home values.

Water-efficient landscaping offers many economic and environmental benefits, including:

- Lower water bills from reduced water use.
- Conservation of natural resources and preservation of habitat for plants and wildlife such as fish and waterfowl.
- Decreased energy use (and air pollution associated with its generation) because less pumping and treatment of water is required.
- Reduced home or office heating and cooling costs through the careful placement of trees and plants.
- Reduced runoff of stormwater and irrigation water that carries top soils, fertilizers, and pesticides into lakes, rivers, and streams.
- Fewer yard trimmings to be managed or landfilled.
- Reduced landscaping labor and maintenance costs.
- Extended life for water resources infrastructure (e.g., reservoirs, treatment plants, groundwater aquifers), thus reduced taxpayer costs.

Meadow Sage (Salvia pratensis) *is the background for New Mexico Evening Primrose* (Oenothera berlandieri 'siskiyou')

How is Water-efficient Landscaping Applied?

Landscaping that conserves water and protects the environment is not limited to arid landscapes with only rocks and cacti. Through careful planning, landscapes can be designed to be both pleasing to the senses and kind to the environment. One simple approach to achieving this is applying and adopting the basic principles of water-efficient landscaping to suit your climatic region. The seven principles of Xeriscape landscaping are used below to describe these basic concepts in greater detail.

Dragon's Blood Sedum (Sedum spurium) *under Honeylocust Trees* (Gleditsia triaconthos)

Proper planning and design

Developing a landscape plan is the first and most important step in creating a water-efficient landscape. Your plan should take into account the regional and microclimatic conditions of the site, existing vegetation, topography, intended uses of the property, and most importantly, the grouping of plants by their water needs. Also consider the plants' sun or shade requirements and preferred soil conditions. A well-thought-out landscape plan can serve as your roadmap in creating beautiful, water-efficient landscapes and allow you to continually improve your landscape over time.

Soil analysis and improvements

Because soils vary from site to site, test your soil before beginning your landscape improvements. Your county extension service can analyze the pH levels; nutrient levels (e.g., nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium); and the sand, silt, clay, and organic matter content of your soil. It can also suggest ways to improve your soil's ability to support plants and retain water (e.g., through aeration or the addition of soil amendments or fertilizers).

Appropriate plant selection

Your landscape design should take into account your local climate as well as soil conditions. Focus on preserving as many existing trees and shrubs as possible because established plants usually require less water and maintenance. Choose plants native to your region. Native plants, once established, require very little to no additional water beyond normal rainfall. Also, because they are adapted to local soils and climatic conditions, native plants commonly do not require the addition of fertilizers and are more resistant to pests and disease.

When selecting plants, avoid those labeled "hard to establish," "susceptible to disease," or "needs frequent attention," as these types of plants frequently require large amounts of supplemental water, fertilizers, and pesticides. Be careful when selecting non-indigenous species as some of them may become invasive. An invasive plant might be a water guzzler and will surely choke out native species. Your state or county extension service or local nursery can help you select appropriate plants for your area.

The key to successful planting and transplanting is getting the roots to grow into the surrounding soil as quickly as possible. Knowing when and where to plant is crucial to speeding the establishment of new plants. The best time to plant will vary from species to species. Some plants will thrive when planted in a dormant or inactive state. Others succeed when planted during the season when root generation is highest and sufficient moisture is available to support new growth (generally, spring is the best season, but check plant tags or consult with your local nursery for specific species).

Wine Cup (Callirhoe involucrata) *and Sunset Hyssop* (Agastache rupestris) *in the Denver Water Xeriscape Garden*

Practical turf areas

How and where turf is placed in the landscape can significantly reduce the amount of irrigation water needed to support the landscape. Lawns require a large amount of supplemental water and generally greater maintenance than other vegetation. Use turf where it aesthetically highlights the house or buildings and where it has practical function, such as in play or recreation areas. Grouping turf areas can increase watering efficiency and significantly reduce evaporative and runoff losses. Select a type of grass that can withstand drought periods and become dormant during hot, dry seasons. Reducing or eliminating turf areas altogether further reduces water use.

Efficient irrigation

Efficient irrigation is a very important part of using water efficiently outdoors, and applies in any landscape—whether Xeriscape or conventional. For this reason, an entire section of this booklet addresses efficient irrigation; it can be found on page 6.

Use of mulches

Mulches aid in greater retention of water by minimizing evaporation, reducing weed growth, moderating soil temperatures, and preventing erosion. Organic mulches also improve the condition of your soil as they decompose. Mulches are typically composed of wood bark chips, wood grindings, pine straws, nut shells, small gravel, or shredded landscape clippings. Avoid using rock mulches in sunny areas or around non-arid climate plants, as they radiate large amounts of heat and promote water loss that can lead to scorching. Too much mulch can restrict water flow to plant roots and should be avoided.

Appropriate maintenance

Water and fertilize plants only as needed. Too much water promotes weak growth and increases pruning and mowing requirements. Like any landscape, a water-efficient yard will require regular pruning, weeding, fertilization, pest control, and irrigation. As your water-efficient landscape matures, however, it will require less maintenance and less water. Cutting turf grass only when it reaches two to three inches promotes deeper root growth and a more drought-resistant lawn. As a rule of thumb, mow your turf grass before it requires more than one inch to be removed. The proper cutting height varies, however, with the type of grass, so you should contact your county extension service or local nursery to find out the ideal cutting height for your lawn. Avoid shearing plants or giving them high nitrogen fertilizers during dry periods because these practices encourage water-demanding new growth.

Water-efficient Landscape Irrigation Methods

With common watering practices, a large portion of the water applied to lawns and gardens is not absorbed by the plants. It is lost through evaporation, runoff, or being pushed beyond the root zone because it is applied too quickly or in excess of the plants' needs. The goal of efficient irrigation is to reduce these losses by applying only as much water as is needed to keep your plants healthy. This goal is applicable whether you have a Xeriscape or a conventional landscape.

To promote the strong root growth that supports a plant during drought, water deeply and only when the plant needs water. For clay soils, watering less deeply and more often is recommended. Irrigating with consideration to soil type, the condition of your plants, the season, and weather conditions—rather than on a fixed schedule—significantly increases your watering efficiency. Grouping plants according to similar water needs also makes watering easier and more efficient.

Purple Fountain Grass (Pennisetum setaceum "Rubrum") *and Marigolds* (Calendula officinalis) *in planter bed*

Irrigating lawns, gardens, and landscapes can be accomplished either manually or with an automatic irrigation system. Manual watering with a hand-held hose tends to be the most water-efficient method. According to the AWWA Research Foundation's outdoor end use study, households that manually water with a hose typically use 33 percent less water outdoors than the average household. The study also showed that households with in-ground sprinkler systems used 35 percent more water, those with automatic timers used 47 percent more water, and those with drip irrigation systems used 16 percent more water than households without these types of systems. These results show that in-ground sprinkler and drip irrigation systems must be operated properly to be water-efficient.

You can use a hand-held hose or a sprinkler for manual irrigation. To reduce water losses from evaporation and wind, avoid sprinklers that produce a fine mist or spray high into the air. Soaker hoses can also be very efficient and effective when used properly. Use a hand-held soil moisture probe to determine when irrigation is needed.

To make automatic irrigation systems more efficient, install system controllers such as rain sensors that prevent sprinkler systems from turning on during and immediately after rainfall, or soil moisture sensors that activate sprinklers only when soil moisture levels drop below pre-programmed levels. You can also use a weather-

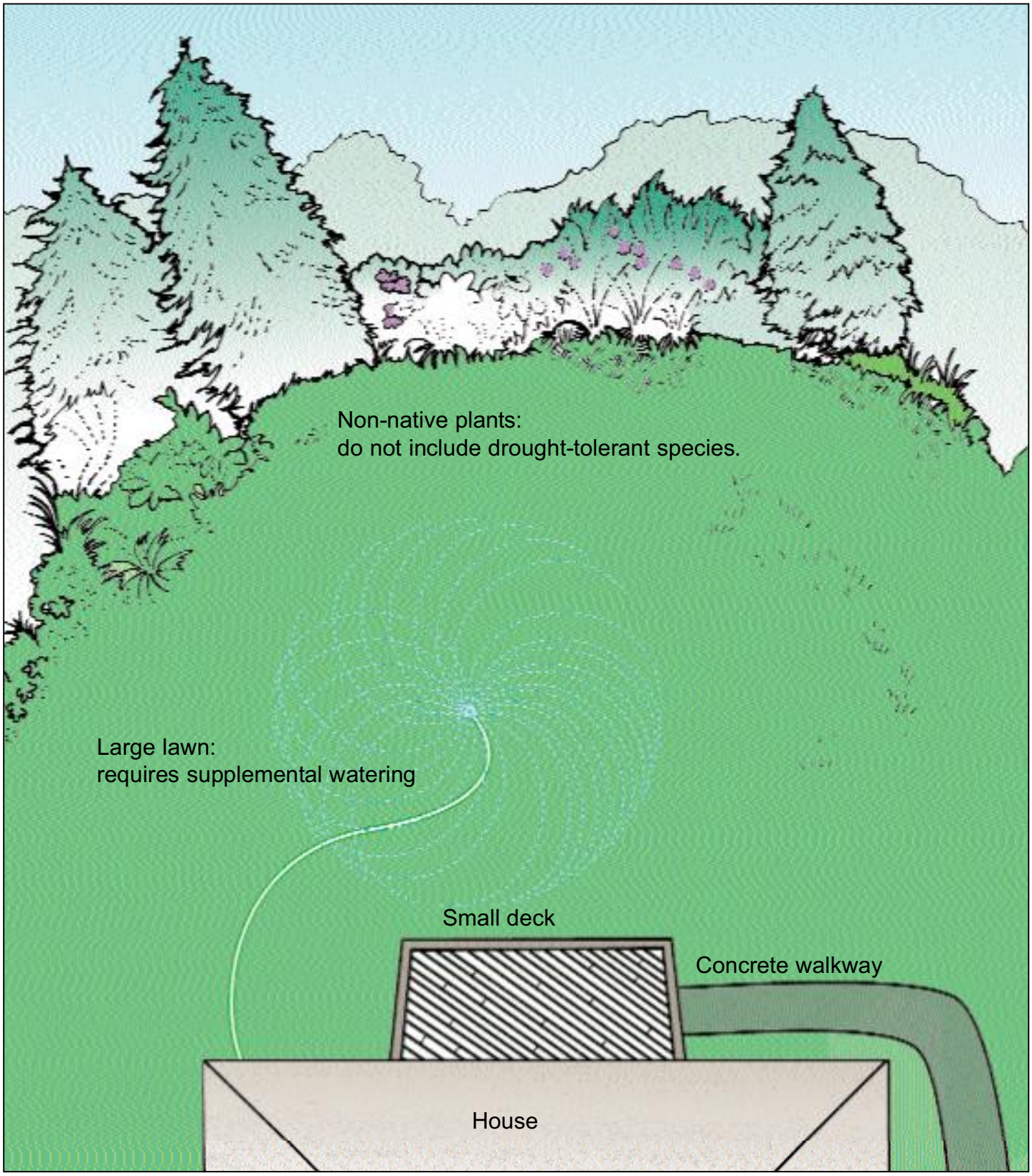
driven programming system. Drip-type irrigation systems are considered the most efficient of the automated irrigation methods because they deliver water directly to the plants' roots. It is also important to revise your watering schedule as the seasons change. Over-watering is most common during the fall when summer irrigation schedules have not been adjusted to the cooler temperatures.

To further reduce your water consumption, consider using alternative sources of irrigation water, such as gray water, reclaimed water, and collected rainwater. According to the AWWA Research Foundation, homes with access to alternative sources of irrigation reduce their water bills by as much as 25 percent.[4] Graywater is untreated household waste water from bathroom sinks, showers, bathtubs, and clothes washing machines. Graywater systems pipe this used water to a storage tank for later outdoor watering use. State and local graywater laws and policies vary, so you should investigate what qualifies as gray water and if any limitations or restrictions apply. Reclaimed water is waste water that has been treated to levels suitable for nonpotable uses. Check with local water officials to determine if it is available in your area. Collected rainwater is rainwater collected in cisterns, barrels, or storage tanks. Commercial rooftop collection systems are available, but simply diverting your downspout into a covered barrel is an easy, low-cost approach. When collecting rainwater, cover all collection vessels to prevent animals and children from entering and to prevent mosquito breeding. Some states might have laws which do not allow collection of rainwater, so be sure to check with your state's water resource agency before implementing a rainwater collection system.

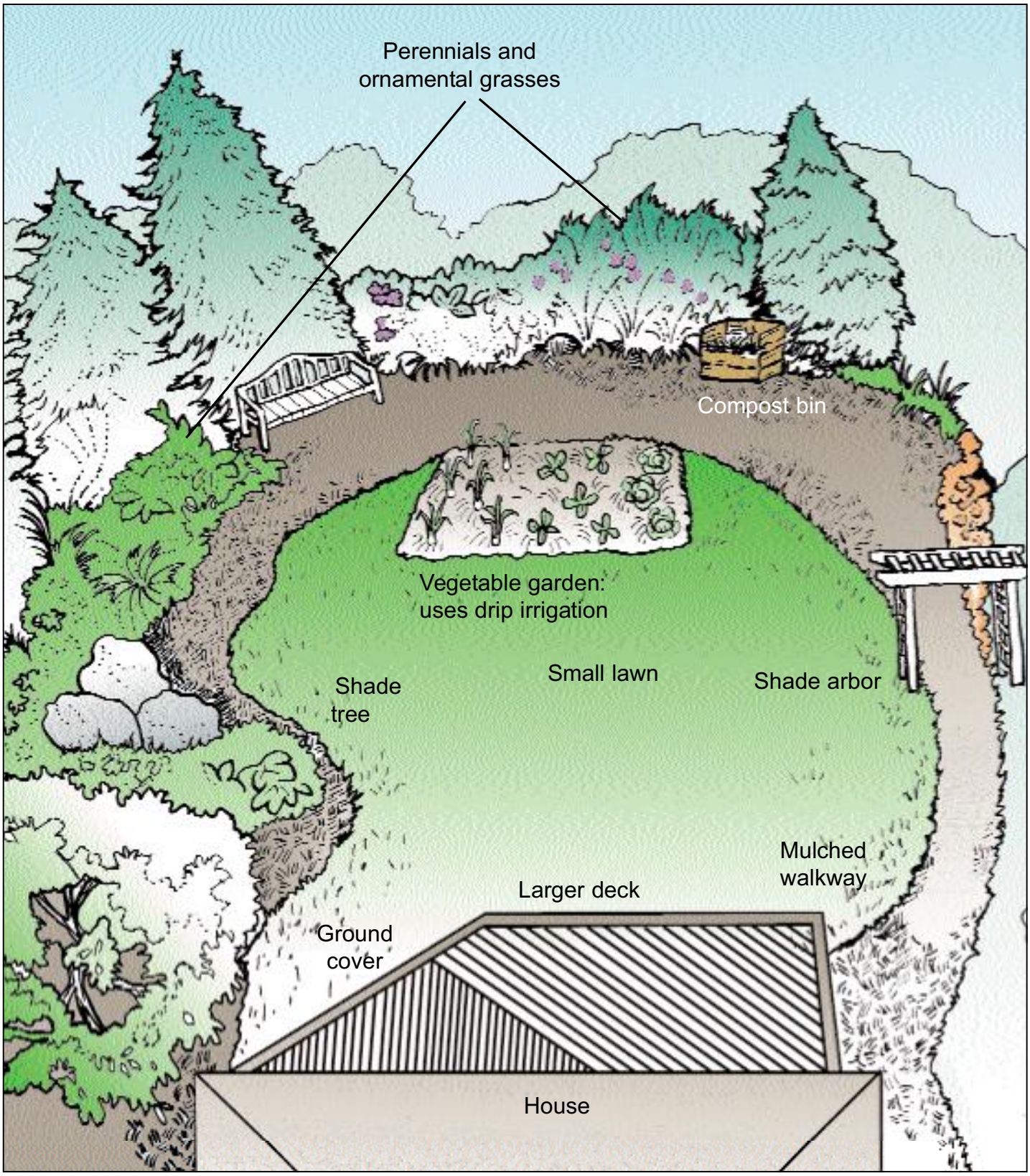
Red Valerian (Centranthus ruber)

4 AWWA Research Foundation. 1999. *Residential End Uses of Water*. <www.waterwiser.org>

Non-xeriscaping



Xeriscaping



Examples of Successful Water-efficient Landscaping Projects

Water-efficient landscaping techniques can be used by individuals, companies, state, tribal, and local governments, and businesses to physically enhance their properties, reduce long-term maintenance costs, and create environmentally conscious landscapes. The following examples illustrate how water-efficient landscapes can be used in various situations.

Oriental Poppies (Paparer orientale)

Homeowner–public/private partnership

- The South Florida Water Management District, the Florida Nurserymen and Growers Association, the Florida Irrigation Society, and local businesses worked together to produce a television video called "Plant It Smart with Xeriscape." The video shows how a typical Florida residential yard can be retrofitted with Xeriscape landscaping to save energy, time, and money. The showcase yard (selected from 70 applicants) had a history of heavy water use—more than 90,000 gallons per month. After the retrofit, the yard's aesthetic value was enhanced; plus it now uses 75 percent less water and relies on yard trimmings for mulch and compost.
- The Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD), the City of St. Petersburg, and Pinellas County, Florida, produced a video called "Xeriscape It!" It shows a landscape being installed using the seven Xeriscape principles. The SWFWMD also funded several Xeriscape demonstration sites and maintains a Xeriscape demonstration garden at its Brooksville, Florida, headquarters. The garden features a variety of native and non-native plants and is available for public viewing, along with a landscape plant identification guide.
- Residents of Glendale, Arizona, can receive a $100 cash rebate for installing or converting more than half of their landscapable area to non-grass vegetation. The Glendale Water Conservation Office conducts an inspection of the converted lawn to ensure compliance with rebate requirements and then issues a rebate check to the homeowner. The purpose of the Landscape Rebate Program is to permanently reduce the amount of water used to irrigate grass throughout Glendale.

State government

- Although perceived as a water-rich state, Florida became the first to enact a statewide Xeriscape law. Florida's legislature recognized that its growing population and vulnerable environment necessitated legal safeguards for its water resources. The Xeriscape law requires Florida's Departments of Management Ser-

vices and Transportation to use Xeriscape landscaping on all new public properties and to develop a 5-year program to phase in Xeriscape on properties constructed before July 1992. All local governments must also consider requiring the use of Xeriscape and offering incentives to install Xeriscaping.

- Texas also developed legislation requiring Xeriscape landscaping on new construction projects on state property beginning on or after January 1994. Additional legislation, enacted in 1995, requires the Department of Transportation to use Xeriscape practices in the construction and maintenance of roadside parks. All municipalities may consider enacting ordinances requiring Xeriscape to conserve water.

City government

In Las Vegas, Nevada, homeowners can receive up to $1,000 for converting their lawn to Xeriscape, while commercial landowners can receive up to a $50,000 credit on their water bill. The city and several other surrounding communities hope these eye-catching figures will help Las Vegas meet its goal of saving 25 percent of the water it would otherwise have used by the year 2010; to date, it has saved 17 percent. Local officials plan to reach the target with the assistance of incentive programs encouraging Xeriscape, a city ordinance limiting turf to no more than 50 percent of new landscapes, grassroots information programs, and a landscape awards program specifically for Xeriscaped properties. Preliminary results of a five-year study show that residents who converted a portion of their lawns to Xeriscape reduced total water consumption by an average of 33 percent. The xeric vegetation required less than a quarter of the water typically used and one-third the maintenance (both in labor and expenditures) compared to traditional turf.

Yellow Ice Plant (Delosperma nubigenum) *close-up*

Developers

Howard Hughes Properties (HHP), a developer and manager of more than 25,000 acres of residential, commercial, and office development property, has enthusiastically used drought tolerant landscaping on all of its properties since 1990. Most of the company's properties are located in Las Vegas, one of the country's fastest growing metropolitan areas. To conserve resources, the city and county have implemented regulations requiring developers to employ certain Xeriscape principles in new projects. Specifically, a limited percentage of grass can be used on projects, and it must be kept away from streets. As the area's first large-scale developer to recognize the need and value in incorporating drought tolerant landscaping in parks, streetscapes, and open spaces, HHP uses native and desert-adaptive plants that survive and thrive in the Las Vegas climate with minimal to moderate amounts of water.

Drip system irrigation controllers are linked to weather stations that monitor the evapotranspiration rate. This allows HHP to determine the correct amount of water to be applied to plants at any given time. HHP tests the irrigation systems regularly and adds appropriate soil amendments to promote healthy plant growth. The maintenance program also includes pest management, the use of mulching mowers, and the use of rock mulch top dressing on all non-turf planting areas. These measures combine to ensure a beautiful, healthy, and responsible landscape.

Public/private partnerships

Even the most water-conscious homeowners in Southern California are over-watering by 50 to 70 gallons per day. The excess water washes away fertilizers and pesticides, which pollute natural waterways. The quantity of water wasted (and the dollars that pay for it) are even more substantial for large-scale commercial properties and developments.

An innovative partnership in Orange County links landscape water management, green material management, and non-point source pollution prevention goals into one program—the Landscape Performance Certification Program. This program emphasizes efficient landscape irrigation and features a "landscape irrigation budget" based on a property's landscape area, type, and the daily weather. The Municipal Water District monitors actual water use through a system of 12,000 dedicated water meters installed by participating landscape managers.

Participants, including landscapers, property managers, and homeowner associations, can compare the actual cost of water used on their property with the calculated budget. Those staying within budget are awarded certification, a proven marketing tool. This new voluntary program is implemented by the Municipal Water District with input from the California Landscape Contractors' Association, the Orange County Integrated Management Department, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, and local nurseries and has the support of 32 retailing water suppliers. The program is already credited with increasing the use of arid-climate shrubs and landscaping to accommodate drip irrigation, and has resulted in cost savings to water customers.

Miscanthus sinensis (Miscanthus grass, also called Maiden grass) *variety with leaves turning yellow for fall.*

For More Information

Turkish Speedwell (Veronica liwanensis) *in background and tulips in foreground.*

The following list of organizations can provide more information on water-efficient landscaping. This is not meant to be an exhaustive list, rather it is intended to help you locate local information sources and possible technical assistance.

Water Management Districts or Utilities

Your local water management district often can provide information on water conservation, including water efficient landscaping practices. Your city, town, or county water management district can be found in the Blue Pages section of your local phone book or through your city, town, or county's Web site if it has one. If you do not know your city, town, or county's Web site, check for a link on your state's Web site. URLs for state Web sites typically follow this format: <www.state.(two letter state abbreviation).us>.

State/County Extension Services

Your state or county extension service is also an excellent source of information. Many extension services provide free publications and advice on home landscaping issues including tips on plant selection and soil improvement. Some also offer a soil analysis service for a nominal fee. Your county extension service can be found in the Blue Pages section of your local phone book under the county government section or through your county's Web site if it has one. The U.S. Department of Agriculture's Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service (www.reeusda.gov/statepartners/usa.htm) provides an online directory of land-grant universities which can help you locate your state extension service. Government Guide (www.governmentguide.com) is yet another online resource that might prove helpful in locating state or local agencies.

Organizations

The following is a partial list of organizations located across the United States that provide helpful information on water-efficient landscaping.

American Water Works Association (AWWA)
6666 West Quincy Avenue
Denver, CO 80235
Telephone: 303 794-7711
and
1401 New York Avenue, NW, Suite 640
Washington, DC 20005
Telephone: 202 628-8303
Web: <www.awwa.org>

Arizona Municipal Water Users Association (AMWUA)
Web: <www.amwua.org/program-xeriscape.htm>

BASIN
City of Boulder Environmental Affairs
P.O. Box 791
Boulder, CO 80306
Phone: 303 441-1964
E-mail: basin@bcn.boulder.co. us
Web: <bcn.boulder.co.us/basin/local/seven.html>

Denver Water
1600 West 12th Avenue
Denver, CO 80204
Phone: 303 628-6000
Fax: 303 628-6199
TDDY: 303 534-4116
Office of Water Conservation hotline:
303 628-6343
E-mail: jane.earle@denverwater.org
Web: <www.water.denver.co.gov/conservation/conservframe.html>

New Mexico Water Conservation Program/Water Conservation Clearinghouse
P. O. Box 25102
Santa Fe, NM 87504
Phone: 800 WATER-NM
E-mail: waternm@ose.state.nm.us
Fax: 505 827-3813
Web: <www.ose.state.nm.us/water-info/conservation/index.html>

Project WET - Water Education for Teachers
201 Culbertson Hall
Montana State University
Bozeman, MT 59717
Phone: 406 994-5392
Web: <www.montana.edu/wwwwet>

Rocky Mountain Institute
1739 Snowmass Creek Road
Snowmass, CO 81654-9199
Phone: 970 927-3851
Web: <www.rmi.org>

Southern Nevada Water Authority
1001 S. Valley View Boulevard, Mailstop #440
Las Vegas, NV 89153
Phone: 702 258-3930
Web: <www.snwa.com>

Southwest Florida Water Management District
2379 Broad Street
Brooksville, FL 34604-6899
Phone: 352 796-7211 or 800 423-1476 (Florida only)
Web: <www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/watercon/xeris/swfxeris.html>

Sustainable Sources Green Building Program: Sustainable Building Source Book
E-mail: info@greenbuilder.com
Web: <www.greenbuilder.com/sourcebook/xeriscape.html>

Water Conservation Garden – San Diego County
12122 Cuyamaca College Drive West
El Cajon, CA 92019
Phone: 619 660-0614
Fax: 619 660-1687
E-mail: info@thegarden.org
Web: <www.thegarden.org/garden/xeriscape/index.html> and <www.sdcwa.org/manage/conservation-xeriscape.phtml>\

WaterWiser: The Water Efficiency Clearing House
(Operated by AWWA in cooperation with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation)
6666 West Quincy Avenue
Denver, CO 80235
Phone: 800 559-9855
Fax: 303 794-6303
E-mail: bewiser@waterwiser.org
Web: <www.waterwiser.org>

Xeriscape Colorado!, Inc.
P.O. Box 40202
Denver, CO 80204-0202
Web: <www.xeriscape.org>

Resources

The following is a partial list of publications on resource efficient landscaping. For even more information, particularly on plants suited to your locale, consult your local library, county extension service, nursery, garden clubs, or water utility.

Ball, Ken and American Water Works Association Water Conservation Committee. *Xeriscape Programs for Water Utilities*. Denver: American Water Works Association, 1990.

Bennett, Jennifer. *Dry-Land Gardening: A Xeriscaping Guide for Dry-Summer, Cold-Winter Climates*. Buffalo: Firefly, 1998.

Bennett, Richard E. and Michael S. Hazinski. *Water-Efficient Landscape Guidelines*. Denver: American Water Works Association, 1993.

Brenzel, Kathleen N., ed. *Western Garden Book*, 2001 Edition. Menlo Park: Sunset Publishing Corporation, 2001.

City of Aurora, Colorado Utilities Department. *Landscaping for Water Conservation: Xeriscape!* Aurora: Colorado Utilities Department, 1989.

Johnson, Eric and Scott Millard. *The Low-Water Flower Gardener: 270 Unthirsty Plants for Color, Including Perennials, Ground Covers, Grasses & Shrubs*. Tucson: Ironwood Press, 1993.

Knopf, James M. *The Xeriscape Flower Gardener*. Boulder: Johnson Books, 1991.

Knopf, James M., ed. *Waterwise Landscaping with Trees, Shrubs, and Vines: A Xeriscape Guide for the Rocky Mountain Region, California, and the Desert Southwest*. Boulder: Chamisa Books, 1999.

Knox, Kim, ed. *Landscaping for Water Conservation: Xeriscape*. Denver: City of Aurora and Denver Water, 1989.

Nellis, David W. *Seashore Plants of South Florida and the Caribbean: A Guide to Identification and Propagation of Xeriscape Plants*. Sarasota: Pineapple Press, Inc., 1994.

Perry, Bob. *Landscape Plants for Western Regions: An Illustrated Guide to Plants for Water Conservation*. Claremont: Land Design Publishing, 1992.

Phillips, Judith. *Natural by Design: Beauty and Balance in Southwest Gardens*. Santa Fe: Museum of New Mexico Press, 1995.

Phillips, Judith. *Plants for Natural Gardens: Southwestern Native & Adaptive Trees, Shrubs, Wildflowers & Grasses*. Santa Fe: Museum of New Mexico Press, 1995.

Robinette, Gary O. *Water Conservation in Landscape Design and Maintenance*. New York: Nostrand Reinhold, 1984.

Rumary, Mark. *The Dry Garden*. New York: Sterling Publishing Co., Inc., 1995.

Springer, Lauren. *The Undaunted Garden: Planting for Weather-Resilient Beauty*. Golden: Fulcrum Publishing, 1994.

Springer, Lauren. *Waterwise Gardening*. New York: Prentice Hall Gardening, 1994.

Stephens, Tom, Doug Welsh, and Connie Ellefson. *Xeriscape Gardening, Water Conservation for the American Landscape*. New York: Macmillan Publishing, 1992.

Sunset Books, eds. *Waterwise Gardening: Beautiful Gardens with Less Water*. Menlo Park: Lane Publishing Company, 1989.

Vickers, Amy. *Handbook of Water Use and Conservation*. Amherst, MA: WaterPlow Press, 2001.

Weinstein, Gayle. *Xeriscape Handbook : A How-To Guide to Natural, Resource-Wise Gardening*. Golden: Fulcrum Publishing, 1998.

Williams, Sara. *Creating the Prairie Xeriscape*. Saskatchewan: University Extension Press, 1997.

Winger, David, ed. *Xeriscape Plant Guide: 100 Water-Wise Plants for Gardens and Landscapes*. Golden: Fulcrum Publishing, 1998.

Winger, David, ed. *Xeriscape Color Guide*. Golden: Fulcrum Publishing, 1998.

Winger, David, ed. *Evidence of Care: The Xeriscape Maintenance Journal, 2002, Vol. 1*, Colorado WaterWise Council, 2001.

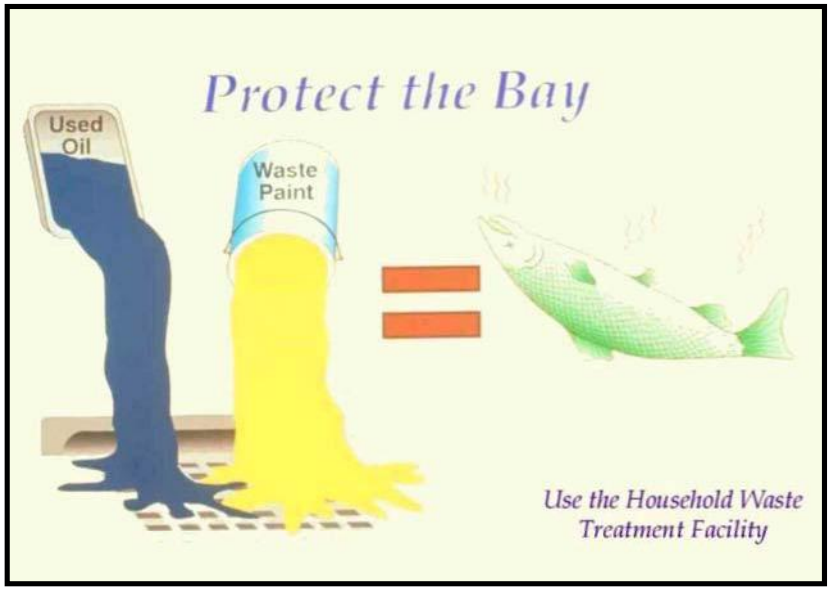
Acknowledgments

Technical advice provided by Alice Darilek, Elizabeth Gardener, and David Winger.
Cover photograph from Tom Brahl Photography.
Interior photographs have been provided courtesy of Denver Water and David Winger.
Illustrations by Linda Cook.

For copies of this publication contact:
EPA Water Resources Center (RC-4100)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Ariel Rios Building, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW.
Washington, DC 20460

For more information regarding water efficiency, please contact:
Water Efficiency Program (4204M)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Ariel Rios Building, 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW.
Washington, DC 20460
<www.epa.gov/OWM/water-efficiency/index.htm>

Non-Stormwater Discharges SC-10



Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Non-stormwater discharges are those flows that do not consist entirely of stormwater. Some non-stormwater discharges do not include pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain. These include uncontaminated groundwater and natural springs. There are also some non-stormwater discharges that typically do not contain pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain with conditions. These include car washing, air conditioner condensate, etc. However there are certain non-stormwater discharges that pose environmental concern. These discharges may originate from illegal dumping or from internal floor drains, appliances, industrial processes, sinks, and toilets that are connected to the nearby storm drainage system. These discharges (which may include: process waste waters, cooling waters, wash waters, and sanitary wastewater) can carry substances such as paint, oil, fuel and other automotive fluids, chemicals and other pollutants into storm drains. They can generally be detected through a combination of detection and elimination. The ultimate goal is to effectively eliminate non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater drainage system through implementation of measures to detect, correct, and enforce against illicit connections and illegal discharges of pollutants on streets and into the storm drain system and creeks.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓

Approach

Initially the industry must make an assessment of non-stormwater discharges to determine which types must be eliminated or addressed through BMPs. The focus of the following approach is in the elimination of non-stormwater discharges.

CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

Pollution Prevention

- Ensure that used oil, used antifreeze, and hazardous chemical recycling programs are being implemented. Encourage litter control.

Suggested Protocols

Recommended Complaint Investigation Equipment

- Field Screening Analysis
  - pH paper or meter
  - Commercial stormwater pollutant screening kit that can detect for reactive phosphorus, nitrate nitrogen, ammonium nitrogen, specific conductance, and turbidity
  - Sample jars
  - Sample collection pole
  - A tool to remove access hole covers
- Laboratory Analysis
  - Sample cooler
  - Ice
  - Sample jars and labels
  - Chain of custody forms
- Documentation
  - Camera
  - Notebook
  - Pens
  - Notice of Violation forms
  - Educational materials

General

- Develop clear protocols and lines of communication for effectively prohibiting non-stormwater discharges, especially those that are not classified as hazardous. These are often not responded to as effectively as they need to be.
- Stencil or demarcate storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled or demarcated next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.

- See SC44 Stormwater Drainage System Maintenance for additional information.

Illicit Connections

- Locate discharges from the industrial storm drainage system to the municipal storm drain system through review of "as-built" piping schematics.
- Isolate problem areas and plug illicit discharge points.
- Locate and evaluate all discharges to the industrial storm drain system.

Visual Inspection and Inventory

- Inventory and inspect each discharge point during dry weather.
- Keep in mind that drainage from a storm event can continue for a day or two following the end of a storm and groundwater may infiltrate the underground stormwater collection system. Also, non-stormwater discharges are often intermittent and may require periodic inspections.

Review Infield Piping

- A review of the "as-built" piping schematic is a way to determine if there are any connections to the stormwater collection system.
- Inspect the path of floor drains in older buildings.

Smoke Testing

- Smoke testing of wastewater and stormwater collection systems is used to detect connections between the two systems.
- During dry weather the stormwater collection system is filled with smoke and then traced to sources. The appearance of smoke at the base of a toilet indicates that there may be a connection between the sanitary and the stormwater system.

Dye Testing

- A dye test can be performed by simply releasing a dye into either your sanitary or process wastewater system and examining the discharge points from the stormwater collection system for discoloration.

TV Inspection of Drainage System

- TV Cameras can be employed to visually identify illicit connections to the industrial storm drainage system.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- On paved surfaces, clean up spills with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.

- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.

Once a site has been cleaned:

- Post "No Dumping" signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal.
- Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots may also discourage future dumping, as well as provide open space and increase property values.
- Lighting or barriers may also be needed to discourage future dumping.
- See fact sheet SC11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Cleanup.

Inspection

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Conduct field investigations of the industrial storm drain system for potential sources of non-stormwater discharges.
- Pro-actively conduct investigations of high priority areas. Based on historical data, prioritize specific geographic areas and/or incident type for pro-active investigations.

Reporting

- A database is useful for defining and tracking the magnitude and location of the problem.
- Report prohibited non-stormwater discharges observed during the course of normal daily activities so they can be investigated, contained, and cleaned up or eliminated.
- Document that non-stormwater discharges have been eliminated by recording tests performed, methods used, dates of testing, and any on-site drainage points observed.
- Document and report annually the results of the program.
- Maintain documentation of illicit connection and illegal dumping incidents, including significant conditionally exempt discharges that are not properly managed.

Training

- Training of technical staff in identifying and documenting illegal dumping incidents is required.
- Consider posting the quick reference table near storm drains to reinforce training.
- Train employees to identify non-stormwater discharges and report discharges to the appropriate departments.

- Educate employees about spill prevention and cleanup.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur. Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Determine and implement appropriate outreach efforts to reduce non-permissible non-stormwater discharges.
- Conduct spill response drills annually (if no events occurred to evaluate your plan) in cooperation with other industries.
- When a responsible party is identified, educate the party on the impacts of his or her actions.

Spill Response and Prevention

- See SC11 Spill Prevention Control and Cleanup.

Other Considerations

- Many facilities do not have accurate, up-to-date schematic drawings.

Requirements

Costs (including capital and operation & maintenance)

- The primary cost is for staff time and depends on how aggressively a program is implemented.
- Cost for containment and disposal is borne by the discharger.
- Illicit connections can be difficult to locate especially if there is groundwater infiltration.
- Indoor floor drains may require re-plumbing if cross-connections to storm drains are detected.

Maintenance (including administrative and staffing)

- Illegal dumping and illicit connection violations requires technical staff to detect and investigate them.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Illegal Dumping

- Substances illegally dumped on streets and into the storm drain systems and creeks include paints, used oil and other automotive fluids, construction debris, chemicals, fresh concrete, leaves, grass clippings, and pet wastes. All of these wastes cause stormwater and receiving water quality problems as well as clog the storm drain system itself.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots

- Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
- Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
- Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
- Responsible parties

One of the keys to success of reducing or eliminating illegal dumping is increasing the number of people at the facility who are aware of the problem and who have the tools to at least identify the incident, if not correct it. Therefore, train field staff to recognize and report the incidents.

What constitutes a "non-stormwater" discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater collection system may include any water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Facilities subject to stormwater permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges. The State's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Performance Evaluation

- Review annually internal investigation results; assess whether goals were met and what changes or improvements are necessary.
- Obtain feedback from personnel assigned to respond to, or inspect for, illicit connections and illegal dumping incidents.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program http://www.scvurppp.org

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Many activities that occur at an industrial or commercial site have the potential to cause accidental or illegal spills. Preparation for accidental or illegal spills, with proper training and reporting systems implemented, can minimize the discharge of pollutants to the environment.

Spills and leaks are one of the largest contributors of stormwater pollutants. Spill prevention and control plans are applicable to any site at which hazardous materials are stored or used. An effective plan should have spill prevention and response procedures that identify potential spill areas, specify material handling procedures, describe spill response procedures, and provide spill clean-up equipment. The plan should take steps to identify and characterize potential spills, eliminate and reduce spill potential, respond to spills when they occur in an effort to prevent pollutants from entering the stormwater drainage system, and train personnel to prevent and control future spills.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems. Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.

- Develop a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan. The plan should include:

- Description of the facility, owner and address, activities and chemicals present
- Facility map
- Notification and evacuation procedures
- Cleanup instructions
- Identification of responsible departments
- Identify key spill response personnel

- Recycle, reclaim, or reuse materials whenever possible. This will reduce the amount of process materials that are brought into the facility.

Suggested Protocols (including equipment needs)

Spill Prevention

- Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems. Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.

- If consistent illegal dumping is observed at the facility:
  - Post "No Dumping" signs with a phone number for reporting illegal dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties applicable for illegal dumping.
  - Landscaping and beautification efforts may also discourage illegal dumping.
  - Bright lighting and/or entrance barriers may also be needed to discourage illegal dumping.

- Store and contain liquid materials in such a manner that if the tank is ruptured, the contents will not discharge, flow, or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters, or groundwater.

- If the liquid is oil, gas, or other material that separates from and floats on water, install a spill control device (such as a tee section) in the catch basins that collects runoff from the storage tank area.

- Routine maintenance:
  - Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted taps, and at all potential drip and spill locations during filling and unloading of tanks. Any collected liquids or soiled absorbent materials must be reused/recycled or properly disposed.
  - Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location known to all near the tank storage area; and ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.
  - Sweep and clean the storage area monthly if it is paved, *do not hose down the area to a storm drain.*

  - Check tanks (and any containment sumps) daily for leaks and spills. Replace tanks that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with tanks in good condition. Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.

- Label all containers according to their contents (e.g., solvent, gasoline).
- Label hazardous substances regarding the potential hazard (corrosive, radioactive, flammable, explosive, poisonous).
- Prominently display required labels on transported hazardous and toxic materials (per US DOT regulations).
- Identify key spill response personnel.

Spill Control and Cleanup Activities

- Follow the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible (e.g., near storage and maintenance areas).
- On paved surfaces, clean up spills with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste. Physical methods for the cleanup of dry chemicals include the use of brooms, shovels, sweepers, or plows.
- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- Chemical cleanups of material can be achieved with the use of adsorbents, gels, and foams. Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.

Reporting

- Report spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment to the Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- Federal regulations require that any oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hour).
- Report spills to local agencies, such as the fire department; they can assist in cleanup.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:

  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes

  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)

- Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
- Responsible parties

Training

- Educate employees about spill prevention and cleanup.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills:
  - The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur.
  - Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Employees should be educated about aboveground storage tank requirements. Employees responsible for aboveground storage tanks and liquid transfers should be thoroughly familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan and the plan should be readily available.
- Train employees to recognize and report illegal dumping incidents.

Other Considerations (Limitations and Regulations)

- A Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) is required for facilities that are subject to the oil pollution regulations specified in Part 112 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations or if they have a storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more of petroleum. (Health and Safety Code 6.67)
- State regulations also exist for storage of hazardous materials (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.95), including the preparation of area and business plans for emergency response to the releases or threatened releases.
- Consider requiring smaller secondary containment areas (less than 200 sq. ft.) to be connected to the sanitary sewer, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.

Requirements

Costs (including capital and operation & maintenance)

- Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls.
- Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/or disposal of contaminated soil or water can be quite expensive.

Maintenance (including administrative and staffing)

- This BMP has no major administrative or staffing requirements. However, extra time is needed to properly handle and dispose of spills, which results in increased labor costs.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Reporting

Record keeping and internal reporting represent good operating practices because they can increase the efficiency of the facility and the effectiveness of BMPs. A good record keeping system helps the facility minimize incident recurrence, correctly respond with appropriate cleanup activities, and comply with legal requirements. A record keeping and reporting system should be set up for documenting spills, leaks, and other discharges, including discharges of hazardous substances in reportable quantities. Incident records describe the quality and quantity of non-stormwater discharges to the storm sewer. These records should contain the following information:

- Date and time of the incident
- Weather conditions
- Duration of the spill/leak/discharge
- Cause of the spill/leak/discharge
- Response procedures implemented
- Persons notified
- Environmental problems associated with the spill/leak/discharge

Separate record keeping systems should be established to document housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections, and training activities. All housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections should be documented. Inspection documentation should contain the following information:

- The date and time the inspection was performed
- Name of the inspector
- Items inspected
- Problems noted
- Corrective action required
- Date corrective action was taken

Other means to document and record inspection results are field notes, timed and dated photographs, videotapes, and drawings and maps.

Aboveground Tank Leak and Spill Control

Accidental releases of materials from aboveground liquid storage tanks present the potential for contaminating stormwater with many different pollutants. Materials spilled, leaked, or lost from

tanks may accumulate in soils or on impervious surfaces and be carried away by stormwater runoff.

The most common causes of unintentional releases are:

- Installation problems
- Failure of piping systems (pipes, pumps, flanges, couplings, hoses, and valves)
- External corrosion and structural failure
- Spills and overfills due to operator error
- Leaks during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage tank or vice versa

Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids should comply with the Uniform Fire Code and the National Electric Code. Practices listed below should be employed to enhance the code requirements:

- Tanks should be placed in a designated area.
- Tanks located in areas where firearms are discharged should be encapsulated in concrete or the equivalent.
- Designated areas should be impervious and paved with Portland cement concrete, free of cracks and gaps, in order to contain leaks and spills.
- Liquid materials should be stored in UL approved double walled tanks or surrounded by a curb or dike to provide the volume to contain 10 percent of the volume of all of the containers or 110 percent of the volume of the largest container, whichever is greater. The area inside the curb should slope to a drain.
- For used oil or dangerous waste, a dead-end sump should be installed in the drain.
- All other liquids should be drained to the sanitary sewer if available. The drain must have a positive control such as a lock, valve, or plug to prevent release of contaminated liquids.
- Accumulated stormwater in petroleum storage areas should be passed through an oil/water separator.

Maintenance is critical to preventing leaks and spills. Conduct routine inspections and:

- Check for external corrosion and structural failure.
- Check for spills and overfills due to operator error.
- Check for failure of piping system (pipes, pumps, flanger, coupling, hoses, and valves).
- Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.

- Visually inspect new tank or container installation for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
- Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.
- Frequently relocate accumulated stormwater during the wet season.
- Periodically conduct integrity testing by a qualified professional.

Vehicle Leak and Spill Control

Major spills on roadways and other public areas are generally handled by highly trained Hazmat teams from local fire departments or environmental health departments. The measures listed below pertain to leaks and smaller spills at vehicle maintenance shops.

In addition to implementing the spill prevention, control, and clean up practices above, use the following measures related to specific activities:

Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

- Perform all vehicle fluid removal or changing inside or under cover to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- Regularly inspect vehicles and equipment for leaks, and repair immediately.
- Check incoming vehicles and equipment (including delivery trucks, and employee and subcontractor vehicles) for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment onsite.
- Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, to catch spills or leaks when removing or changing fluids.
- Immediately drain all fluids from wrecked vehicles.
- Store wrecked vehicles or damaged equipment under cover.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials under heavy equipment when not in use.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill.
- Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and contaminate stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask your oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.

- Store cracked batteries in a non-leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries, even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

- Design the fueling area to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills:
  - Cover fueling area if possible.
  - Use a perimeter drain or slope pavement inward with drainage to a sump.
  - Pave fueling area with concrete rather than asphalt.
- If dead-end sump is not used to collect spills, install an oil/water separator.
- Install vapor recovery nozzles to help control drips as well as air pollution.
- Discourage "topping-off' of fuel tanks.
- Use secondary containment when transferring fuel from the tank truck to the fuel tank.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills and general cleaning rather than hosing down the area. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly.
- Carry out all Federal and State requirements regarding underground storage tanks, or install above ground tanks.
- Do not use mobile fueling of mobile industrial equipment around the facility; rather, transport the equipment to designated fueling areas.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Train employees in proper fueling and cleanup procedures.

Industrial Spill Prevention Response

For the purposes of developing a spill prevention and response program to meet the stormwater regulations, facility managers should use information provided in this fact sheet and the spill prevention/response portions of the fact sheets in this handbook, for specific activities. The program should:

- Integrate with existing emergency response/hazardous materials programs (e.g., Fire Department)
- Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems
- Identify responsible departments
- Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures
- Address spills at municipal facilities, as well as public areas

- Provide training concerning spill prevention, response and cleanup to all appropriate personnel

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program http://www.scvurppp.org

The Stormwater Managers Resource Center http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTING SYSTEM (CERS)

CONSOLIDATED EMERGENCY RESPONSE / CONTINGENCY PLAN

Prior to completing this Plan, please refer to the INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING A CONSOLIDATED CONTINGENCY PLAN

A. FACILITY IDENTIFICATION AND OPERATIONS OVERVIEW

FACILITY ID # 1.	CERS ID A1.	DATE OF PLAN PREPARATION/REVISION A2.

BUSINESS NAME *(Same as Facility Name or DBA - Doing Business As)* 3.

BUSINESS SITE ADDRESS 103.

BUSINESS SITE CITY 104.		ZIP CODE 105.
	CA	

TYPE OF BUSINESS (e.g., Painting Contractor) A3.	INCIDENTAL OPERATIONS (e.g., Fleet Maintenance) A4.

THIS PLAN COVERS CHEMICAL SPILLS, FIRES, AND EARTHQUAKES INVOLVING: (Check all that apply) A5.

☒ 1. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS; ☐ 2. HAZARDOUS WASTES

B. INTERNAL RESPONSE

INTERNAL FACILITY EMERGENCY RESPONSE WILL OCCUR VIA: (Check all that apply) B1.

☐ 1. CALLING PUBLIC EMERGENCY RESPONDERS (i.e., 9-1-1)
☐ 2. CALLING HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTRACTOR
☐ 3. ACTIVATING IN-HOUSE EMERGENCY RESPONSE TEAM

C. EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS, PHONE NUMBERS AND NOTIFICATIONS

Whenever there is an imminent or actual emergency situation such as an explosion, fire, or release, the Emergency Coordinator (or his/her designee when the Emergency Coordinator is on call) shall:

1. Activate internal facility alarms or communications systems, where applicable, to notify all facility personnel.
2. Notify appropriate local authorities (i.e., call 9-1-1).
3. Notify the California Emergency Management Agency at (800) 852-7550.

Before facility operations are resumed in areas of the facility affected by the incident, the emergency coordinator shall notify the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), the local Unified Program Agency (UPA), and the local fire department's hazardous materials program that the facility is in compliance with requirements to:

1. Provide for proper storage and disposal of recovered waste, contaminated soil or surface water, or any other material that results from an explosion, fire, or release at the facility; and
2. Ensure that no material that is incompatible with the released material is transferred, stored, or disposed of in areas of the facility affected by the incident until cleanup procedures are completed.

INTERNAL FACILITY EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS OR ALARM NOTIFICATION WILL OCCUR VIA: (Check all that apply) C1.

☐ 1. VERBAL WARNINGS; ☐ 2. PUBLIC ADDRESS OR INTERCOM SYSTEM; ☐ 3. TELEPHONE;
☐ 4. PAGERS; ☐ 5. ALARM SYSTEM; ☐ 6. PORTABLE RADIO

NOTIFICATIONS TO NEIGHBORING FACILITIES THAT MAY BE AFFECTED BY AN OFF-SITE RELEASE WILL OCCUR BY: (Check all that apply) C2.

☐ 1. VERBAL WARNINGS; ☐ 2. PUBLIC ADDRESS OR INTERCOM SYSTEM; ☐ 3. TELEPHONE;
☐ 4. PAGERS; ☐ 5. ALARM SYSTEM; ☐ 6. PORTABLE RADIO

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PHONE NUMBERS:

AMBULANCE, FIRE, POLICE AND CHP	9-1-1
CALIFORNIA EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (CAL/EMA)	(800) 852-7550
NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER (NRC)	(800) 424-8802
POISON CONTROL CENTER	(800) 222-1222
LOCAL UNIFIED PROGRAM AGENCY (UPA/CUPA)	C3.
OTHER (Specify): C4.	C5.

NEAREST MEDICAL FACILITY / HOSPITAL NAME: C6. C7.

AGENCY NOTIFICATION PHONE NUMBERS:

CALIFORNIA DEPT. OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL (DTSC)	(916) 255-3545
REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD	C8.
U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (US EPA)	(800) 300-2193
CALIFORNIA DEPT OF FISH AND GAME (DFG)	(916) 358-2900
U.S. COAST GUARD	(202) 267-2180
CAL/OSHA	(916) 263-2800
STATE FIRE MARSHAL	(916) 445-8200
OTHER (Specify): C9.	C10.
OTHER (Specify): C11.	C12.

D. EMERGENCY CONTAINMENT AND CLEANUP PROCEDURES

SPILL PREVENTION, CONTAINMENT, AND CLEANUP PROCEDURES: (Check all boxes that apply to indicate your procedures for containing spills, releases, fires or explosions; and. preventing and mitigating associated harm to persons, property, and the environment.)

D1.

- ☐ 1. MONITOR FOR LEAKS, RUPTURES, PRESSURE BUILD-UP, ETC.;
- ☐ 2. PROVIDE STRUCTURAL PHYSICAL BARRIERS (e.g., Portable spill containment walls);
- ☐ 3. PROVIDE ABSORBENT PHYSICAL BARRIERS (e.g., Pads, pigs, pillows);
- ☐ 4. COVER OR BLOCK FLOOR AND/ OR STORM DRAINS;
- ☐ 5. BUILT-IN BERM IN WORK / STORAGE AREA;
- ☐ 6. AUTOMATIC FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM;
- ☐ 7. ELIMINATE SOURCES OF IGNITION FOR FLAMMABLE HAZARDS (e.g. Flammable liquids, Propane);
- ☐ 8. STOP PROCESSES AND/OR OPERATIONS;
- ☐ 9. AUTOMATIC / ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SHUT-OFF SYSTEM;
- ☐ 10. SHUT-OFF WATER, GAS, ELECTRICAL UTILITIES AS APPROPRIATE;
- ☐ 11. CALL 9-1-1 FOR PUBLIC EMERGENCY RESPONDER ASSISTANCE / MEDICAL AID;
- ☐ 12. NOTIFY AND EVACUATE PERSONS IN ALL THREATENED AREAS;
- ☐ 13. ACCOUNT FOR EVACUATED PERSONS IMMEDIATELY AFTER EVACUATION CALL;
- ☐ 14. PROVIDE PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR ON-SITE RESPONSE TEAM;
- ☐ 15. REMOVE OR ISOLATE CONTAINERS / AREA AS APPROPRIATE;
- ☐ 16. HIRE LICENSED HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTRACTOR;
- ☐ 17. USE ABSORBENT MATERIAL FOR SPILLS WITH SUBSEQUENT PROPER LABELING, STORAGE, AND HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL AS APPROPRIATE;
- ☐ 18. SUCTION USING SHOP VACUUM WITH SUBSEQUENT PROPER LABELING, STORAGE, AND HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL AS APPROPRIATE;
- ☐ 19. WASH / DECONTAMINATE EQUIPMENT W/ CONTAINMENT and DISPOSAL OF EFFLUENT / RINSATE AS HAZARDOUS WASTE;
- ☐ 20. PROVIDE SAFE TEMPORARY STORAGE OF EMERGENCY-GENERATED WASTES;
- ☐ 21. OTHER (Specify):

D2.

E. FACILITY EVACUATION

THE FOLLOWING ALARM SIGNAL(S) WILL BE USED TO BEGIN EVACUATION OF THE FACILITY (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY): E1.

- ☐ 1. BELLS;
- ☐ 2. HORNS/SIRENS;
- ☐ 3. VERBAL (I.E., SHOUTING);
- ☐ 4. OTHER (Specify): E2.

THE FOLLOWING LOCATION(S) IS/ARE EVACUEE EMERGENCY ASSEMBLY AREA(S) (i.e., Front parking lot, specific street corner, etc.) E3.

Note: The Emergency Coordinator must account for all on site employees and/or site visitors after evacuation.

☐ EVACUATION ROUTE MAP(S) POSTED AS REQUIRED E4.

Note: The map(s) must show primary and alternate evacuation routes, emergency exits, and primary and alternate staging areas, and must be prominently posted throughout the facility in locations where it will be visible to employees and visitors.

F. ARRANGEMENTS FOR EMERGENCY SERVICES

Explanation of Requirement: Advance arrangements with local fire and police departments, hospitals, and/or emergency services contractors should be made as appropriate for your facility. You may determine that such arrangements are not necessary.

ADVANCE ARRANGEMENTS FOR LOCAL EMERGENCY SERVICES (Check one of the following) F1.

- ☐ 1. HAVE BEEN DETERMINED NOT NECESSARY; *or*
- ☐ 2. THE FOLLOWING ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE (Specify):

F2.

G. EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Check all boxes that apply to list emergency response equipment available at the facility and identify the location(s) where the equipment is kept and the equipment's capability, if applicable. [e.g., ☒ CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE GLOVES | Spill response kit | One time use, Oil & solvent resistant only.]

TYPE	EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE G1.	LOCATION	CAPABILITY *(If applicable)*
Safety and First Aid	1. ☐ CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE SUITS, APRONS, OR VESTS	G2.	G3.
	2. ☐ CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE GLOVES	G4.	G5.
	3. ☐ CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE BOOTS	G6.	G7.
	4. ☐ SAFETY GLASSES / GOGGLES / SHIELDS	G8.	G9.
	5. ☐ HARD HATS	G10.	G11.
	6. ☐ CARTRIDGE RESPIRATORS	G12.	G13.
	7. ☐ SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS (SCBA)	G14.	G15.
	8. ☐ FIRST AID KITS / STATIONS	G16.	G17.
	9. ☐ PLUMBED EYEWASH FOUNTAIN / SHOWER	G18.	G19.
	10. ☐ PORTABLE EYEWASH KITS	G20.	G21.
	11. ☐ OTHER	G22.	G23.
	12. ☐ OTHER	G24.	G25.
Fire Fighting	13. ☐ PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	G26.	G27.
	14. ☐ FIXED FIRE SYSTEMS / SPRINKLERS / FIRE HOSES	G28.	G29.
	15. ☐ FIRE ALARM BOXES OR STATIONS	G30.	G31.
	16. ☐ OTHER	G32.	G33.
Spill Control and Clean-Up	17. ☐ ALL-IN-ONE SPILL KIT	G34.	G35.
	18. ☐ ABSORBENT MATERIAL	G36.	G37.
	19. ☐ CONTAINER FOR USED ABSORBENT	G38.	G39.
	20. ☐ BERMING / DIKING EQUIPMENT	G40.	G41.
	21. ☐ BROOM	G42.	G43.
	22. ☐ SHOVEL	G44.	G45.
	23. ☐ SHOP VAC	G46.	G47.
	24. ☐ EXHAUST HOOD	G48.	G49.
	25. ☐ EMERGENCY SUMP / HOLDING TANK	G50.	G51.
	26. ☐ CHEMICAL NEUTRALIZERS	G52.	G53.
	27. ☐ GAS CYLINDER LEAK REPAIR KIT	G54.	G55.
	28. ☐ SPILL OVERPACK DRUMS	G56.	G57.
	29. ☐ OTHER	G58.	G59.
Communi-cations and Alarm Systems	30. ☐ TELEPHONES (Includes cellular)	G60.	G61.
	31. ☐ INTERCOM / PA SYSTEM	G62.	G63.
	32. ☐ PORTABLE RADIOS	G64.	G65.
	33. ☐ AUTOMATIC ALARM CHEMICAL MONITORING EQUIPMENT	G66.	G67.
Other	34. ☐ OTHER	G68.	G69.
	35. ☐ OTHER	G70.	G71.

H. EARTHQUAKE VULNERABILITY

Identify areas of the facility that are vulnerable to hazardous materials releases / spills due to earthquake-related motion. These areas require immediate isolation and inspection.

VULNERABLE AREAS: (Check all that apply) H1.	LOCATIONS (e.g., shop, outdoor shed, forensic lab)
☐ 1. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS / WASTE STORAGE AREA	H2.
☐ 2. PROCESS LINES / PIPING	H3.
☐ 3. LABORATORY	H4.
☐ 4. WASTE TREATMENT AREA	H5.

Identify mechanical systems vulnerable to releases / spills due to earthquake-related motion. These systems require immediate isolation and inspection.

VULNERABLE SYSTEMS: (Check all that apply) H6.	LOCATIONS
☐ 1. SHELVES, CABINETS AND RACKS	H7.
☐ 2. TANKS (EMERGENCY SHUTOFF)	H8.
☐ 3. PORTABLE GAS CYLINDERS	H9.
☐ 4. EMERGENCY SHUTOFF AND/OR UTILITY VALVES	H10.
☐ 5. SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	H11.
☐ 6. STATIONARY PRESSURIZED CONTAINERS (e.g., Propane dispensing tank)	H12.

I. EMPLOYEE TRAINING

Explanation of Requirement: Employee training is required for all employees handling hazardous materials and hazardous wastes in day-to-day or clean-up operations including volunteers and/or contractors. Training must be:

- Provided within 6 months for new hires;
- Amended as necessary prior to change in process or work assignment;
- Given upon modification to the Emergency Response / Contingency Plan, and updated/refreshed annually for all employees.

Required content includes all of the following:

- Material Safety Data Sheets;
- Hazard communication related to health and safety;
- Methods for safe handling of hazardous substances;
- Fire hazards of materials / processes;
- Conditions likely to worsen emergencies;
- Coordination of emergency response;
- Notification procedures;
- Applicable laws and regulations;
- Communication and alarm systems;
- Personal protective equipment;
- Use of emergency response equipment (e.g. Fire extinguishers, respirators, etc.);
- Decontamination procedures;
- Evacuation procedures;
- Control and containment procedures;
- UST monitoring system equipment and procedures (if applicable).

INDICATE HOW EMPLOYEE TRAINING PROGRAM IS ADMINISTERED (Check all that apply) I1.

☐ 1. FORMAL CLASSROOM; ☐ 2. VIDEOS; ☐ 3. SAFETY / TAILGATE MEETINGS;

☐ 4. STUDY GUIDES / MANUALS (Specify): _____ I2.

☐ 5. OTHER (Specify): _____ I3.

☐ 6. NOT APPLICABLE BECAUSE FACILITY HAS NO EMPLOYEES

Large Quantity Generator (LQG) Training Records: Large quantity hazardous waste generators (i.e., who generate more than 270 gallons/1,000 kilograms of hazardous waste per month) must retain written documentation of employee hazardous waste management training sessions which includes:

- A written outline/agenda of the type and amount of both introductory and continuing training that will be given to persons filling each job position having responsibility for the management of hazardous waste (e.g., labeling, manifesting, compliance with accumulation time limits, etc.).
- The name, job title, and date of training for each hazardous waste management training session given to an employee filling such a job position; and
- A written job description for each of the above job positions that describes job duties and the skills, education, or other qualifications required of personnel assigned to the position.
- Current employee training records must be retained until closure of the facility.
- Former employee training records must be retained at least three years after termination of employment.

J. LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

(Check one of the following) J1.

☐ 1. NO ATTACHMENTS ARE REQUIRED; *or*

☐ 2. THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE ATTACHED: J2.

K. SIGNATURE / CERTIFICATION

Certification: Based on my inquiry of those individuals responsible for obtaining the information, I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted and believe the information is true, accurate, and complete, and that a copy is available on site.

SIGNATURE OF OWNER/OPERATOR	DATE SIGNED K1.
NAME OF SIGNER (print) K2.	TITLE OF SIGNER K3.

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Description

Stormwater runoff from building and grounds maintenance activities can be contaminated with toxic hydrocarbons in solvents, fertilizers and pesticides, suspended solids, heavy metals, abnormal pH, and oils and greases. Utilizing the protocols in this fact sheet will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building and grounds maintenance activities by washing and cleaning up with as little water as possible, following good landscape management practices, preventing and cleaning up spills immediately, keeping debris from entering the storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

Pollution Prevention

- Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Encourage proper lawn management and landscaping, including use of native vegetation.

CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

- Encourage use of Integrated Pest Management techniques for pest control.
- Encourage proper onsite recycling of yard trimmings.
- Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other material as much as possible.

Suggested Protocols

Pressure Washing of Buildings, Rooftops, and Other Large Objects

- In situations where soaps or detergents are used and the surrounding area is paved, pressure washers must use a water collection device that enables collection of wash water and associated solids. A sump pump, wet vacuum or similarly effective device must be used to collect the runoff and loose materials. The collected runoff and solids must be disposed of properly.
- If soaps or detergents are not used, and the surrounding area is paved, wash runoff does not have to be collected but must be screened. Pressure washers must use filter fabric or some other type of screen on the ground and/or in the catch basin to trap the particles in wash water runoff.
- If you are pressure washing on a grassed area (with or without soap), runoff must be dispersed as sheet flow as much as possible, rather than as a concentrated stream. The wash runoff must remain on the grass and not drain to pavement.

Landscaping Activities

- Dispose of grass clippings, leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, or by composting. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures on exposed soils.

Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction

- Do not dump any toxic substance or liquid waste on the pavement, the ground, or toward a storm drain.
- Use ground or drop cloths underneath outdoor painting, scraping, and sandblasting work, and properly dispose of collected material daily.
- Use a ground cloth or oversized tub for activities such as paint mixing and tool cleaning.
- Clean paintbrushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks connected to sanitary sewers or in portable containers that can be dumped into a sanitary sewer drain. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, or other materials must be cleaned in a manner that enables collection of used solvents (e.g., paint thinner, turpentine, etc.) for recycling or proper disposal.
- Use a storm drain cover, filter fabric, or similarly effective runoff control mechanism if dust, grit, wash water, or other pollutants may escape the work area and enter a catch basin. This is particularly necessary on rainy days. The containment device(s) must be in place at the beginning of the work day, and accumulated dirty runoff and solids must be collected and disposed of before removing the containment device(s) at the end of the work day.

- If you need to de-water an excavation site, you may need to filter the water before discharging to a catch basin or off-site. If directed off-site, you should direct the water through hay bales and filter fabric or use other sediment filters or traps.
- Store toxic material under cover during precipitation events and when not in use. A cover would include tarps or other temporary cover material.

Mowing, Trimming, and Planting

- Dispose of leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, by composting or at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- Consider an alternative approach when bailing out muddy water: do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- Use hand weeding where practical.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.
- Use less toxic pesticides that will do the job when applicable. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.
- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected.
- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- Use the minimum amount needed for the job.
- Calibrate fertilizer distributors to avoid excessive application.
- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g., spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low.
- Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- Irrigate slowly to prevent runoff and then only as much as is needed.
- Clean pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.

- Use up the pesticides. Rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Implement storage requirements for pesticide products with guidance from the local fire department and County Agricultural Commissioner. Provide secondary containment for pesticides.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.

Training

- Educate and train employees on pesticide use and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Be sure the frequency of training takes into account the complexity of the operations and the nature of the staff.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials, such as brooms, dustpans, and vacuum sweepers (if desired) near the storage area where it will be readily accessible.
- Have employees trained in spill containment and cleanup present during the loading/unloading of dangerous wastes, liquid chemicals, or other materials.
- Familiarize employees with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Clean up spills immediately.

Other Considerations

Alternative pest/weed controls may not be available, suitable, or effective in many cases.

Requirements

Costs

- Cost will vary depending on the type and size of facility.
- Overall costs should be low in comparison to other BMPs.

Maintenance

Sweep paved areas regularly to collect loose particles. Wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Fire Sprinkler Line Flushing

Building fire sprinkler line flushing may be a source of non-stormwater runoff pollution. The water entering the system is usually potable water, though in some areas it may be non-potable reclaimed wastewater. There are subsequent factors that may drastically reduce the quality of the water in such systems. Black iron pipe is usually used since it is cheaper than potable piping, but it is subject to rusting and results in lower quality water. Initially, the black iron pipe has an oil coating to protect it from rusting between manufacture and installation; this will contaminate the water from the first flush but not from subsequent flushes. Nitrates, poly-phosphates and other corrosion inhibitors, as well as fire suppressants and antifreeze may be added to the sprinkler water system. Water generally remains in the sprinkler system a long time (typically a year) and between flushes may accumulate iron, manganese, lead, copper, nickel, and zinc. The water generally becomes anoxic and contains living and dead bacteria and breakdown products from chlorination. This may result in a significant BOD problem and the water often smells. Consequently dispose fire sprinkler line flush water into the sanitary sewer. Do not allow discharge to storm drain or infiltration due to potential high levels of pollutants in fire sprinkler line water.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Mobile Cleaners Pilot Program: Final Report. 1997. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). http://www.basmaa.org/

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). http://www.basmaa.org/

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program http://www.scvurppp.org

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

Parking/Storage Area Maintenance SC-43

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	
Trash	✓
Metals	✓
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓

Description

Parking lots and storage areas can contribute a number of substances, such as trash, suspended solids, hydrocarbons, oil and grease, and heavy metals that can enter receiving waters through stormwater runoff or non-stormwater discharges. The protocols in this fact sheet are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants from parking/storage areas and include using good housekeeping practices, following appropriate cleaning BMPs, and training employees.

Approach

The goal of this program is to ensure stormwater pollution prevention practices are considered when conducting activities on or around parking areas and storage areas to reduce potential for pollutant discharge to receiving waters. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

Pollution Prevention

- Encourage alternative designs and maintenance strategies for impervious parking lots. (See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook)
- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate BMP implementation.

CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

SC-43 Parking/Storage Area Maintenance

Suggested Protocols

General

- Keep the parking and storage areas clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion.
- Allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and/or infiltration devices.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low quantities.
- Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.
- Discharge soapy water remaining in mop or wash buckets to the sanitary sewer through a sink, toilet, clean-out, or wash area with drain.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide an adequate number of litter receptacles.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.
- Provide trash receptacles in parking lots to discourage litter.
- Routinely sweep, shovel, and dispose of litter in the trash.

Surface Cleaning

- Use dry cleaning methods (e.g., sweeping, vacuuming) to prevent the discharge of pollutants into the stormwater conveyance system if possible.
- Establish frequency of public parking lot sweeping based on usage and field observations of waste accumulation.
- Sweep all parking lots at least once before the onset of the wet season.
- Follow the procedures below if water is used to clean surfaces:
  - Block the storm drain or contain runoff.
  - Collect and pump wash water to the sanitary sewer or discharge to a pervious surface. Do not allow wash water to enter storm drains.
  - Dispose of parking lot sweeping debris and dirt at a landfill.
- Follow the procedures below when cleaning heavy oily deposits:
  - Clean oily spots with absorbent materials.
  - Use a screen or filter fabric over inlet, then wash surfaces.

- Do not allow discharges to the storm drain.
- Vacuum/pump discharges to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer.
- Appropriately dispose of spilled materials and absorbents.

Surface Repair

- Preheat, transfer or load hot bituminous material away from storm drain inlets.
- Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination from contacting stormwater runoff.
- Cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets where applicable (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in place until job is complete and all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal.
- Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.
- Catch drips from paving equipment that is not in use with pans or absorbent material placed under the machines. Dispose of collected material and absorbents properly.

Inspection

- Have designated personnel conduct inspections of parking facilities and stormwater conveyance systems associated with parking facilities on a regular basis.
- Inspect cleaning equipment/sweepers for leaks on a regular basis.

Training

- Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding cleaning of paved areas and proper operation of equipment.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible or at a central location.
- Clean up fluid spills immediately with absorbent rags or material.
- Dispose of spilled material and absorbents properly.

Other Considerations

Limitations related to sweeping activities at large parking facilities may include high equipment costs, the need for sweeper operator training, and the inability of current sweeper technology to remove oil and grease.

SC-43 Parking/Storage Area Maintenance

Requirements

Costs

Cleaning/sweeping costs can be quite large. Construction and maintenance of stormwater structural controls can be quite expensive as well.

Maintenance

- Sweep parking lot regularly to minimize cleaning with water.
- Clean out oil/water/sand separators regularly, especially after heavy storms.
- Clean parking facilities regularly to prevent accumulated wastes and pollutants from being discharged into conveyance systems during rainy conditions.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Surface Repair

Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination from contacting stormwater runoff. Where applicable, cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in place until job is complete and all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal. Only use only as much water as is necessary for dust control to avoid runoff.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). http://www.basmaa.org/

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program http://www.scvurppp.org

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

Drainage System Maintenance SC-44

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater conveyance system collects and transports urban runoff and stormwater that may contain certain pollutants. The protocols in this fact sheet are intended to reduce pollutants reaching receiving waters through proper conveyance system operation and maintenance.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	
Trash	✓
Metals	
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	
Organics	

Approach

Pollution Prevention

Maintain catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis to remove pollutants, reduce high pollutant concentrations during the first flush of storms, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.

Suggested Protocols

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure compliance with the following:
  - Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
  - Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.
  - Stenciling of catch basins and inlets (see SC34 Waste Handling and Disposal).

CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

- Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.
- Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Clean and repair as needed.
- Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- Dewater the wastes if necessary with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- Collect and pump flushed effluent to the sanitary sewer for treatment whenever possible.

Pump Stations

- Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- Do not allow discharge to reach the storm drain system when cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility.
- Conduct routine maintenance at each pump station.
- Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.

Open Channel

- Modify storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, increase pollutant removals, and enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural (emphasis added) state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a Steam or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Game. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies (SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Federal Corps of Engineers and USFWS.

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- Look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections during routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc?

- Are there any odors associated with the drainage system?
- Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections?
- Track flows back to potential dischargers and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of upgradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
- Eliminate the discharge once the origin of flow is established.

- Stencil or demarcate storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Illegal Dumping

- Inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas regularly where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties
- Post "No Dumping" signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Training

- Train crews in proper maintenance activities, including record keeping and disposal.
- Allow only properly trained individuals to handle hazardous materials/wastes.
- Have staff involved in detection and removal of illicit connections trained in the following:
  - OSHA-required Health and Safety Training (29 CFR 1910.120) plus annual refresher training (as needed).

- OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and Federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).

- Procedural training (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).

Spill Response and Prevention

- Investigate all reports of spills, leaks, and/or illegal dumping promptly.
- Clean up all spills and leaks using "dry" methods (with absorbent materials and/or rags) or dig up, remove, and properly dispose of contaminated soil.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Cleanup.

Other Considerations (Limitations and Regulations)

- Clean-up activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, liquid/sediment disposal, and prohibition against disposal of flushed effluent to sanitary sewer in some areas.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
- Local municipal codes may include sections prohibiting discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.

Requirements

Costs

- An aggressive catch basin cleaning program could require a significant capital and O&M budget.
- The elimination of illegal dumping is dependent on the availability, convenience, and cost of alternative means of disposal. The primary cost is for staff time. Cost depends on how aggressively a program is implemented. Other cost considerations for an illegal dumping program include:

  - Purchase and installation of signs.

  - Rental of vehicle(s) to haul illegally-disposed items and material to landfills.

  - Rental of heavy equipment to remove larger items (e.g., car bodies) from channels.

  - Purchase of landfill space to dispose of illegally-dumped items and material.

- Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary.

Maintenance

- Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vactor trucks.
- Teams of at least two people plus administrative personnel are required to identify illicit discharges, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.
- Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.
- Technical staff are required to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Storm Drain Flushing

Flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in storm drainage systems. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as an open channel, another point where flushing will be initiated, or the sanitary sewer and the treatment facilities, thus preventing resuspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents "plug flow" discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. Deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, thereby releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device placed well downstream may be used to recollect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to recollect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75% for organics and 55-65% for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm sewer flushing.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual
http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

Ferguson, B.K. 1991. Urban Stream Reclamation, p. 324-322, Journal of Soil and Water Conservation.

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program http://www.scvurppp.org

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center http://www.stormwatercenter.net

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Storm Drain System Cleaning. On line:
http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_16.htm

Site Design & Landscape Planning SD-10

Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- ☑ Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Each project site possesses unique topographic, hydrologic, and vegetative features, some of which are more suitable for development than others. Integrating and incorporating appropriate landscape planning methodologies into the project design is the most effective action that can be done to minimize surface and groundwater contamination from stormwater.

Approach

Landscape planning should couple consideration of land suitability for urban uses with consideration of community goals and projected growth. Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for site design and landscapes planning should conform to applicable standards and specifications of agencies with jurisdiction and be consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Designing New Installations

Begin the development of a plan for the landscape unit with attention to the following general principles:

- Formulate the plan on the basis of clearly articulated community goals. Carefully identify conflicts and choices between retaining and protecting desired resources and community growth.
- Map and assess land suitability for urban uses. Include the following landscape features in the assessment: wooded land, open unwooded land, steep slopes, erosion-prone soils, foundation suitability, soil suitability for waste disposal, aquifers, aquifer recharge areas, wetlands, floodplains, surface waters, agricultural lands, and various categories of urban land use. When appropriate, the assessment can highlight outstanding local or regional resources that the community determines should be protected (e.g., a scenic area, recreational area, threatened species habitat, farmland, fish run). Mapping and assessment should recognize not only these resources but also additional areas needed for their sustenance.

Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Conserve Natural Areas during Landscape Planning

If applicable, the following items are required and must be implemented in the site layout during the subdivision design and approval process, consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies:

- Cluster development on least-sensitive portions of a site while leaving the remaining land in a natural undisturbed condition.
- Limit clearing and grading of native vegetation at a site to the minimum amount needed to build lots, allow access, and provide fire protection.
- Maximize trees and other vegetation at each site by planting additional vegetation, clustering tree areas, and promoting the use of native and/or drought tolerant plants.
- Promote natural vegetation by using parking lot islands and other landscaped areas.
- Preserve riparian areas and wetlands.

Maximize Natural Water Storage and Infiltration Opportunities Within the Landscape Unit

- Promote the conservation of forest cover. Building on land that is already deforested affects basin hydrology to a lesser extent than converting forested land. Loss of forest cover reduces interception storage, detention in the organic forest floor layer, and water losses by evapotranspiration, resulting in large peak runoff increases and either their negative effects or the expense of countering them with structural solutions.
- Maintain natural storage reservoirs and drainage corridors, including depressions, areas of permeable soils, swales, and intermittent streams. Develop and implement policies and

regulations to discourage the clearing, filling, and channelization of these features. Utilize them in drainage networks in preference to pipes, culverts, and engineered ditches.

- Evaluating infiltration opportunities by referring to the stormwater management manual for the jurisdiction and pay particular attention to the selection criteria for avoiding groundwater contamination, poor soils, and hydrogeological conditions that cause these facilities to fail. If necessary, locate developments with large amounts of impervious surfaces or a potential to produce relatively contaminated runoff away from groundwater recharge areas.

Protection of Slopes and Channels during Landscape Design

- Convey runoff safely from the tops of slopes.
- Avoid disturbing steep or unstable slopes.
- Avoid disturbing natural channels.
- Stabilize disturbed slopes as quickly as possible.
- Vegetate slopes with native or drought tolerant vegetation.
- Control and treat flows in landscaping and/or other controls prior to reaching existing natural drainage systems.
- Stabilize temporary and permanent channel crossings as quickly as possible, and ensure that increases in run-off velocity and frequency caused by the project do not erode the channel.
- Install energy dissipaters, such as riprap, at the outlets of new storm drains, culverts, conduits, or channels that enter unlined channels in accordance with applicable specifications to minimize erosion. Energy dissipaters shall be installed in such a way as to minimize impacts to receiving waters.
- Line on-site conveyance channels where appropriate, to reduce erosion caused by increased flow velocity due to increases in tributary impervious area. The first choice for linings should be grass or some other vegetative surface, since these materials not only reduce runoff velocities, but also provide water quality benefits from filtration and infiltration. If velocities in the channel are high enough to erode grass or other vegetative linings, riprap, concrete, soil cement, or geo-grid stabilization are other alternatives.
- Consider other design principles that are comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Redevelopment may present significant opportunity to add features which had not previously been implemented. Examples include incorporation of depressions, areas of permeable soils, and swales in newly redeveloped areas. While some site constraints may exist due to the status of already existing infrastructure, opportunities should not be missed to maximize infiltration, slow runoff, reduce impervious areas, disconnect directly connected impervious areas.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, Washington State Department of Ecology, August 2001.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Roof Runoff Controls SD-11

Rain Garden

Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ☑ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Various roof runoff controls are available to address stormwater that drains off rooftops. The objective is to reduce the total volume and rate of runoff from individual lots, and retain the pollutants on site that may be picked up from roofing materials and atmospheric deposition. Roof runoff controls consist of directing the roof runoff away from paved areas and mitigating flow to the storm drain system through one of several general approaches: cisterns or rain barrels; dry wells or infiltration trenches; pop-up emitters, and foundation planting. The first three approaches require the roof runoff to be contained in a gutter and downspout system. Foundation planting provides a vegetated strip under the drip line of the roof.

Approach

Design of individual lots for single-family homes as well as lots for higher density residential and commercial structures should consider site design provisions for containing and infiltrating roof runoff or directing roof runoff to vegetative swales or buffer areas. Retained water can be reused for watering gardens, lawns, and trees. Benefits to the environment include reduced demand for potable water used for irrigation, improved stormwater quality, increased groundwater recharge, decreased runoff volume and peak flows, and decreased flooding potential.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

Cisterns or Rain Barrels

One method of addressing roof runoff is to direct roof downspouts to cisterns or rain barrels. A cistern is an above ground storage vessel with either a manually operated valve or a permanently open outlet. Roof runoff is temporarily stored and then released for irrigation or infiltration between storms. The number of rain

barrels needed is a function of the rooftop area. Some low impact developers recommend that every house have at least 2 rain barrels, with a minimum storage capacity of 1000 liters. Roof barrels serve several purposes including mitigating the first flush from the roof which has a high volume, amount of contaminants, and thermal load. Several types of rain barrels are commercially available. Consideration must be given to selecting rain barrels that are vector proof and childproof. In addition, some barrels are designed with a bypass valve that filters out grit and other contaminants and routes overflow to a soak-away pit or rain garden.

If the cistern has an operable valve, the valve can be closed to store stormwater for irrigation or infiltration between storms. This system requires continual monitoring by the resident or grounds crews, but provides greater flexibility in water storage and metering. If a cistern is provided with an operable valve and water is stored inside for long periods, the cistern must be covered to prevent mosquitoes from breeding.

A cistern system with a permanently open outlet can also provide for metering stormwater runoff. If the cistern outlet is significantly smaller than the size of the downspout inlet (say ¼ to ½ inch diameter), runoff will build up inside the cistern during storms, and will empty out slowly after peak intensities subside. This is a feasible way to mitigate the peak flow increases caused by rooftop impervious land coverage, especially for the frequent, small storms.

Dry wells and Infiltration Trenches

Roof downspouts can be directed to dry wells or infiltration trenches. A dry well is constructed by excavating a hole in the ground and filling it with an open graded aggregate, and allowing the water to fill the dry well and infiltrate after the storm event. An underground connection from the downspout conveys water into the dry well, allowing it to be stored in the voids. To minimize sedimentation from lateral soil movement, the sides and top of the stone storage matrix can be wrapped in a permeable filter fabric, though the bottom may remain open. A perforated observation pipe can be inserted vertically into the dry well to allow for inspection and maintenance.

In practice, dry wells receiving runoff from single roof downspouts have been successful over long periods because they contain very little sediment. They must be sized according to the amount of rooftop runoff received, but are typically 4 to 5 feet square, and 2 to 3 feet deep, with a minimum of 1-foot soil cover over the top (maximum depth of 10 feet).

To protect the foundation, dry wells must be set away from the building at least 10 feet. They must be installed in solids that accommodate infiltration. In poorly drained soils, dry wells have very limited feasibility.

Infiltration trenches function in a similar manner and would be particularly effective for larger roof areas. An infiltration trench is a long, narrow, rock-filled trench with no outlet that receives stormwater runoff. These are described under Treatment Controls.

Pop-up Drainage Emitter

Roof downspouts can be directed to an underground pipe that daylights some distance from the building foundation, releasing the roof runoff through a pop-up emitter. Similar to a pop-up irrigation head, the emitter only opens when there is flow from the roof. The emitter remains flush to the ground during dry periods, for ease of lawn or landscape maintenance.

Foundation Planting

Landscape planting can be provided around the base to allow increased opportunities for stormwater infiltration and protect the soil from erosion caused by concentrated sheet flow coming off the roof. Foundation plantings can reduce the physical impact of water on the soil and provide a subsurface matrix of roots that encourage infiltration. These plantings must be sturdy enough to tolerate the heavy runoff sheet flows, and periodic soil saturation.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- City of Ottawa's Water Links Surface –Water Quality Protection Program
- City of Toronto Downspout Disconnection Program
- City of Boston, MA, Rain Barrel Demonstration Program

Other Resources

Hager, Marty Catherine, Stormwater, "Low-Impact Development", January/February 2003. www.stormh2o.com

Low Impact Urban Design Tools, Low Impact Development Design Center, Beltsville, MD. www.lid-stormwater.net

Start at the Source, Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association, 1999 Edition

Efficient Irrigation SD-12

Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
  - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
  - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
  - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
  - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Storm Drain Signage SD-13

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ☑ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include "NO DUMPING

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

– DRAINS TO OCEAN" and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of "redevelopment", then the requirements stated under " designing new installations" above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner's association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.

- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.